

Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current
scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

COTTON LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY
AND PLANT QUARANTINE

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C.



INDEX TO VOLUME VI - 1936

	Page		Page
AAA. <u>See</u> Agricultural adjustment act; U.S. Department of Agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.		ACCA board backs principles behind revised farm plan.....	108
AAA and cloth contracts.....	42	ACCA tells farmers to sell cotton.....	464
AAA and national recovery.....	65	Acreage:	
AAA benefits and effects pointed out.....	103	British West Indies.....	175
AAA experiment in birth control of wealth.....	344	California, 1933-35.....	248
AAA, the cotton growers, and the agricultural problem.....	240	Cyprus, 1930-1934.....	48
A B C of cotton:		Greece, 1931-1935.....	48
I. The raw material.....	175	India:.....	9
II: Yarn.....	207	Bombay presidency, relation to meteorological factors and prices.....	199
III. Cloth.....	241	Punjab:	
A., U. La coltivazione del cotone nella Somalia Italiana.....	130	canal colonies, causes of fluctuation.....	117
Abaza, Fouad. White cotton for Egypt.....	465	statistics.....	130
Abbott, J.S. Social and economic importance of domestic fats and oils.....	425	statistics.....	367
Abdullah, C.M. <u>See</u> Mohammad Abdullah, C.		Queensland.....	14
Abidin, Ihsan. Pamuk.....	167	Sudan, 1934.....	198
Abraham, P. Preliminary studies in the anatomy of the gynoeceum of cotton with reference to boll dehiscence.....	159	United States:	
Absorbent cotton, ignition temperature.....	480	1930 and 1935.....	460
Abyssinia: <u>See</u> Ethiopia.		compared with consumption, 1910/1914-1930/34.....	405
Abyssinian cotton company, formation.....	458	control, effect on prices.....	131
Acala cotton no. 111 selected as standard for Texas blackland one-variety communities.....	165	reduction:	
		criminal prosecution in connection with.....	381
		plan of C.T. Coleman.....	87
		smaller than under AAA program urged.....	150
		<u>See also</u> Production; Statistics.	
		Activities of the Bureaux of cotton anti-adulteration in different provinces.....	103
		Adams, J.E.: Discussion of South Carolina experiments on machine application of fertilizers to cotton. With J.J. Skinner.....	116

Adams, J.E.: (Cont'd)

- Effect of particle size on the efficiency of fertilizers applied to cotton, 1933. With A.H. Mehring and Lawrence White..... 2
- Green manure fertilizer study on Norfolk sand. With E.M. Roller and H.M. Boggs..... 438
- Adams, L.M. Port of Corpus Christi enjoys rapid growth in past decade..... 252
- Adams, Orville:
- Cutthroat practices are destroying West Texas ginning industry. 447
 - Diesel power cost in cotton gins.. 169
 - Ginners under the Robinson-Patman Act..... 427
 - Many violations of Robinson-Patman act are reported..... 476
 - Oil millers spurn millions to keep alive profit-destroying practices..... 425
 - TVA power rates out of reach of small-volume ginners..... 447
- Addington, L.H. Physiological effect of a hegarí fodder and cottonseed meal ration on dairy cows. With O.C. Cunningham and E.M. Lantz.... 426
- Adjudication. See Court decisions.
- Adjustment:
- programs:
 - since 1933, effects on the farmer..... 26
 - with reference to California... 151
 - report..... 30
- See also Agricultural adjustment act; U.S. Department of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.
- Adler, B.:
- Give and take policy needed..... 408
 - Hodging of foreign cotton..... 333
- Advance of rayon..... 363
- Afghanistan, Guza cotton, importance in breeding in U.S.S.R..... 277
- Africa:
- cottonseed, relationship to plague..... 228
 - experiments, Barberton..... 278
 - production:
 - colonial policy..... 408
 - prospects..... 411

Africa: (Cont'd)

- See also Angola; Belgian Congo; Egypt; Ethiopia; French Equatorial Africa; Kenya; North Africa; Rhodesia; South Africa; Sudan; Tanganyika Territory; Uganda.
- African cotton, exports..... 408
- After the AAA, what?..... 121
- Afzal, C.M. See Mohammad Afzal, C.
- Afzal, M.:
- Note on a survey of the disease of malformation in the Punjab-American cottons. With S. Singh Jaggi and B. Singh..... 118
 - Report on the Punjab Botanical research scheme..... 437
- See also Mohammad Afzal, C.
- Agar, H. Who owns America? With Allen Tate..... 360
- Agolasto, A.M. Cotton situation. With R. Whitaker..... 290
- Agreements, standard, dyeing and finishing industry..... 456
- Agricultural adjustment act:
- administration, report..... 381
 - analytical statement..... 26
 - application to cotton..... 65, 152
 - benefits..... 103
 - changes to eliminate constitutional objections..... 191
 - effects..... 103
 - fiasco..... 477
 - study..... 195
- Supreme court decision:
- emergency met by cotton textile industry..... 86
 - problems and procedures to be followed since..... 42
 - taxes paid, claims for refund.... 431
- See also U.S. Department of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.
- Agricultural adjustment and farm tenure..... 324
- Agricultural adjustment taxes..... 107
- Agricultural conservation program. See U.S. Department of agriculture.
- Agricultural adjustment administration. 1936 agricultural conservation program.
- Agriculture, development, manufacturers urged to take more interest 227

Agronomy (Section).....	1,34,75,114,160	Alabama; (Cont'd)	
201,230,276,320,353,388,438		pickers' strike.....	39
Ahmad, K.N.D. Co-operation and the		quality improvement.....	49
Punjab handloom industry.....	401	rotations, value of lime in.....	391
Ahmad, Nazir:		uses, roads.....	475
Cotton research in India.....	180	yield increased by proper fer-	
Cotton tests in India.....	52	tilizer.....	115
Device for mounting cotton hairs		Alabama. Agricultural experiment	
for examination of fibre-		station, spacing experiments,	
maturity. With A.N. Gulati.....	214	results.....	231
Effect of employing different		Alabama cotton ginner's association:	
roller settings and twists on		address by:	
the spinning performance of		Gerdes, F.L.....	40
three Indian cottons. With R.		Gregory, T.H.....	310
P. Richardson.....	305	Patterson, C.D.....	290
Effect of raising the middle		annual meeting, 1936, report.....	237
roller and some other factors		Alabama cotton growers urge tariff	
on the yarn strength of Sindhi		on jute.....	455
cotton:.....	465	Alabama cottonseed crushers'	
Discussion by D.F. Kapadia...	468	association. See National cot-	
Effects of storing cotton bales in		tonseed products association.	
the open and inside a shed at		Alabama division.	
Karachi.....	255	Alabama crushers hold successful	
Quality of lint in relation to gin-		meeting.....	309
ning factors. With R.P. Rich-		Albania, cloth tariff.....	68
ardson.....	302	Alexandria testing house, Egypt:	
Technological reports on standard		experiments.....	398
Indian cottons:		Progress report, 1935.....	466
1935.....	135	Algeria, cultivation.....	174
1936.....	418	Algerie doit-elle cultiver le coton?..	87
Technological reports on trade		Algodoa brasileiro na Noruega.....	83
varieties of Indian cottons,		Algodoa do Pernambuco e o seu	
1935.....	214	consumo, no estado.....	40
See also India. Indian central		Algodoeira. Epoca do desbaste.....	438
cotton committee. Technological		Algodon en Méjico.....	297
Laboratory.		Ali Yehia, M. Note of the outlets	
Ahmedabad millowners' association,		for Egyptian cotton by countries	
address by Kasturbhai Lalbhai.....	243	and varieties.....	451
Ainscough, Sir T.M. Official survey		All cotton seeds from abroad to be	
of import trade of India for the		imported through Shanghai.....	427
fiscal year April 1,1935 to March		Allan, W.: ..	
31,1936.....	294	Food cycle of Dysdercus fasciatus	
"Air-conditioned" wasp army will fight		in Acadia savannah in Northern	
cotton pest.....	4	Rhodesia. With A.G. Bebbing-	
Akagi, K. Cellulose resources. III.		ton.....	282
Rayon pulp from cotton stalks.		Life and habits of the cotton	
With Masuzo Shikata.....	144	stainer.....	5
Alabama:		Allen, R.H.: ..	
county average rates of soil con-		Combined farming-industrial	
serving payments.....	316	employment in Charleston county,	
experiments.....	355	South Carolina. With W.W.	
farming-industrial employment.....	434	Troxell, L.S. Cottrell Jr.,	
landlord-tenant relations and		and A.D. Edwards.....	434
relief.....	165		

Allen, R.H.: (Cont'd)

- Combined farming-industrial employment in the cotton textile sub-region of Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina. With W.W. Troxell, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., and A.D. Edwards..... 433
- Allison, J.W. True story, stranger than fiction..... 186
- Alterations in the supply of raw materials for the German textile industry..... 457
- Altstatt, G.E. Growth of *Phymato-trichum omnivorum* on normal roots and on roots decayed by root rot. With J.J. Taubenhause and W.N. Ezekiel..... 163
- Amaral Gurgel, J. do:
 Alguns cuidados preventivos contra as pragas do algodoeiro.... 443
 O combate á lagarta rosada e o expurgo das sementes..... 392
- Ambegaokar, K.N. Studies in disease resistance. I. With Y.D. Wad..... 356
- American association of economic entomologists. Cotton states branch. Proceedings of the eleventh annual meeting..... 443
- American association of textile chemists and colorists:
 Northern New England section, address by V.L. Bohannon.... 309
 paper by:
 Grote, I.W..... 94
 Powers, D.H..... 53
 Philadelphia section, address by Albert O'Hare..... 273
 Rhode Island section, paper by C.S. Kauffman..... 84
 South central section, paper by Samuel Lonher and G.A. Slowinske..... 338
- American chemical society:
 colloid symposium:
 address by J.B. Celkin..... 136
 report by Samuel Lonher and J. Edward Smith..... 302
 Division of cellulose chemistry. Abstracts of papers presented at the Pittsburgh meeting... September 7-11, 1936..... 466

American chemical society: (Cont'd)

- division of industrial and engineering chemistry, symposium on wood as a raw material for chemical commodities... 375
- division of paint and varnish chemistry, paper by G.M. Kline. 61
 paper by E.B. Bonger..... 323
- American cotton:
 and currency devaluation..... 449
 annual review:
 1935-36..... 363,400,401
 1936..... 207
- China, Kwangsi, differences in seed and lint characters..... 76
- classification..... 176
- consumption. See Consumption, American cotton.
- control schemes..... 345
- demand:
 British..... 365
 foreign spinners..... 209
 prospective..... 367
- dyeing properties, compared with Australian..... 92
- exports. See Exports, United States.
- false packed. See Bales, false packed.
- fate..... 344
- France..... 49
- fumigation in India:..... 299,348
 charges reduced..... 224
- India:
 Lyallpur district..... 117
 resistance to *Fusarium* wilt.... 356
- marketing..... 291
- Nigeria..... 110
- outlook..... 121,327,412
- production:..... 291
 developments..... 318
See Also Production.
- quality improvement:
 progress..... 479
 urged..... 39
- sampling..... 371
- situation:..... 8,206,327
 1935..... 9
 1936..... 402
 under A.A.A..... 380
- standards:
 notice establishing..... 347

American cotton: (Cont'd)		American cotton shippers' association:	
standards: (cont'd)		activities.....	176
revision.....	226	address by:	
work of American cotton ship-		Berney, Morris.....	168
pers' assn.....	176	Everett, C.K.....	186, 221
See also Universal cotton		Molyneaux, P.....	209
standards conference.		Foreign rules and arbitrations	
statistics, 1936/37.....	449	committee. A.C.S.A. committee	
supply, 1936-37.....	408	reports on foreign rules and	
Texas strict middling, spinning		arbitrations.....	212
test.....	220	Futures contract and legisla-	
trade.....	291	tion committee. Shippers'	
world use increases.....	43	recommendations as to futures	
yarn production compared with		contract, legislation.....	211
rayon.....	363	National affairs and contract	
American cotton cooperative associa-		committee: Government subsidy	
tion:		of co-ops condemned by AOSA	
defended.....	335	Committee.....	206
discussion on selling to a		Report of the twelfth annual	
private buyer.....	373	convention, Dallas, Texas,	
investigation, South Carolina,		April 24-25, 1936.....	206
authorized.....	334	rules.....	50
Presenting the facts; an		American farm bureau federation.	
analysis of Senator McKel-		United States of America, peti-	
lar's report.....	464	tioner, v. William M. Butler et	
resolutions at January 1936		al., receivers of Hoosac mills	
meeting in New Orleans.....	108	corporation. Brief.....	64
American 'cotton ginner's' association,		American farm economic association:	
summary of address by J.C. Lowery.	49	address by:	
American cotton manufacturers		Davis, C.C.....	65
association:		Watkins, D.W.....	324
address by:		American federation of labor,	
Coker, D.R.....	210	address by A. Naesmith.....	128
Comer, D.....	227	American physical society, paper	
Everett, C.K.....	221	by I.J. Saxl.....	469
McLaurine, T.M.....	228	American phytopathological society:	
Murchison, C.T.....	209	abstract of paper by J.J. Tou-	
Webb, T.H.....	210	benhaus, W.W. Ezekiel and	
West, R.P.....	210	G.E. Altstatt.....	163
code hours and wage standards,		Southern division. Report of the	
compliance.....	242	1935 annual meeting.....	3
Mill men asked to aid in fight		American society for testing mater-	
against imports of textiles.	363	ials:	
Partial report of meeting held		address by:	
at Pinehurst, N.C., May 1-2,		Barre, H.W.....	92
1936.....	207	Conrad, C.M.....	466
resolutions.....	106, 227	Book of A.S.T.M. tentative	
rules.....	50	standards.....	59
Traffic department. Transpor-		Committee D-13:	
tation problems of southern		achievements.....	349
textile industry.....	207	reports:	
work vital to Southern industry	228	1935.....	100
		1936.....	373

- American society for testing materials: (Cont'd)
 Committee D-13: (cont'd)
 reports: (cont'd)
 home economics symposium
 on tests and standards
 of textile materials.. 186
 meeting held March 11-13,
 1936..... 179
 meetings of October 14,
 15, and 16, 1936..... 465
- American society of agricultural engineers, address by D.A. Isler.. 322
- American statistical association, address by:
 Cox, A.B..... 65
 Davis, C.C..... 65
- American supply is 18,100,000 bales.. 408
- American wood-preservers' association, paper by A.J. Cooper..... 213
- American wooland cotton reporter.
 Official statistics of textile corporations..... 292
- Ames, C.T. Report from Holly Springs Branch experiment station for 1933..... 230
- Amin, K.C. Interspecific hybridization in cotton. With B.J. Trakar. 352
- Amoskeag manufacturing company:
 failure explained..... 367
 plight, reasons for..... 331
- Anastasov, A.K. For a complete and effective utilization of mineral fertilizers in 1935..... 230
- Anatomy. See Gynoecium, anatomy.
- Anderson, W.D.:
 Anderson sees bull movement in cottons..... 402
 "Whale of a textile business" predicted..... 328
- Anderson, Clayton & Co., brief history..... 327
- Andrews, F.W. The effect of leaf curl disease on the yield of the cotton plant..... 391
- Andrews, Stanley:
 Co-operative dividends..... 213
 Cotton the one variety way..... 122
 Down in the Brazos country..... 335
- Anent cotton roads..... 423
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. See Sudan.
- Anglo-Japanese:
 economic relations, discussed.... 125
 rivalry in the cotton industry.... 331
- Angola:
 cultivation..... 130
 insects, subsidy for study..... 444
- Anguilla. See West Indies (British)
- Annual machinery increase figures.... 125
- Annual rayon statistical survey..... 42
- Annual textile prices and indices.... 50
- Anson, R.R. Annual report of the cotton experiment station, Sigatoka for the year 1934..... 155
- Anti-adulteration activities, China.. 103
- Antigua. See West Indies (British)
- Apellido, N.A. Effect of a 3-9-3 fertilizer mixture on the growth and yield of the cotton plant. With E.P. Baltazar..... 1
- Apparatus for:
 measurement of variation of dielectric constants of water with extent of adsorption..... 135
 measuring the strength-elongation properties of yarns and fiber..... 216
 separating cotton root rot sclerotia from soil samples.... 118
 strength testing..... 420
 yarn testing..... 337
See also Instruments; Machinery.
- Appeal of "automatic" devices..... 427
- Appleby, P.H., correspondence with Donald Comer..... 328
- Arbitration:
 American cotton shippers' association report..... 206, 212
 in the textile industry..... 171
 representation of shippers on boards..... 176
- Ardashev, B.T.:
 Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina..... 31
 Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, B.T. Leonov, and R.L. Raskina,..... 31
- Are we prosperous or only "nigger rich?"..... 396
- Argentina:
 census, 1935-36..... 368
 classification school..... 253
 climate of Chaco..... 278

Argentina: (Cont'd)

cloth market, competition between Great Britain and Japan.....	171
consumption:.....	207
1935.....	241
contract form.....	17
cottonseed:	
exports, 1919-1935.....	49
oil extraction process.....	311
cottonseed oil:	
production and consumption.....	342
statistics.....	63
cultivation:..... 33,37,69,229,277,439	
by North American families, predicted.....	48
Cordoba, decree.....	428
development and present status.	174
Misiones.....	385,442
Tucuman:.....	3,390
campaign, 1935.....	173
exchange, proposal for estab- lishing in Buenos Aires.....	17
exports:.....	46
1925-1935.....	49
exposition, Tucumán.....	432
farm family.....	33
finance of production and market- ing.....	109
fortunate position of Tucumán.....	39
future trading inaugurated.....	299
ginners, regulations.....	148
ginning.....	40
harvesting:.....	69
mechanical.....	445
insects:..... 79,385	
bollworms, control, Tucumán....	79
caterpillar.....	229
control..... 33,38,284	
decree.....	37
Heliothis obsolota Fbr.....	229
pink bollworm control.....	444
loans:	
cooperatives.....	69
cultivators.....	6
marketing, cooperative.....	255
prices:	
control.....	312
favorable.....	211
production:..... 14,130,207,247	
efforts to increase.....	9
estimate reduced.....	249
increased.....	410,431
outlook.....	131,211
possibilities.....	367

Argentina: (Cont'd)

textile industry:	
1935.....	241,329
growth.....	364
thinning.....	277
varieties, testing.....	437
yield.....	37,211
<u>See also</u> Bolsa de comercio; Buenos Aires.	
Argentina's cotton progress.....	9
Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón:	
Algodon y las demas fibras textiles.....	292
Cartilla para el cultivo del algodonero.....	229
Comercializacion del algodón...	369
conditions and terms of credit.	6
Cultivo del algodón en Misiones.....	385
Desmotado del algodón.....	238
División económica. Las prac- ticas establecidas en la comercialización de algo- don en los diversos merca- dos del Mundo.....	462
Industria textil y el consumo de algodón en la Argentina en 1935.....	241
Precios del algodón en 1934 y 1935.....	414
Produccion de algodón en la Republica Argentina y en otros paises.....	247
Siembre algodón:	
Como debe prepararse la tierra para sembrar algodón.....	388
Como debe sembrarse el algodón.....	388
<u>See also</u> Junta nacional del algodón.	
Argentine Republic. Ministerio de agricultura, plan of cotton experimentation.....	437
Argentine textiles.....	42
Argentinian cotton, standards.....	91
Argue, G.H.:	
Measurement of the heats of wet- ting of cellulose and wood pulp. With O. Maas.....	18
Measurement of the variation of the dielectric constant of water with extent of adsorption. With O. Maas.....	135

- Argument of counsel in Cotton control act case..... 25
- Arizona: ..
- cotton picker test..... 30
- quality, 1935..... 15
- Thurberia weevil, campaign against 78
- Arkansas:
- communities, case studies..... 80
- county average rates of soil conserving payments..... 316
- diseases. See Diseases.
- ginning rates..... 360
- insects. See Insects.
- quality, improvement by standardizing varieties..... 439
- varieties, improvement..... 37
- weather, dry, effect on cotton.... 119
- Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station:
- branch at Marianna experiments on picking..... 389
- Forty-seventh annual report.... 159
- Arkansas cottonseed crushers' association, 27th annual meeting, Hot Springs, Ark..... 189
- Arkansas council for agriculture, address by M.R. Cooper..... 206
- Arkansas-Missouri ginners association: address on irregular bagging and ties..... 399
- meeting, Hot Springs, Arkansas, July 28, 1936..... 325, 360
- resolutions..... 326
- Arkansas University. College of agriculture:
- Extension service. Annual report..... 457
- How does your farm compare with the average farm..... 395
- Armstrong, G.M.:
- Effect of water supply during various stages of boll development on the distribution of the length groups of cotton fibers as shown by the sorter method. With C.C. Bennett..... 153
- Reaction of several isolations of the cotton wilt fungus to toxic dyes. With C.N. Clayton..... 4, 153
- Variation in cotton fiber length and distribution on several varieties. With C.C. Bennett.. 157
- Arndt, C.H.:
- Cotton seedling diseases..... 157
- Etiology of damping off of cotton seedlings..... 3
- Etiology of sore-shin, or damping off, of cotton..... 153
- Resumé of cottonseed treatments in South Carolina..... 4, 153
- Arnold foundation. See Institute of public affairs. Southern Methodist university.
- Arthur, J.F.S. Notes on the business and accounts of a cotton merchant..... 415
- Artificial fibers. See Synthetic fibers; and names of fibers such as Rayon.
- Arutjunova, L.G. Investigation of chromosome morphology in the genus *Gossypium*..... 385
- Arzave, G. Cultivo del algodón.... 114
- Asahi, Isoshi. Secret of Japan's trade expansion..... 451
- Ascoli, W.S.:
- Lancashire cotton industry; a criticism of the cotton spinning bill..... 103
- Lancashire's cotton industry. Possibilities of expansion of the export trade..... 169
- Ashton, H. Yarns of "fibro" staple fibre..... 241
- Ashton managers' association, lecture by Raymond Hill..... 11
- Ashton-under Lyne and district mill managers' association, lecture by: Kidd, E..... 404
- Tetlow, James..... 307
- Asia:
- cottonseed oil, method of producing..... 186
- production..... 14
- Asiatic cotton:
- hybrid vigor..... 319
- inheritance of:
- form and size..... 200, 319
- fuzz, lintlessness and associated characters..... 75
- intracapsulary bolls..... 34
- varieties, character correlation studies..... 276
- Ask adjustment on pool cotton..... 299

- Assessment of cotton piece-goods..... 190
- Association cotonnière coloniale:
Comite de direction. Rapport..... 316
role and activity..... 175
work..... 317, 410
- Association of cotton textile mer-
chants of New York:
recovery committee, recommend-
ations..... 42, 65
Relative prosperity in cotton
industry..... 402
Robinson-Patman act on price
discrimination..... 477
Ten years of cotton textiles -
1926 to 1936..... 125
- Association of economic biologists,
Coimbatore, lecture by J.B. Hut-
chinson..... 229
- Association of official agricultural
economists:
report by:
Jamieson, G.S..... 24
Roberts, W.L..... 25
- Association of southern agricultural
workers. Proceedings of 34th,
35th, and 36th annual conventions. 152
- Associations:
farmers, effect on marketing..... 52
textile industry, Germany..... 110
- Astbury, W.T.:
criticism of statement on dimin-
ished intensity in photographs
of purified fibers, reply..... 303
Structure des composés cellulo-
siques..... 52
- Atlanta university. Conference on
vocational guidance and education
for negroes, address by R.B.
Vance..... 288
- Atlantic cotton association:
address by:
Bush, T.F..... 176
Garside, A.H..... 192
Lucas, E.F..... 168
- Foreign arbitrations and prac-
tices committee. Southern
shippers seek change in for-
eign practices..... 175
report on Universal cotton stand-
ards conference Washington, D.C.,
March 9-13, 1936..... 178
Shippers request withdrawal of
Government from cotton business 167
- Atsuki, K. Rayon industry in
Japan..... 125
- Atterer, M. Zur kenntnis der cellu-
lose nativer zusammensetzung aus
baumwolle, II. With E. Schmidt,
W. Jandebour, M. Hecker, and
R. Schnegg..... 141
- Audoynaud, M. Postupak luzonja i
bijeljenja sirovog pamuka vodik-
superoksidom za dobijanje hidro-
filnog pamuka bez upotrebe
pritiska. With W. Fehre..... 99
- Auld, G.P. Economic international-
ism in a nationalistic world..... 295
- Aull, R. Content of NIRA adminis-
trative legislation. Part F: a
type case: the cotton textile
code..... 271
- Aumento record on las exportaciones
de algodón..... 46
- Aurangabadkar, R.K. Nitrogen
balance in black cotton soils
in the Malwa Plateru. II.
Changes during hot weather.
With Y.D. Wad..... 280
- Ausschaltung der mischfächer in der
baumwollspinnerei..... 141
- Austin, J.A. New England aroused
and seeks to remove purely local
operating handicaps affecting
its industry..... 83
- Australia:
production:
expansion favored..... 345
increase..... 154
spacing experiments..... 117
tariff:
cloth duties..... 68
concessions made to Great
Britain..... 271, 272
See also Queensland.
- Australian cotton:
dyeing:
problems..... 141
properties compared with
American..... 92, 470
- Austria, textile industry..... 244
- Autobiography, Harrick, W.G..... 432
- Avdeev, A.A. Different methods of
seed bed preparation for cotton... 353
- Avila, P. Directivas para el culti-
vador del algodón..... 276
- Ayyar, V.R. Inexpensive method of
selfing cotton flowers..... 33

- Azevedo, A. de. La "murcha" do algodao..... 37
- Azevedo, Nearch. Nota sobre o "Diplodia" do algodoeiro..... 118
- B., C.:
- Facts to help the cotton spinner.
 - 1. The roving process..... 183
 - Ring spinning:
 - II. In which is discussed the conditions that should obtain for efficient driving of ring spinning machines..... 471
 - III. Considerations affecting the choice of creels in ring spinning machines..... 471
- Roving process:
 - calculating drafts, turns per inch, speeds, etc..... 339
- VII. Some unnecessary sources of irregularity..... 305
 - VIII. The building motion..... 305
 - IX. Bobbin rail balancing arrangements..... 306
 - X. Twist and yarn strength..... 306
 - XI. Testing for hank and other factors in machine efficiency..... 339
- "Backing off" on the mule..... 422
- Backman, Jules. Adventures in price fixing..... 477
- Baer, J.B. Government and commodity exchanges..... 64
- Baer sorter..... 305
- Bagging:
 - cotton as bale covering... 379,398,481
 - favored in Europe..... 124
 - vs. jute..... 8,205,290
 - irregular..... 326,399
- Bags, cotton and jute, industry, Canada, 1934..... 208
- Bahtim permanent experiments, Egypt, results..... 441
- Baiãndina, A.P. Plowing under winter peas as green manure, and the effect of its decomposition on the cotton seedlings. With I.K. Matviiiv..... 201
- Bailey, J.R. Organic nitrogen bases from pyrolysis of cottonseed meal. With Ivy Parker, C.L. Gutzeit, and A.C. Bratton..... 476
- Bajo el control oficial se fijarán los precios de la fibra de algodón..... 312
- Bal, D.V. Some aspects of the black cotton soils of Central Provinces..... 75
- Balancing agriculture with industry, Mississippi..... 427
- Baldwin bill, introduced in New Jersey legislature Feb.10,1936, provisions..... 194
- Bale ties:
 - apparatus for fastening..... 8
 - irregular..... 326,399
- Bales:
 - cotton-wrapped:
 - favored in Europe..... 124
 - resolutions..... 455
 - covering. See Bagging.
 - false packed:..... 449
 - discussions..... 239,480
 - types..... 362
 - from infested areas, treatment:
 - instructions regarding..... 79
 - requirements removed..... 196
 - held since 1862..... 109
 - identification, reasons for defeat of Mississippi legislation..... 194
 - ill-shaped and ragged, causes..... 399
 - irregularities, sources..... 40
 - water-weight-changes, Egypt..... 398
 - weight. See Weight.
- Baling (Section)..... 8,124,205,239,290,326,362,398,449
- Baling methods:..... 108
 - Australia, Queensland..... 205
 - improvement urged..... 481
- Ballinger, R.A.:
- Cotton gins as public utilities in Oklahoma..... 325
 - Relative economic advantages of harvesting cotton by picking and snapping in western Oklahoma. With C.C. McWhorter..... 5
 - Results of the regulation of cotton gins as public utilities in Oklahoma:..... 325
 - comment..... 429

- Balls, W.L.:
 Cambridge cotton sorter..... 466
 Effect of jute on the spinning
 value of cotton. With H.A.
 Hancock..... 466
 Water-weight-changes in export
 and country bales..... 398
 Balls sorter..... 305
 Bal'son, B.F. Drying of cotton in
 a stationary layer and its resist-
 ance to the flow of air..... 447
 Baltazar, E.P.:
 Commercial groups, species,
 types and varieties of cot-
 ton and their special uses..... 210
 Effect of a 3-9-3 fertilizer mix-
 ture on the growth and yield of
 the cotton plant. With N.A.
 Apellido..... 1
 Bancalari, M. Valor fertilizante
 del limo..... 230
 Banco de la Nación Argentina resol-
 vió acordar préstamos a los culti-
 vadores de algodón del país..... 6
 Banco de la Nación reglamento los
 prestamos especiales para las
 Sociedades cooperativas y para
 el cultivo y recoleccion de algo-
 don..... 69
 Bancroft, W.D. Absorption of caustic
 soda by cellulose. With J.B.
 Calkin..... 96
 Bankhead, J.H.:
 minority report in investigation
 of cotton co-operatives, com-
 ment..... 213
 proposal for disposition of
 cotton under 12-cent loan,
 objections..... 51
 Bankhead act:
 administration, effect..... 41
 and the AAA decision..... 64
 argument before Supreme Court..... 25
 case for and against..... 26
 constitutionality, brief for the
 United States..... 69
 fiasco..... 477
 ginners' refund, efforts to
 obtain..... 224, 225, 271, 325
 ginners' refund application
 procedure..... 314
 information on..... 68
 Bankhead act: (Cont'd)
 repeal:
 effect on tax liability..... 104
 proper procedure for ginners... 149
 sought..... 27
 taxes:
 collection..... 150
 status of cotton under liens... 105
 Bankhead act case. See Moor case.
 Bankhead bill. See Farmers' home
 corporation act.
 Bankhead expense refund..... 271
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant home
 bill favored..... 150
 Bankhead suit dismissed..... 148
 Barbados:
 experiments..... 73, 479
 legislation, diseases preven-
 tion act, inspections
 under..... 73, 479
 pink bollworm..... 479
See also West Indies (British)
 Barbados. Department of science
 and agriculture. Report on
 the work:
 1935..... 73
 1936..... 479
 Barcelona cotton men "carry on"..... 462
 Bardsley, J.T. Bleaching, dyeing,
 printing and finishing for the
 Manchester trade. With J.T.
 McMyn..... 472
 Barducci, T.B. See Boza B., T.
 Baring, D. Eastern industrializa-
 tion and its effect on the West.
 With G.E. Hubbard..... 170
 Bark. See Stalks.
 Barker, A.F. Historical introduc-
 tion to the third method of yarn
 spinning..... 262
 Barker, Frank. Port Herald
 experimental station..... 438
 Barker, H.D. L'amélioration du
 coton Haïtien par la selection.
 Troisième rapport..... 275
 Barlow, H. Width and length and
 yarn contraction in cotton
 cloths..... 98, 135
 Barnes, H.C. Scientific manage-
 ment. With F. Nasmith and
 G.H. Thompson..... 156
 Barnes, T.H. Structure of cellulose 52

- Barnwell, M.G. Rust cotton picker means gradual motorization..... 358
- Barnwell, R.W. Selling cotton over factor tables..... 369
- Barr, E.T. Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1934. With H.C. Lovett..... 116
- Barre, C.B.:
Cotton situation..... 449
Quality of the Oklahoma cotton crop for the crop year 1935.... 297
Some effects of returning classification cards to patrons of gins cooperating with Grade and staple statistics section.. 297
- Barre, H.W.:
Coordinated program of cotton plant research..... 153
New coordinated federal-state cotton research program..... 92
- Barsha, J. Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides. I. With Harold Hibbert..... 466
- Basic income sources of East Texas... 121
- Bateman, J.W. Louisiana takes forward steps to improve cotton handling and ginning..... 317
- Battegay, M. Cellulose. With L. Donivelle..... 93
- Batten, E.T. Report on acid and neutral fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1934. With J.J. Skinner and H.B. Mann..... 116
- Batting. See Wadding.
- Baumwollhandel..... 401
- Bayes, A.W. Studies in the variability of piece length in woven cotton cloth..... 214
- Bean, L.H., discussion of "A.A.A., the cotton growers, and the agricultural problem"..... 240, 291
- Beasley, J.O. The development of the cotton embryo. With R. G. Reeves..... 75
- Beating the boll weevil..... 119
- Beattie, S.M. Beattie gives interesting analysis of textile situation..... 241
- Bebbington, A.G. Food cycle of *Dysdercus fasciatus* in Acacia savannah in Northern Rhodesia. With W. Allan..... 282
- Beck, P.G. Six rural problem areas. With M.C. Forster..... 6
- Beckett, R.E. Intracapsular bolls in Asiatic cottons..... 34
- Bedspreads, specifications..... 101
- Bees, effect on yield..... 232
- Before planting cotton and corn..... 230
- Bejarano, A. Pudrición texana de la raíz del algodón..... 37
- Belgian Congo:
breeding..... 438
cultivation, Uolé..... 162
diseases. See Diseases.
finance of production and marketing..... 109
insects. See Insects.
production..... 409
- Belgium, textile industry..... 244
- Bell, T.R.:
Cotton textile industry helped by active consumer demand..... 328
Cotton textile position strongest since 1928..... 83
Industrial uses of cotton promising..... 220
- Belov, A. First principles of chemisation of cotton production.. 230
- Benet, C., correspondence with T.H. Gregory..... 345
- Benevodo, R.G. El cultivo del algodón y sus consecuencias para Mexico..... 173
- Bennett, C.A:
Care and maintenance of cotton-gin saws and ribs. With F.L. Gerdes..... 289
Care and maintenance of gins at the close of the season..... 122
Checking over gin machinery for the approaching season..... 205
Cotton ginning..... 205
Cotton ginning studies analyzed... 166
designer of vertical cotton drier. 290
Effect of artificially drying seed cotton before ginning on certain quality elements of the lint and seed and on the operation of the gin stand. With F.L. Gerdes..... 289
Effect of gin-saw speed and seed-roll density on quality of cotton lint and operation of gin stands. With F.L. Gerdes:. 123
introduction and summary.... 238

- Bennett, C.A.: (Cont'd)
- Ginning cotton. With F.L. Gerdes. (translation)..... 238
- Ginning studies of the United States Government..... 167
- Movement to improve cotton ginning in the United States. With F.L. Gerdes..... 123
- Progress in ginning tests and gin testing instruments..... 238
- Ribless and multi-cylinder gins... 81
- Sharpening gin saws for better efficiency and quality ginning. With F.L. Gerdes..... 123
- Vertical drier for seed cotton. With F.L. Gerdes..... 238
- Bennett, C.C.:
- Effect of water supply during various stages of boll development on the distribution of the length groups of cotton fibers. With G.M. Armstrong... 153
- Variation in cotton fiber length and distribution on several varieties. With G.M. Armstrong..... 157
- Bennett, J.E. Brazil takes advantage of our attitude toward exports 248
- Bennur, S.H. Suggestions to maintain purity of improved cotton seeds..... 320
- Benton, M.C. Financing American cotton production and marketing in the United States..... 30
- Bercaw, L.O. Farm tenancy in the United States, 1925-1935. With H.E. Hennefrund..... 6
- Bergsmark, D.R. Economic geography of Asia..... 14
- Bernaies, L.M. See Montero Bernales, L.
- Bernaies, M.:
- Mapa algodouero del Peru--1935.... 331
- Peru's cotton industry in 1935 breaks all production records.. 173
- Berney, M.E.:
- Silver anniversary..... 168
- Trade problems analyzed by A.C.S.A. president Morris Berney..... 168
- Berry conference, why Institute did not participate..... 29
- Bestimmung der garnnummeränderung durch Martdraht..... 422
- Better Egyptian cotton season..... 449
- Better year for Egyptian cotton growers..... 331
- Bezerra, L. A enxertia aplicada á cultura algodoeira..... 388
- Bezzi, S. Sostanze organiche ad alto peso molecolare. Cellulose e derivati..... 135
- Bibliographies:
- Agricultural labor in the United States, 1915-1935..... 235
- cloth drying..... 336
- cooperation..... 300
- cottonseed processing..... 147
- Farm tenancy in the United States, 1925-1935..... 6
- Government control of cotton production in the United States, 1933-1935..... 148
- processing taxes..... 29
- pulp and paper making..... 434
- textile fabrics:..... 419
- physical testing..... 54
- reading list..... 157, 274
- Bicking, G.W. Study of the relation of some properties of cotton rags to the strength and stability of experimental papers made from them. With M.B. Shaw and M.J. O'Leary..... 101
- Biehl, M.:
- Aufrollung des gesamten englisch-japanischen fragenkomplexes.... 125
- Aussenhandel u. transferabkommen.. 46
- Japans erschliessungspläne..... 46
- Nord- und Südamerika in kampf um die baumwolle..... 47
- Bins, portable, save time in the field..... 445
- Biographies:
- advisory committee under the cotton spinning act..... 344
- See also Autobiography.
- Bird, S.B. Cotton drying..... 262
- Bishan Singh. See Singh, B.
- Bissell, T.L. Insects infesting cotton seed..... 282
- Bitancourt, A.A.:
- Anthraxnose e as folhas no plantio do algodao..... 118, 356
- Doencas do algodoeiro..... 356

- Black, A.G. Progress in improving the quality of American cotton.... 479
- Blackburn and District managers' mutual association, lecture by H. Pomfret..... 20
- Blackmore, Beulah. Purchasing of sheets and pillow cases..... 23
- Blair, Bertha. Women in Texas industries. With M.L. Sullivan... 172
- Blasingame, R.U. Relation of mechanical progress in agriculture to land utilization and land policy..... 165
- Bleaching. See Cloth, bleaching.
- "Bleacraft" sanforized shrunk process..... 98
- Blodsoe, R.P.:
Fertilizing Georgia's cotton crop. 160
History and progress of the one-variety community cotton work in Georgia. With E.C. Westbrook..... 153
- Blodgett, R.H. Cyclical fluctuations in commodity stocks..... 154, 173
- Blowing room efficiency..... 471
- Bludworth, T.J. Galveston--port of quickest dispatch..... 334
- Blue book, Davison's..... 382
- Bodenbender, H.G. Zellwolle..... 207
- Boer, J.H. de. Influence of Van Der Waals' forces and primary bonds on binding energy, strength and orientation, with special reference to some artificial resins..... 214
- Boggs, H.M. Green manure fertilizer study on Norfolk sand. With J.E. Adams and E.M. Roller..... 438
- Bogush, P.P.:
Cotton flea damage in Turkmenia in 1934..... 234
Light traps as control measures for cotton field pests..... 234
- Bohnson, V.L. Manufacture and properties of acetate yarn..... 309
- Boileau, G.J., Proposed tax on margarine..... 105
- Bolivia, production, developments.... 15
- Boll weevil. See Insects, boll weevil.
- Bolls;
intracapsular, Asiatic cottons... 34
position on plant, relation to positions of seeds and notes in locks and lengths of fibers.... 229
- Bolls: (Cont'd)
shedding..... 159
- Bollworms. See Insects, bollworms.
- Bolsa algodonera de Buenos Aires S.A..... 17
- Bolsa de comercio (Argentina), rules..... 299
- Bolsa de mercadorias (Sao Paulo), letter on financing cotton..... 132
- Bombay, resolutions on long-staple cotton..... 155
- Bombay cotton annual, 1934-35..... 382
- Bombay cotton control bill..... 348
- Bombay cotton markets act..... 51
- Bombay European textile association: address by:
Johnstone, T.W..... 472
Richardson, R.P..... 423
- Bombay millowners allege smuggling... 330
- Bombay millowners' association: address by Sir Joseph Kay..... 243
Report for the year 1935..... 348
- Bombay port trust, cotton depot rules and regulations..... 382
- Bondy, F.F. Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations. With F.F. Rainwater..... 157
- Bonger, E.B. Economic and technical aspects of the rayon industry. 328
- Booth, Herbert. Recovery of oily waste..... 183
- Boras: the Manchester of Sweden..... 364
- Bordakov, L.P.:
Importance of local Guza cotton of Afghanistan for practical breeding work in U.S.S.R. With M.M. Ivanova..... 277
Züchtung der baumwolle..... 277
- Borrell, S. Enemigos del algodón... 4
- Borroni, U. Il commercio del cotone. I. Cotoni Americani..... 291
- Botany:
research, India, Punjab..... 318, 437
systematic, native plants of the old world..... 351
- Botany (Section)..... 1, 33, 74, 113, 159
200, 229, 275, 319, 351, 385, 438
- Botts, J.C. New U.S. policies more in interest of cotton grower..... 327
- Bourdillon, Sir B.H., address on experiences in Uganda..... 108

Bouvard, Georges. L'agriculture dirigée aux États-Unis.....	65	Brazil: (Cont'd)	
Boy scouts of America. Cotton farming.....	108	cotton versus coffee.....	15
Boyce Thompson institute, research..	58	cottonseed for planting:	
Boyle, J.E. Cotton South and the tariff.....	271	control.....	442
Boza B., T.:		Parahyba.....	477
Mejoramiento de la variedad Tangüis.....	1	regulations of governor of Pernambuco.....	194
Secado mecanico del algodón. With J. Paez C.....	448	sales.....	378
Bozhko, N.S. Economical results of 1933 on cotton collective farms in three districts of Usbekistan.	286	cultivation:.....	440
Brackeen, L.O. Cottonseed meal for work stock.....	309	and erosion.....	2
Bradbury, F.:		plow needed.....	1
Accurate setting of cotton spinning machinery.....	471	Sao Paulo.....	232
Calculations in yarns and fabrics	98	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Bradford, E.H. Comparative study of tensile and directed bursting strength tests of woven fabrics..	418	economic conditions, 1935.....	15
Bradford textile society, visit to the Universal winding company.....	22	experiment stations:	
Bradley, H. Theory of adsorption..	256	Parahyba.....	74
Branan, Will. "It can't be done," said the skeptics--"Then lets do it," said Grenville Mellen....	388	Sao Paulo.....	232
Brandt, C.D. Quality cotton for spinner is important to the producer.....	256	exports.....	87
Branford, R. L.S.S. cotton.....	438	1932-1935.....	332
Bratton, A.C. Organic nitrogen bases from pyrolysis of cottonseed meal. With Ivy Parker, C.L. Gutzzeit, and J.R. Bailey....	476	since 1930.....	46
Braun, G. Afrika. Baumwollanbau in der kolonialpolitik.....	408	fibers, morphological study.....	1
Brazil:		finance of production and marketing.....	109
Agricultural services, Pernambuco.....	459	ginning practices described.....	367
classification:		gins, demand for.....	397
decree.....	477, 478	harvesting machinery.....	5
Pernambuco.....	416, 459	How a cotton service should be organized in Pernambuco.....	481
conference and national cotton exposition of 1935, Sao Paulo.	479	imports since 1930.....	46
consumption, Pernambuco.....	40	industry, review.....	410
cotton; an economic and social factor.....	450	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
cotton improvement service.....	70	Japanese colony.....	458
		long staple cotton disappearing, Parahyba.....	368
		production:.....	88,153,174,390
		developments.....	15
		expansion.....	295
		history.....	15
		increased:	
		for the Japanese market.....	408
		significance.....	460
		northeast.....	460
		Pernambuco:.....	40
		1925/26-1934/35.....	459
		possibilities described.....	367
		prospects.....	411
		since 1932, Piahy.....	48
		quality, improvement.....	441
		soil studies.....	442
		transportation, Alagoas.....	91
		Brazil may be able to meet Japan's needs.....	457

- Brazil takes advantage of our attitude toward exports..... 248
- Brazilian cotton:
- consumption, Norway..... 83
 - imports, Japan..... 457
 - object of the struggle of the great powers..... 46
 - resolutions of the International cotton committee..... 362
 - staple length..... 88
 - statistics, 1936/37..... 450
- See also Brazil, production.
- Brazos Valley cotton co-operative association:
- annual meeting, June 30, 1936 at Bryan, Texas..... 300
 - description..... 335
- Breeding:
- Belgian Congo..... 438
 - developed to fine art..... 230
 - Egypt..... 248
 - experiments:
 - Africa, Barberton..... 278
 - Arkansas..... 159
 - India, Madras presidency..... 70
 - Union of South Africa..... 33 - factors, lint index..... 152
 - Fiji Islands..... 70
 - for irrigated areas of southern New Mexico..... 159
 - India:..... 248
 - schemes for study..... 156 - Rhodesia, Southern..... 275
 - South Carolina..... 157
 - Uganda protectorate..... 199
 - U.S.S.R.:..... 159, 161
 - importance of local Guza cotton of Afghanistan..... 277 - United States:
 - bird's eye view..... 319
 - plans noted..... 248
 - wilt resistant varieties..... 152
- See also Selection.
- Breeding better crops for Texas..... 354
- Bremen, staple length standards compared with USA..... 401
- Pretherton, Rachel. Market research sources..... 206
- Brett, Homer, Netherlands oil-seed-crushing industry, statistics from..... 269
- Brief history of Saco-Lowell Both better drafting..... 262
- Briggs, F.A.:
- Know your cottonseed..... 267
 - We cannot compete with scrub cotton..... 288
- Brissaud, Louis. Comparison of the various chemical methods of evaluating the degradation of nitration cottons..... 93
- British association for the advancement of science. Britain in depression..... 402
- British association of managers of textile works, lecture by:
- Ascoli, W.S..... 169
 - Slater, F.P..... 469
 - Slater, W.H..... 50
 - Tippett, L.H.C..... 59
 - Withers, J.C..... 457
- British cotton growing association:
- Speeches at luncheons given to his excellency Lt.-Col. Sir Stewart Symes..... 108
 - spinning tests, Fiji cotton..... 70
 - work in British colonies..... 459
- British cotton industry research association:
- Report of the sixteenth annual general meeting..... 69
 - research..... 134
- Shirley institute:
- spinning tests..... 57
 - work..... 465
- British East Africa. Tanganyikan textile imports in 1935..... 208
- British Empire:
- cloth trade before and after Ottawa..... 44
 - cottonseed utilization..... 341
 - production:
 - economic factors affecting..... 15
 - progress..... 297
- See also Great Britain.
- British Honduras, cloth tariff..... 68
- British India. See India.
- British standards institute. British standard specifications 600... 260
- British textile trade during 1935.... 42
- British West Indies. See Test Indies (British).
- Broca da raiz do algodoeiro..... 357
- Broca do algodoeiro..... 357

Brokers:

- part in cotton merchandising..... 253
 registration..... 315
 value..... 462
- Brookings institution. Cotton and the AAA..... 195
- Brooks, H.F. Service..... 213
- Brooks and Doxey, Ltd. Reclaiming cotton from waste..... 471
- Brown, C.H.:
 Cotton research work at Giza..... 227
 Propagation of Egyptian cotton seed..... 227
- Brown, D.H. Grading of improved Ishan cotton in the southern provinces of Nigeria. With H.G. Poynter.... 299
- Brown, H.B.:
 Cotton and corn variety tests..... 36
 Cotton culture in the United States..... 153
 Cotton varieties recognized as standard commercial varieties.. 34
- Brown, H.L. Cottonseed products and soil conservation..... 425
- Brown, J.G.:
 Delinted cotton seed is better.... 75
 Extension of an old practice in cotton culture..... 34
- Brown, R.H.:
 Southwestern oasis: the Roswell region, New Mexico..... 389
 Textile testing laboratories..... 93
- Browne, G. Cotton in northern Nigeria..... 47
- Browning, Voyd. Dr. Cox's opinion sound..... 250
- Brownsville port opening celebration is being held..... 212
- Bruyn, F.S.:
 Changes in textile export trade... 125
 Statement by the textile export association of the United States..... 295
- Bryan, A.B.:
 Combatting cotton pests..... 234
 Experiments reveal soil deficiencies..... 438
- Bryant, G.B., Jr. Commodity exchange act of 1936..... 477
- Brzhezitskii, I.K. New cotton cultivating machine..... 285
- Bucha, H.C. Cotton stands and yields in Southwest increased by seed disinfection with certain chemical dusts..... 75
- Buchanan, J.P., bill to extend Government classing and market quotation services..... 132
- Buck, L. Mechanism of drying textile fibres and fabrics..... 262
- Budding experiments..... 356
- Buenos Aires, prices, 1934-1935..... 414
- Bug hunters..... 78
- Build portable cotton bins..... 445
- Bureau under fire..... 408
- Burgess, J.S., Jr.:
 Farm prices and quality of Missouri cotton. With L.D. Howell and F.L. Thomsen..... 175
 Farm prices of cotton related to its grade and staple length in the United States, seasons 1928-29 to 1932-33. With L.D. Howell..... 89
- Burgess, Robert:
 Alert overseer is constantly on watch for ways to reduce unnecessary cotton-mill waste.. 58
 Lickerin damage can be minimized by careful attention to speeds and settings..... 183
- Burke, Thomas. We told Washington.. 39
- Burleson, D.J.:
 Cotton improvement by standardizing varieties..... 439
 4-H club manual in cotton production..... 437
- Burr, C.H. Lower tariff would solve farm problem..... 104
- Burrow, A.K. Cotton linters..... 309
- Burs:
 feed for cattle..... 222
 use as fertilizer..... 100
- Burton, C.S.:
 Cotton must go up..... 399
 South cones back..... 326
- Bush, Jack. Solicitation..... 417
- Bush, T.F. Fair play insurance..... 176
- Butler, Eugene:
 Cotton picker--Saint or devil?.... 360
 Fifty years of cotton growing..... 73
 New deal in cotton quality..... 332
 Ups and downs of King cotton..... 113
 What's new in agriculture?..... 431
- Butler, Tait. Use more cottonseed meal..... 378
- Butterworth, H.S. Manchester as cotton port..... 17
- Butterworth, L.A. Spinning rollers. 423

Buying:

in interior, investigation by Texas cotton association.....	176
mill problems discussed.....	252
Byas, Hugh. New data about Japan- ese cotton industry.....	42
Byrnes, J.F. Statement--Encourage- ment of domestic consumption of cotton.....	151

C. Beziehung zwischen fadendichte, garnnummer und gewicht von baumwoll- geweben.....	93
--	----

Calculations. See Mills, calcula-
tions.

Calcutta Port commissioners, no fumigation of American cotton.....	299
Calderón H., R.A. Mi experiencia en el cultivo del algodón en Pacasmayo.....	34
Caldwell, Erskine. Some American people.....	287
Caldwell, T.J. Protective tariff blight to farmer.....	104

California:

acreage by counties, 1933, 1934 and 1935.....	248
adjustment contract.....	151
cultivation, Tulare county.....	355
production: 1934-35.....	48
by counties, 1933, 1934 and 1935.....	248
yield by counties, 1933, 1934 and 1935.....	248

California cotton cooperative asso- ciation, described.....	372
--	-----

Calkin, J.B.:

Absorption of caustic soda by cellulose. With W.D. Bancroft.	96
X-ray spectrography of alkali celluloses.....	136

Camara algodонера modificara los boletos de compraventa de fibra de algodón.....	17
--	----

Cambridge instrument co., ltd. Cam- bridge cotton sorter.....	466
--	-----

Cameron, F.K.:

Comparison of soda and nitric acid pulps made from the whole cotton plant. With A.R. Macormac.....	466
---	-----

Cameron, F.K.: (Cont'd)

Cotton mown like hay and chemically digested.....	221
Whole cotton as a source of oil and alpha-cellulose:.....	349
summary.....	425

Campbell, J.C. Study of the possible catalytic effect of some metals and alloys on the changes occur- ring in refined cotton seed oil during storage. With F.R. Robertson.....	311
---	-----

Campbell, M.E. Improved method for converting an observed skein strength of cotton yarn to the strength of a specified yarn count.....	418
--	-----

Campion, H. Cotton industry and trade. With G.W. Daniels.....	402
--	-----

Can New England regain cotton goods?.	9
---------------------------------------	---

Canada:

bag industry, cotton and jute, 1934.....	208
tariff:	

discussed at Ottawa.....	104
reductions.....	272
textile industry:	

1934.....	208
manual.....	405

Canada. Department of trade and commerce. Dominion bureau of statistics. Census of industry. General manufactures branch:	
--	--

Report on the cotton & jute bag industry in Canada 1934.....	208
--	-----

Report on the cotton textile industries in Canada 1934...	208
--	-----

Canada. Royal commission on price spreads, summary of report.....	405
--	-----

Canadian pulp and paper association. Technical section, paper by W.K. Farr.....	420
---	-----

Canadian tariff board inquiry. Sub- mission of Lancashire's evidence	27, 104
---	---------

Candlewick bedspread industry of North Georgia.....	85
--	----

Card room:

charts.....	59
organization.....	307

Carded and combed yarn spinners, report of meeting.....	71
--	----

- Carding:
 discussed..... 184,185,219,265,473
 faults, methods of overcoming.... 472
 for uniform roving, practical
 points..... 185
 notes..... 59
 points to watch..... 378
 roll settings in..... 341
 woolen system, developments..... 306
- Carlisle, P.M.:
 Cotton mill position best since
 1929..... 402
 Self regulation vs. regimentation. 25
- Carlson, Oliver: South faces disaster..... 154
- Carolina mill rules, preparation of
 first..... 177
- Carpenter, C.T. King cotton's slaves,
 letters from:
 du Pont, F.I..... 121
 Ellis, W.W..... 121
 Townsend, R..... 121
- Carpenter, E.L. Manual of mechanical
 processing of cottonseed with
 bibliography and report of re-
 search investigations. With W.R.
 Woolrich..... 147
- Carr, F.W. Shackled whites of the
 cotton belt..... 235
- Carryover and speculation..... 415
- Carter, G.L. Ramie. With P.M. Hor-
 ton..... 169
- Cartilla para el cultivo del algo-
 donero..... 439
- Cartwright, H.Y. Domestic allotment
 plan is entitled to "day in court." 87
- Carver, W.A. Effect of certain envir-
 onmental factors on developments
 of cottonseed, germinating ability,
 and resultant yield of cotton.... 153
- Casablanco high draft co., ltd.:
 Casablanco high drafting system
 on self-acting mules..... 58
 Casablanco waste reducing funnels
 for the elimination of fluff
 or fly cotton..... 58
 Standard yarns from cheaper cot-
 ton..... 58
- Casanova, E. Cultivo del algodón en
 Cuba..... 409
- Case, W.W. World use of American
 cotton increases with 10 cent
 loans and world prices..... 43
- Case for and against the Cotton con-
 trol act..... 26
- Casoria, M. Courtilière et le coton. 392
- Castells, D.J.; survey of cotton
 regions of the United States..... 48
- Cates, J.S. New staple-breeding
 target..... 373
- Cattle to cotton in west Texas..... 14
- Caulfield, J.H. Children of cotton
 tenants..... 287
- Causes and a remedy for fabric and
 garment shrinkage..... 98
- Celino, M.S. Diseases of cotton in
 the Philippines. I..... 391
- Cellotriase:
 investigations, X-ray..... 98
 preparation of, from cotton
 linters..... 101
- Cellulose:
 absorption of caustic soda..... 96
 acetate yarn:
 manufacture and properties..... 309
 production from cotton linters..144
 bibliography..... 434
 chemical identity of cotton and
 wood..... 466
 chemically modified, dissolution
 in alkaline solutions..... 53,215
 chemistry:..... 349,375,419
 colloid..... 376
 significance of viscosity..... 338
 compounds, structure..... 52
 concentration of heavy isotopes... 259
 content of fibers, determined by
 degree of maturity..... 260
 degradation in nitration and
 denitration processes..... 182
 determination:..... 419
 by modified one-step procedure. 141
 entering of water..... 139
 fibers:
 crystallite orientation, X-ray
 studies..... 261
 research..... 339
 See also names of fibers.
 heats of wetting, measurement..... 18
 heterogeneity, investigation..... 421
 in plant walls..... 20
 measurement of dielectric constants
 of adsorbed water..... 135
 membranes, formation and structure 419
 method of obtaining..... 31
 nature of, historical review... 95,257

Cellulose (Cont'd):

- nitrate:
- flow sheet..... 341
 - structure..... 137
 - See also Nitrocellulose.
- nitration with pentoxide vapor.... 256
- oxidation aspects..... 261
- oxidized, acid characteristics.... 55
- properties:
- acid..... 468
 - described..... 259
- purified:
- retentivity of water..... 303
 - See also Solka.
- saccharification by means of
- sulphuric acid solutions..... 31
- solutions, viscosity..... 181, 217
- sorption of water vapor on..... 53
- sources:..... 375
- cotton stalks..... 144
 - hull fiber, determination..... 268
 - linters, method of calculating yield..... 96
 - whole cotton plant:..... 349
 - comparison of soda and nitric acid pulps..... 466
 - wood, Italy..... 215
- standard..... 54
- structure:..... 52, 94, 136, 141, 376
- micellar..... 338
 - molecular..... 302
 - primary valency chain formula.. 214
 - secondary..... 57
 - units..... 256
 - use of Spierer lens..... 261
- studies..... 93
- swelling:..... 215
- with alkali and acid..... 304
- transformation into polymer-analogous cellulose-triacetate. 97
- uses..... 474
- X-ray:
- diagrams..... 138, 140
 - spectrography..... 136
- Cellulose sponge made from wood and cotton pulps is superior to natural sponge for laboratory use..... 307
- Central cotton improvement institute. See China. Cotton industry commission.
- Central jute committee. Indian Government order..... 349
- Centro algodonero, report on conference on the cotton standards in Washington..... 300
- Certificate purchasers warned..... 148
- Cesconi, G. La diminuzione di resistenza di un tessuto sottoposto all'usura..... 136
- Ceylon:
- cultivation, 1933 to 1935..... 174
 - Foreign textile quotas..... 379
 - Importation of textiles (quotas) (amendment) order in council, 1936..... 379
- Chadwick, F. Cotton processing..... 308
- Chamber of commerce of the United States of America:
- Agricultural prices and production under the Adjustment administration..... 26
 - Agricultural service. Agricultural adjustment act..... 26
 - southeastern section, address by R.R. West..... 13
- Chamberlain, W.H. Japan's trade challenge..... 402
- Champetier, G. Structure de la cellulose dans ses rapports avec la constitution des sucres... 94
- Chance, G.C., farm management methods described..... 359
- Changing Asia..... 273
- Changing of cotton to wool prophesied 53
- Character in raw cotton, study, United States..... 479
- Che, T.:
- Observations of Diplodia and Fusarium on cotton..... 281
 - Results of experiments on the time for sowing cotton seed in Northern Kiangsu..... 277
- Cheathan, J.H. Sees dangers for southern mills..... 241
- Cheathan, R.J. Cotton fabrics for bituminous-surfaced roads. With Rodney Whitaker..... 308
- Chemical & metallurgical engineering. Chom. & Met.'s process industries data book..... 341
- Chemical foundation. See Farm chemurgic council.
- Chemical magic..... 53
- Chemistry opens new textile possibilities..... 208

Chemurgic. <u>See</u> Farm chemurgic council.	
Cheng, K.S. Studies of the sampling technic in cotton experiments. I. With Y.T. Su and C.J. Young.....	76
Chernin. Sorting of the seed supply.	7
Cheseldine, H.M. Adjustments in freight rates from the southwest and Mississippi Valley to New England ports proposed.....	254
Chesnutt, E. Wings over weevil.....	282
Chevalier, Auguste: Gossypium Anomalum est un cottonnier.....	113
Systematique des cottonniers originaires de l'ancien monde..	351
Chicago board of trade, contract market under the Commodity exchange act.....	380
Childers, L.E. Trademarked cotton...	80
Chile: production, developments.....	15
textile industry.....	12
China: anti-adulteration activities.....	103
clothing, needed to be self-sufficient.....	369
cooperative marketing, Hopei province.....	52
cottonseed: imports, inspection and disinfection.....	427
port of entry.....	346
production, outlook 1936.....	343
sowing time experiments, Northern Kiangsu.....	277
uses.....	434
cottonseed oil.....	311
crop estimates, 1935.....	130
cultivation.....	277
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
exports, since 1919.....	82
fertilizers.....	277
finance of production and marketing.....	109
grading: 1935.....	87
proposed plan for.....	90
handloom weaving industry, Paoti..	126
imports: 1936.....	333
since 1919.....	82
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Japanese demands.....	10

China (Cont'd):

mills: experimental.....	349
Japan's plans to control.....	40
list, Changtu.....	170
prices, Shanghai, Aug. 12, 1936.....	333
production:.....	88
1936.....	333, 409
doubled.....	411
estimate, 1935.....	248
history.....	458
Japan developing in North.....	329
possibilities.....	47
prospects.....	368, 411
quality, improvement.....	419
study of lock sampling technic....	76
textile industry:.....	366
since 1919.....	82
statistics.....	45
thread.....	434
uses.....	434
yarn.....	434
China. Cotton industry commission: Central cotton improvement institute: Cotton aphids.....	283
Cotton "diamond borer".....	283
Cotton grading office: Preliminary report of the classification of Chinese cotton in China.....	370
Proposed plan for the grading of seed cotton by the cotton growing and marketing co-operative society.....	90
Report on grading cotton in the producing districts.....	87
Cotton leaf roller.....	283
Cut worm.....	283
Pink boll worm.....	284
Red spider.....	285
Sprayers and their use.....	285
Survey of the distribution and prevalence of cotton insects.....	444
Explanation of the standards for cotton classing.....	371
China. Government testing bureau of Shanghai. Organization and activities.....	418

- China. Minister of industries. National agricultural research bureau. Survey of the distribution and prevalence of cotton insects..... 444
- China has record cotton crop..... 409
- China year book:..... 329
- Chinese cotton:
- classing, in China..... 370
 - crop..... 458
 - experiments at Kwangsi Agricultural experiment station..... 76
 - growing prospects..... 458
 - standards..... 371
 - trade rules, Bremen..... 415
- Chinese cotton millowners association, statistics..... 45
- Chinese cotton statistics association, Shanghai. Final revised estimate of cotton crop in China for 1935..... 130
- Chittenden, D.W. Winter supplements for range ewes..... 62
- Chosen, species of Braconidae from... 394
- Christenson, L.D.:
- Boll weevil takes enormous toll from normal cotton crop. With Loftin, U.C..... 235
 - Insects as possible distributing agents of cotton wilt caused by fusarium vasinfectum. With J.J. Taubenhau..... 153
 - Insects as possible distributors of Phymatotrichum root rot. With J.J. Taubenhau..... 203
- Christidis, B.G. Cotton-seed treatment with sulphuric acid..... 439
- Chromosomes:
- different coloring..... 351
 - morphology, investigation..... 385
 - studies..... 275
- Chugai shogyo shimpo-sha, Tokyo. Industrial expansion of Japan and Manchoukuo..... 126
- Cillis, E. de. Cotoné..... 248
- Citrine, W.M. Foreword to Cotton. The T.U.C. plan of socialisation.. 46
- Clara, F.M. New disease of cotton... 202
- Clark, C.F. Compilation of experimental data on cotton fertilizers applicable to the hill sections of Mississippi..... 76
- Clark, C.H.:
- Drying of textile materials: literature references..... 336
 - Era of scientific textile research..... 134
- Clark, Colin. Textile production costs in Britain and Japan..... 451
- Clark, G.L. Macromolecule and the micelle as structural units in biological materials..... 256
- Clark, Thornton, report of Foreign arbitrations and practices committee to Atlantic cotton association..... 175
- Clark's annual spindle increase list. 125
- Clasificación comercial del algodón americano con referencia a las normas de grado, color y fibre..... 176
- Classification:
- American cotton, standards for grade, color and staple..... 176
 - Brazil:
 - decree..... 477,478
 - Pernambuco..... 416,459
 - commercial. See Classing.
 - schools, Argentina..... 253
- Classing:..... 463
- American cotton..... 371
 - Chinese cotton:..... 87,371
 - proposed plan for..... 90
 - complaints, South Carolina.... 300,334
 - Egyptian cotton..... 154
 - handbook..... 371
 - Ishan cotton, Nigeria..... 299
 - pays club boys..... 416
 - service of U.S. Department of Agriculture..... 176,177,413,482
 - use of polarizing microscope in... 20
- Clayton, C.N. Reaction of several isolations of the cotton wilt fungus to toxic dyes. With G.M. Armstrong..... 4,153
- Clayton, W.L.:
- Clayton sees trade reviving as the government withdraws..... 327
 - testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
- Clayton, Fernice. Mattress making on the farm..... 144

Cleaning:.....	122	Cloth (Cont'd):	
Card flats.....	262	drying:	
fundamental principles of.....	98	methods described.....	262, 377
methods, U.S.S.R.....	7	references.....	336
Cleaves, Florena. Sampling American		durability and color, effect of	
cotton. With S.W. Martin.....	371	Texas sunlight.....	158
Clibbens, D.A. Measurement of the		dyeing.....	472
fluidity (or viscosity) of cotton		effect of:	
in cuprammonium solution. With		ironing on.....	216
A.H. Little.....	373	monochromatic light on.....	304
Climate and weather:		electrolyte content, measure-	
correlation with yield, India.....	276	ment of.....	96
dry, effect on cotton, Arkansas...	119	exports:	
effect of frosts, control.....	280	Great Britain:	
effect on:		1934.....	10
fiber properties.....	3,57	1935.....	42
nitrogen balance in black		first half of 1934 and 1935.	125
cotton soils.....	280	quotas.....	110
for cotton cultivation.....	386	statistics.....	245
influence on crop, India, Bombay		to Uruguay, trade agreement.	149
Presidency.....	174	Japan:	
similarity between Chaco and Texas	278	1913-1935.....	86
Cloth:		control.....	403, 478
analysis:		first half of 1934 and	
methods.....	94	1935.....	125
physical, phenomena under-		reduced.....	44
lying.....	422	statistics.....	243
problems.....	20	to Australia.....	294
use of microscope.....	375	U.S.S.R.....	456
bibliography.....	419	United Kingdom, 1913-1935.....	86
bleaching.....	99, 472	faults, recognition and examina-	
calculations. <u>See</u> Mills, calcu-		tion.....	137
lations.		finishes.....	61
canvas, specifications.....	308	finishing:.....	340, 472
classification.....	419	"Bleacraft" Sanforized shrunk	
combed yarn.....	215	process.....	98
constructions:.....	61	with magnesium sulphate,	
airport runways.....	185	deterioration.....	55
bituminous-surfaced roads.....	308	flame-proofing, new development...	419
changes, effects on tensile		freight rates, revision.....	92
strengths.....	179	government orders, how handled...	10
covering the hull of the		household usage and purchase by	
"L.Z.129".....	309	farm families.....	157
flax-straw mixed with cotton...	145	imports:	
stratosphere flight.....	24	Australia, from Japan, 1930-34.	294
study methods.....	261	Egypt, from Great Britain.....	154
underwear.....	267	India:	
consumption:		1935-36.....	294
candlewick bedspread industry..	85	from Japan.....	330
outlook, United States.....	209	Iraq, from Japan:.....	313
trends.....	172	restrictions.....	344
demand, for sewing projects.....	454	Jamaica, 1931-35.....	208
destruction by termites.....	218	Nigeria, Japanese quota.....	67

Cloth (Cont'd):

imports (cont'd):

Peru, quotas.....	41,106,314
Tanganyika, 1931-1934.....	208
United States:	
... fight against.....	363
... from Japan:	85,126,315
... ..	328,329,365

... negotiations.....	453
India, statistics.....	382

Lancashire, Indian tariff board

... inquiry.....	197
------------------	-----

marketing:

... changes in last 25 years.....	126
-----------------------------------	-----

contracts:

... adjustments under processing	
... tax clause.....	65

... effect of court decision on	
... AAA.....	42

... efficient, need for.....	86
------------------------------	----

... methods.....	241,370
------------------	---------

... terms defined.....	241
------------------------	-----

markets, annual review, 1935.....	83
-----------------------------------	----

mercerizing. See Mercerization.

mildew-proofing.....	338
----------------------	-----

moisture content:

... measuring, electrical method...	57
-------------------------------------	----

... method of determining.....	422
--------------------------------	-----

... normal regains for mixtures....	467
-------------------------------------	-----

piece length variability studies..	214
------------------------------------	-----

porosity, measurement.....	374
----------------------------	-----

prices:

... annual.....	50
-----------------	----

... Great Britain, 1935.....	211
------------------------------	-----

... index numbers:.....	16
-------------------------	----

... weekly, 1932-1935.....	250
----------------------------	-----

Lancashire, lower than Japan...	404
---------------------------------	-----

... relation of wages.....	210
----------------------------	-----

... rise, causes.....	17
-----------------------	----

... shirting and printer cotton,	
... 1933-35.....	366

... value, in weighted index	
------------------------------	--

... number of wholesale commod-	
---------------------------------	--

... ity prices for 1935.....	250
------------------------------	-----

properties:

... effect of construction.....	140
---------------------------------	-----

... elasticity.....	338
---------------------	-----

... for clothing.....	19
-----------------------	----

... for electrical insulation.....	101
------------------------------------	-----

... physical.....	469
-------------------	-----

Cloth (Cont'd):

properties (cont'd):

... strength:	
---------------	--

... and weight relations.....	21
-------------------------------	----

... relation to fiber and yarn	
... strength.....	258

... standards.....	21
--------------------	----

... tests.....	53,418
----------------	--------

quality, consumer-education.....	309
----------------------------------	-----

quotas:

... British origin qualifications..	110
-------------------------------------	-----

... Ceylon.....	379
-----------------	-----

... Great Britain, 1936.....	27
------------------------------	----

... Malaya.....	429
-----------------	-----

... St. Christopher and Nevis,	
... 1936.....	28

radiography of.....	261
---------------------	-----

report of the chief of the	
... Bureau of home economics.....	24

reproduction from samples.....	143
--------------------------------	-----

shrinkage:	
... causes.....	98,218

... remedy.....	98
-----------------	----

... research results.....	58
---------------------------	----

specifications.....	373
---------------------	-----

standards:.....	60,186
-----------------	--------

... for books and bookbinding.....	267
------------------------------------	-----

... proposed revisions.....	100
-----------------------------	-----

statistics, United States, 1933...	246
------------------------------------	-----

tariff. <u>See</u> Tariff.	
----------------------------	--

terms:	
... glossary.....	13,109,419

... meaning of labels.....	221
----------------------------	-----

... origin and meaning.....	374
-----------------------------	-----

testing:.....	186,219,373,419
---------------	-----------------

... bibliography.....	54
-----------------------	----

... commercial standard.....	61
------------------------------	----

... control of conditions.....	93
--------------------------------	----

... for consumer wear.....	474
----------------------------	-----

... for towels.....	18
---------------------	----

... for umbrellas.....	97
------------------------	----

Germany,.....	308
---------------	-----

methods:.....	20,93
---------------	-------

... unification.....	469
----------------------	-----

... principles.....	93
---------------------	----

... sampling for.....	260
-----------------------	-----

... tensile strength.....	215
---------------------------	-----

trade:	
... competition between United	
... States and Japan.....	246

- Cloth (Cont'd):
 trade (cont'd):
 England, statistics..... 407
 Great Britain, situation..... 127
 India, statistics..... 407
 international..... 44
 Japan:..... 46, 404
 statistics..... 407
 Lancashire, described..... 247
 U.S.S.R..... 8
 world:..... 404
 1925-1935..... 125
 development..... 169
 uses. See Uses.
 water-proofing..... 338
 wearing quality measured by
 strength values..... 136
 weight, relation to yarn thick-
 ness and number..... 93
See also Manufacture; Pillow cases;
 Sheets; Textile industry; Tire
 fabric; Weaving.
- Clothing:
 report of the chief of the Bureau
 of home economics..... 24
 selecting..... 23
 Clothing the world..... 130
 Clucas, W.E., address on state of
 cotton-piece goods trade..... 127
 Cobb, C.A.:
 Agricultural adjustment act in
 its application to cotton..... 152
 Cotton and the AAA program..... 477
 Cotton price outlook favorable.... 414
 Cobb, J.C. Experiences with long
 draft spinning..... 263
 Codes, textile industry:
 changing content,..... 271
 compliance with wage and hour
 standards..... 242
 Coffin, H.E.:
 Cotton highways may prove impor-
 tant factor to producer..... 266
 Cotton roads..... 349
 Cohn, D.L. Tariff revision and
 cotton..... 26
 Coker, D.R. Farmer's viewpoint on
 agricultural and industrial
 relationships..... 210
 Colbert, Walter. Cottonseed..... 475.
 Cole, W.W. Efforts to develop
 cooperative gins in Texas..... 289
- Coleman, C.T. Substitute plan for
 cotton proposed..... 87
 Collective regulation in the world's
 cotton industries..... 453
 College lists factors which affect
 cotton..... 34
 Colloid symposium. See American
 chemical society; colloid
 symposium.
 Colombia:
 cotton crusade..... 131
 cottonseed, selection and uses.... 383
 cultivation..... 321, 383
 government action urged..... 211
 protection..... 355
 diseases. See Diseases.
 ginning..... 383
 insects. See Insects.
 notes on cotton..... 73
 packing..... 383
 production, developments..... 15
 varieties..... 383
 Colombia. Ministry of agriculture,
 memorandum on the protection of
 cotton culture..... 355
 Colonia Japoneza no Brazil e o
 problema do algodao..... 458
 Color:
 Blending unit for one process
 pickers..... 471
 measurement..... 421
 spotted, in wadding, causes..... 217
 standards, American cotton..... 176
 tolerances, specification..... 421
 See also Fibers, color; Flowers,
 corolla color.
 Colvin, E.M. Agricultural labor
 in the United States, 1915-1935.
 With J.C. Folsom..... 235
 Colwyn committee, statement..... 66
 Comber. See Machinery, combing.
 Combing, Indian cotton..... 339
 Comer, Donald:
 correspondence with Paul H.
 Appleby..... 328
 Cotton industry threatened by
 Japanese importations..... 402
 Donald Comer's address to the
 Southern textile association... 292
 Farming and industry have common
 problems..... 227
 Japan is at war with us now!..... 329
 Use cotton bagging instead of jute. 205

- Comments on article about oil spraying on cotton..... 263
- Commerce et exportation du coton dans les Etats du Levant sous mandat français..... 409
- Commercial and financial chronicle. Cotton movement and crop of 1935-36..... 362
- Commercial crops market act..... 148
- Commercial fertilizer. 1936 year book..... 382
- Commodity control in the Pacific area..... 66
- Commodity exchange act: amendments opposed..... 108
digest..... 344
objectives..... 477
rules:
 admit cooperatives on exchanges 417
 and regulations..... 315
 for proceedings under..... 479
See also United States Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration.
- Commodity exchange bill, discussed... 41
- Commodity--vs. security--trading.... 369
- Communities:
 cotton-growing, case studies..... 80
 See also One-variety communities.
- Company meeting. Combined Egyptian mills ltd..... 43
- Comparative tests of towel materials. 18
- Comparison of staple fibre and cotton yarns..... 336
- Competing fibers:
 new, boom period..... 456
 production, prices, etc..... 292
 See also Competition between fibers; Ramie; Rayon; Silk; Staple fiber; Synthetic fibers; Wool.
- Competition:
 between countries:
 England and Japan..... 125
 should be checked..... 400
 between fibers:
 cotton and its substitutes..... 406
 rayon and cotton in tire cords. 475
 rayon vs. silk and cotton..... 407
 staple fiber and cotton..... 227
 statistics..... 367
 sugamo and cotton..... 45
- Competition:(Cont'd)
 between fibers: (cont'd)
 synthetic yarn and cotton..... 145
 See also names of fibers other than cotton.
 between growths:
 American and other:..... 333, 413
 price relationships..... 50
 world, position of farmers..... 152
 See also Textile industry, competition.
- Compliance drive..... 242
- Compressing:
 experimental results, U.S.S.R..... 7
 India:
 legislation..... 156
 malpractices, suppression..... 156
 Texas:..... 343
 income..... 121
 See also Presses, India.
- Contelburo, Ltd. Annual cotton handbook..... 449
- Condiciones del algodón que requieren las hilanderías..... 48
- Conditioning, proper, effect on ginning..... 166
- Conditions in the German cotton industry during 1935..... 363
- Cone, Herman. Obsolete equipment and methods cause failure of many mills..... 402
- Cone, J.W. Brief history of cotton.. 30
- Conference on textile drying, May 6, 1936:
 paper by:
 Bird, S.B..... 262
 Buck, Lucien..... 262
 Hunter, J.T..... 263
 Jones, B.M..... 263
 report..... 264
- Conferences:
 Budapest, September 10, 1936..... 456
 East Texas chamber of commerce.... 450
 national ginners..... 81
 Sao Paulo, Brazil, 1935..... 392, 479
 textile association executives.... 451
- Conferencia e exposicao nacional algodoeira de 1935..... 479
- Confidence key to better times..... 225
- Congo. See Belgian Congo.
- Congress ACCA investigation to be continued in January..... 464

- Congresso nazionale di chimica pura ed applicata. 4th, Rome, 1932. Atti..... 215
- Conolly, Violet. Soviet trade from the Pacific to the Levant..... 8
- Conrad, C.M.:
Application of certain chemical methods to the determination of quality of raw cotton..... 467
- Chemical and physical deterioration in relation to the quality of raw cotton..... 466
- Conrads, H. Breeding cotton planting seed developed to fine art.... 230
- Conservation program. See U.S. Department of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration. 1936 agricultural conservation program.
- Consumption:
1934-35..... 41
- American cotton:
and outside growths..... 16
increases..... 43
Japan..... 455
world..... 207
- Argentina:..... 207
1935..... 241
- Brazil, Pernambuco..... 40
compared with population, acreage, production and exports..... 405
domestic, encouraged..... 151
- Egyptian cotton..... 129
- Europe, 1935-36..... 456
increased..... 291
- Indian cotton in India..... 155
- Italy..... 294
quality trends..... 153
situation, world..... 291
statistics..... 14, 168, 292, 401
- Turkey..... 167
- U.S.S.R..... 167
- United States..... 167
- West Indian Sea Island cotton.... 89
- world:
1928/29-1934/35..... 453
annual review..... 362
increased..... 329, 367
relation to government policies..... 44
- Contests:
better yield and staple value, South Carolina, 1935..... 160
first bale, described..... 297
- Contratto nazionale di lavoro per gli assistenti e coadiutori di assistenti degli stabilimenti cotonieri..... 9
- Control biológico del gusano rosado del algodón..... 202
- Controle das sementes de algodao na Parahyba..... 477
- Controlled conditions in the modern blowing room..... 141
- Controller. See Marketing, controller.
- Converse, P.D. Essentials of distribution..... 416
- Coogan, F.P. Mobile..... 299
- Co-op gins point way..... 238
- Co-op meeting draws 1,000..... 254
- Co-op practices now in lime-light.... 179
- Cooper, H.P.:
Experiments on the rate and time of applying potash fertilizers to cotton. With W.B. Rogers and R.W. Wallace..... 157
- Growth response of the cotton plant to calcium in calcium sulfate and to dolomite limestone in a source of phosphorus test. With R. W. Wallace..... 157
- Nutrient deficiency symptoms in certain plants..... 152
- Report on fertilizer placement experiment with cotton, Clemson College, South Carolina.... 116
- Soil acidity and liming and fertilizer recommendations for various crops..... 153
- Cooper, M.R. Position of American cotton and the American cotton producer..... 206
- Cooperation:
and cottage industries in Bihar and Orissa..... 405
and the Punjab handloom industry.. 401
bibliography..... 300
grower and manufacturer, recommended..... 433

Cooperation: (Cont'd)

- See also Gins, cooperative; Marketing, cooperative.
- Cooperation in marketing (Section)... 18
52, 92, 133, 179, 213
254, 300, 335, 372, 417, 464
- Cooperation in production (Section). 39, 80
122, 165, 205, 237, 288, 324, 360, 397, 447
- Cooperative associations:
capital stock set-up, advantages.. 372
classing criticized..... 300
critics answered..... 214
economic activities..... 291
evils emphasized..... 168
government subsidy condemned by
American cotton shippers'
association..... 206
history summarized..... 255
investigation:
hearings..... 18, 179, 195
minority report..... 214
report..... 196
analysis..... 464
marketing problems..... 133
members benefits..... 418
methods denounced..... 465
periodicals issued..... 213
statistics..... 300
- Cooperative gins operated in Texas
and Oklahoma..... 123
- Cooperative institute, address by
J.E. Montgomery..... 326
- Cooperative marketing. See Marketing,
cooperative.
- Cooperative marketing school, address
by:
Henry, C.C..... 133
Vandiver, H..... 133
- Co-ops on exchanges. Admitted under
rules set up under Commodity
exchange act..... 417
- Coordination conference. October 27,
1936..... 451
- Copper, A.J. Use of preserved wood
in textile mill construction..... 218
- Cordage industry, last half of 1935.. 457
- Cordell, Kathryn:
Cotton picker--friend or Franken-
stein? With William Cordell.. 285
Abstract..... 235
- Cordell, William:
Cotton picker--friend or Frank-
enstein? With K. Cordell..... 285
Abstract..... 235
- Cords, specifications..... 308
- Corners, history..... 50
- Corpus Christi:
port..... 252
receipts and shipments..... 460
- Correa de Oliveira, Eunice. Algodao. 450
- Cosecha mecanica del algodón..... 445
- Cost of political planning..... 345
- Costa, Pereira da. Retrospecto algo-
doeiro do Brazil..... 409
- Costa Lima, A.M. da. Terceiro catalogo
dos insectos que vivem nas plantas
do Brasil..... 283
- Costanzo, G. Financing of the grow-
ing and marketing of cotton..... 108
- Cotton, J.R.:
Cotton and corn variety tests..... 36
Effect of spacing on certain
characters of cotton, when
growing under South Louisiana
conditions..... 152
- Cotton aided by high consumption..... 291
- Cotton amendments..... 252
- Cotton and king..... 327
- Cotton and the AAA..... 195
- Cotton aphids..... 283
- Cotton bagging again..... 398
- Cotton bagging makes new friends..... 379
- Cotton bark as a source of rayon
pulp..... 144
- Cotton belt, trends of land use..... 204
- Cotton board. See Queensland,
cotton board.
- Cotton-bur trail leads to Sharp's.... 100
- Cotton burs make poor cattle feed.... 222
- Cotton choppers' strike..... 287
- Cotton cloth in road construction.... 221
- Cotton combing..... 218
- Cotton compression in Texas..... 343
- Cotton consumption improving..... 242
- Cotton control act. See Bankhead act.
- Cotton co-ops ready for new season... 335
- Cotton crisis..... 81
- Cotton cultivation in Greece..... 458
- Cotton culture..... 277
- Cotton "czar" explains mystery of his
policies and maneuvers..... 132

- Cotton "diamond borer"..... 283
- Cotton diseases prevention act, Barbados, inspections under..... 479
- Cotton disturbs the peace..... 70
- Cotton drier makes better staple..... 397
- Cotton employes protest charge of "propaganda"..... 197
- Cotton exchange bill. See United States cotton futures act.
- Cotton experiment station at Barberton 33
- Cotton fabric tensile strength..... 215
- Cotton fabrics for reinforcing bituminous surfaces on highways... 474
- Cotton fertilizers..... 277
- Cotton filling fabric strength..... 215
- Cotton futures act. See United States cotton futures act.
- Cotton ginning and pressing factories acts, rules and regulations..... 382
- Cotton ginning and pressing factories bill..... 348
- Cotton ginning investigations..... 397
- Cotton ginning studies analyzed..... 166
- Cotton goods in 1935..... 83
- Cotton growing for 4-H club members.. 233
- Cotton growing in Abyssinia..... 458
- Cotton-growing in northern Nigeria... 130
- Cotton growing in South America..... 367
- Cotton in airport runways..... 185
- Cotton in Ethiopia..... 458
- Cotton in the southwest..... 191
- Cotton in the Sudan..... 230
- Cotton industries employes association, Louisiana division, New Orleans meeting..... 197
- Cotton industry..... 363, 409
- Cotton industry in Argentina..... 329
- Cotton industry in Turkey..... 329
- Cotton land resources (Section)..... 39
121, 203, 359
- Cotton leaf roller..... 283
- Cotton--like silk..... 341
- Cotton--loss leader..... 252
- Cotton manufacture--Growth of Argentine industry..... 364
- Cotton manufacturers' association of Georgia:
address by J.W. Kirksey..... 243
annual convention, 26th, May 21-22, 1936, report..... 242
code hours and wage standards compliance..... 242
- Cotton manufacturers' association of South Carolina:
address by S.M. Beattie..... 241
code hours and wage standards, compliance..... 242
- Cotton manufacturing in South America..... 471
- Cotton mills study program to retire some of equipment..... 208
- Cotton mown like hay and chemically digested..... 221
- Cotton per capita..... 82
- Cotton pests..... 4
- Cotton picker..... 235
- Cotton picker portents..... 394
- Cotton picker tried here..... 5
- Cotton prices below all-commodity index..... 89
- Cotton research foundation..... 431
- Cotton roads of the south are new crop outlet..... 424
- Cotton root rot control through rotation of crops..... 391
- Cotton-roving bobbin stripping machine..... 471
- Cotton science v. cotton destruction. 424
- Cotton seized at Barcelona..... 403
- Cotton spinning developments..... 423
- Cotton spinning factors..... 218
- Cotton spinning industry act:..... 272
Advisory committee membership.... 344
answer to inquiries..... 428
appointment of Spindles board.... 313
discussion..... 479
effect on use of new machinery.... 427
- Cotton spinning industry bill:..... 66
attack on..... 107
changes..... 193
criticism..... 103
debate before Manchester Chamber of Commerce..... 149
history reviewed..... 107
need to make measure workable.... 106
similarity of aim with American program..... 81
summary of provisions..... 103
- Cotton supplies and prices..... 240
- Cotton textile institute, inc.:
address by:
Everett, C.K..... 452
McLaurine, W.M..... 454
Murchison, C.T..... 455
West, R.R..... 457

Cotton-textile institute, inc.:(Cont'd)

annual meeting, New York, October 28, 1936, report of the proceedings.....	451,453
comment on an analysis of reports of imports of cotton textiles..	85
Cotton mats for curing concrete roads.....	424
development of new uses.....	221
history.....	435
inquiries received regarding uses of cotton for reinforcing roads.	186
Mills asked to pledge adherence to basic code provisions.....	43
Mills continue in strong position. not at industry conference, explanation.....	364
Recommendations for adjustments on cotton cloth contracts under the processing tax clause of August 6, 1935.....	29
report on cotton reinforced bituminous surfaced roads.....	65
text of resolution endorsing sales tax method.....	424
textile mission to Japan, approved	106
Worth street rules.....	407
See also Murchison, C.T.	45
Cotton thread institute.....	451
Cotton to gulf ports.....	191
Cotton trade refurnishes.....	169
Cotton trade reorganisation schemes..	10
Cotton trade trends.....	81
Cotton transport act, rules and regulations.....	382
Cotton umbrella cloths.....	185
Cotton use in highways approved.....	144
Cotton varieties for Texas.....	160
Cotton warp fabric tensile strength..	215
Cotton worm in Egypt.....	357
Cotton yarn and fabric changes.....	179
Cotton year book 1936.....	480
Cottonseed:	
Africa, relationship to plague....	228
allergy to.....	343
anatomy:.....	158,267
comparative.....	276
Brazil:	
control.....	477
sales.....	378
characteristics:.....	36
fuzzy, disadvantages.....	34
China, port of entry.....	346

Cottonseed: (Cont'd)

conversion into compost.....	222
crude fiber in, methods of determination.....	268
crushing industry:.....	311
application of Robinson-Patman act.....	341
needs.....	312
outlook.....	378
quality products essential.....	270
Cyprus.....	48
delinting:	
chemical.....	31
improved method.....	160,230
with gaseous hydrochloric acid.....	31
with sulphuric acid.....	31,114,116
advantages.....	34
controls disease.....	117
effect on germination and yield.....	440
development, effect of environmental factors.....	153
disinfecting:	
disease control:.....	391
Peru.....	281
dusting equipment.....	201
dusting tests, Texas.....	231,442
effect on:	
pink bollworm.....	392
yields in Southwest.....	75
insure better stands.....	114
dryer.....	476
Egypt:	
futures market.....	154
propagation.....	227
exports:	
Argentina, 1919-1935:.....	49
Egypt to Great Britain.....	155
Sudan, 1934.....	198
feed:	
diet for young rats.....	145
inspection, Texas.....	101
trials, India.....	188,310
for planting:	
ceresan treated.....	158
control, Brazil.....	194,442
culling every year advised.....	161
delinted.....	75,158
density, relation to yield.....	35
distribution schemes, India....	231
graded, improves quality.....	161
heavy and light.....	152

Cottonseed: (Cont'd)

for planting: (cont'd)	
improvement.....	441
Oklahoma, method of supplying..	390
pure:	
India.....	320
needed.....	39
rate and distribution, Texas...	158
Rhodesia.....	1
selection, Colombia.....	383
sorting, U.S.S.R.....	7
sowing time experiments, China.	277
foreign oils challenge.....	343
freight rates:	
basis for making, in United States.....	151
decision of I.C.C.....	28
revision.....	313
germination:	
directions for test.....	117
effect of certain environment- al factors.....	153
experiments, India.....	199
poor, Georgia.....	162
grades:	
need for establishing.....	268
official, use by mills.....	187
Smith-Doxey bill.....	426
grading:	
method, lack deplored.....	269
official system provided by bill.....	225
resolution of Southern com- missioners of agriculture...	158
history.....	268
import duties act inquiry, Great Britain.....	66
imports:	
China, inspection and disin- fection.....	427
Germany, declined.....	189
India, distribution schemes.....	155
industry:	
development.....	186
surveyed.....	25
insects infesting.....	282
inspection.....	150
invasion by Bacterium malvacearum.	442
investigation, Japan.....	386
market crash predicted.....	25
marketing methods.....	269, 378
markets:.....	426
review, 1935.....	342

Cottonseed: (Cont'd)

microchemistry.....	158, 267
oil content:	
determination, apparatus described.....	270
variations.....	342
oil extraction processes.....	311
outlook:	
1936.....	30
charts.....	103
position in lock:	
differences in characteristics.	76
effect on fiber properties.....	57
relation to position of boll on plant.....	229
prices:.....	267
reports needed.....	63, 150
United States.....	187
processing, bibliography and manual.....	147
production:	
India.....	36
U.S.S.R.....	202
United States, program sug- gested.....	310
products:.....	101, 432
and soil conservation.....	425
competition.....	24
economic importance.....	64
merits of.....	103
outlook.....	426
production, consumption, value and uses.....	312
relation to the livestock industry.....	310
uses.....	269
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed cake;	
Cottonseed hulls; Cotton- seed meal; Cottonseed oil; Linters.	
quality:	
effect of wilt disease on.....	158
evaluation, methods.....	321
revenue, danger of margarine tax..	105
separation of lint and hulls from, procedure.....	223
surplus, disposal.....	222
treatment:	
effect on yield.....	354
South Carolina.....	4, 153
ten years work.....	4, 153
to prevent pink bollworm.....	38

Cottonseed: (Cont'd)

treatment: (cont'd)	
with sulphuric acid:.....	439
machine, U.S.S.R.....	320
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, delinting;	
Cottonseed, disinfecting.	
uses:.....	228,269,426,475
as feed.....	269
British Empire.....	341
China.....	434
Colombia.....	383
history.....	145,426
vernalization experiments, U.S.S.R.	231
<u>See also</u> Gossypol.	
Cottonseed and cottonseed products	
(Section).....	24,62,101,145,186
222,267,309,341,378,425,475	
Cottonseed bread now a reality.....	63
Cottonseed cake:	
crude fiber in, method of	
determination.....	268
exports, Egypt to Great Britain...	154
feed for breeding ewes.....	62,64
freight rates, basis.....	151
hardness.....	145,158
imports, Netherlands.....	269
quality desired.....	379
uses, China.....	434
Cottonseed flour.....	62
Cottonseed has romantic history.....	145
Cottonseed hulls:	
feed:.....	24
fattening steers.....	157
lactating dairy cows.....	158
wintering beef cows, compared	
with flaxseed husks.....	157
freight rates, basis.....	151
furfural from.....	31
methods of increasing nutritive	
value.....	31
separation from cottonseed, pro-	
cedure.....	223
tanning substances in.....	31
Cottonseed is delinted with acid.....	114
Cottonseed market reports to be	
issued weekly from Memphis.....	426
Cottonseed meal:	
as feed:	
for cattle:.....	188
objections to.....	190
for fattening steers.....	157
for horses and mules.....	309,476
for livestock.....	24,222

Cottonseed meal: (Cont'd)

as feed: (cont'd)	
for range cattle, trials.....	312
for sheep.....	64
use encouraged.....	378
value.....	145
effect on goats milk.....	379
fertilizer value.....	117,145
importance to future of farmer,	
ginner and oil miller.....	224
organic nitrogen bases from.....	476
ration:.....	24,426
cattle, Indiana.....	147
dairy cows.....	158,426
value to farmers.....	147
Cottonseed...New uses and markets....	426
Cottonseed oil:	
1935.....	63
and other vegetable oils.....	25
autoxidation.....	189
Baldwin bill (New Jersey).....	194
biological studies.....	71
Chinese.....	311
color:	
factors determining.....	188
influence of gossypol on.....	269
consumption:	
1935.....	342
Argentina.....	342
effect on composition of body	
fat of rat.....	223
English, characteristics.....	146
fat acids, ozonization.....	270
for storing meat.....	25
freight rates.....	227
ginners' interest in.....	270
hardened, fractional distilla-	
tion.....	223
hydrogenation:	
conjugated, conversion into	
lard-like fat mixture.....	189
continuous, results of three	
years' experience.....	189
rate of formation of fully	
saturated glycerides.....	188
selective process.....	187
hydroxyl number and acetyl value..	25
importance and uses.....	146
imports:	
1935.....	146
Germany.....	189
United States, from Nether-	
lands.....	269

Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)

industry:

early history.....	427
improvements suggested.....	222
opportunity for cooperation....	147

isolation of alcohol.....	222
---------------------------	-----

literature review, 1935.....	189
------------------------------	-----

market:

review, 1935.....	342
-------------------	-----

situation since 1929.....	102
---------------------------	-----

marketing practices.....	425
--------------------------	-----

mills:

efficiency.....	379
-----------------	-----

income, Texas.....	121
--------------------	-----

fires, causes.....	480
--------------------	-----

lighting.....	239
---------------	-----

machinery. <u>See Machinery, cottonseed oil mill.</u>	
---	--

operating costs.....	222
----------------------	-----

urging farmers to own.....	475
----------------------------	-----

paradichlorobenzene emulsion,	
-------------------------------	--

use in control of peach borer..	270
---------------------------------	-----

policy, national.....	268
-----------------------	-----

prices, 1935.....	146
-------------------	-----

production:

1935.....	146
-----------	-----

Argentina.....	342
----------------	-----

China and Manchuria, outlook,	
-------------------------------	--

1936.....	342
-----------	-----

French colonies, 1923-33.....	188
-------------------------------	-----

method, Asia.....	186
-------------------	-----

products:.....	476
----------------	-----

protective legislation urged...	190
---------------------------------	-----

taxation opposed.....	102
-----------------------	-----

quality, effect of gaseous hydro-	
-----------------------------------	--

chloric acid.....	31
-------------------	----

rancidity.....	146
----------------	-----

refined and hydrogenated, flow	
--------------------------------	--

sheet.....	341
------------	-----

report.....	24
-------------	----

saponification rate.....	102
--------------------------	-----

situation.....	342
----------------	-----

social and economic importance...	425
-----------------------------------	-----

spontaneous ignition.....	480
---------------------------	-----

statistics:

Argentina.....	63
----------------	----

United States.....	63
--------------------	----

stocks, cyclical fluctuations....	154
-----------------------------------	-----

storage, changes occurring in....	311
-----------------------------------	-----

use:

effect of excise taxes on other	
---------------------------------	--

oils.....	273
-----------	-----

in margarine.....	147
-------------------	-----

Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)

value, economic, to the South....	102
-----------------------------------	-----

See also Cottonseed, crushing industry; Cottonseed, oil extraction; Kleberg bill; Oils.

Cottonseed oil industry is more than	
--------------------------------------	--

135 years old.....	186
--------------------	-----

Cottonseed revision.....	313
--------------------------	-----

Cottrell, L.S., Jr.:	
----------------------	--

Combined farming-industrial

employment in Charleston county, South Carolina. With

W.W. Troxell, A.D. Edwards and R.H. Allen.....	434
--	-----

Combined farming-industrial employment in the cotton textile subregion of Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina. With W.W. Troxell, A.D. Edwards and R.H. Allen.....

	433
--	-----

Coulson, A.F.W. American cotton	
---------------------------------	--

crop.....	256
-----------	-----

Court decisions:

Great Britain, mill taxed as	
------------------------------	--

warehouse.....	108
----------------	-----

United States:

Barkhead act suit dismissed....	148
---------------------------------	-----

processing tax, effect.....	66
-----------------------------	----

Cover cropping in winter as an	
--------------------------------	--

erosion control method.....	76
-----------------------------	----

Cowley, C. Good cotton yarn is made	
-------------------------------------	--

in the picker room.....	218
-------------------------	-----

Cox, A.B.:

A.A.A., the cotton growers, and	
---------------------------------	--

the agricultural problem:.....	240
--------------------------------	-----

remarks by L.H. Bean....	240, 291
--------------------------	----------

Comments on lost foreign markets..	329
------------------------------------	-----

Cotton.. 16, 28, 109, 148, 292, 327, 395, 414	
---	--

Cotton in Texas as a factor in	
--------------------------------	--

foreign trade.....	295
--------------------	-----

discusses our cotton policy:.....	126
-----------------------------------	-----

reply by J.B. Roberts.....	241
----------------------------	-----

explanation of rise in cotton	
-------------------------------	--

prices, comment.....	250
----------------------	-----

Increased foreign production.....	458
-----------------------------------	-----

Lower costs and better grades	
-------------------------------	--

needed to regain lost markets..	450
---------------------------------	-----

reply to editorial "Round and	
-------------------------------	--

round we go".....	168
-------------------	-----

Restriction program fallacious	
--------------------------------	--

policy.....	65
-------------	----

Texas cotton and foreign trade....	14
------------------------------------	----

- Coyle, C. El use de fertilizantes en la agricultura tropical y sub-tropical. With A. Jacob..... 36
- Cranor, Katherine. Tests to determine durability and resistance to water of certain umbrella fabrics. With Viola Sykes..... 97
- Creasy, N.B. Growth of the ginner's conventions..... 123
- Credit:
agricultural, financing..... 125
government loan policy, comment on 91
See also Loans.
- Creekmore, E.E.:
Our 12-cent loan cotton..... 51
testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
- Creighton, J.T.:
Anomis erosa Hubn. as an insect pest of cotton..... 202
Report on cotton leaf-worm investigations in Florida, including temperature and hibernation studies..... 163
- Cronsfield Bros., Ltd. Card flat-wire clothing renewal..... 98
- Crop estimates:
China, 1935..... 130
government and private, discussed. 133
United States:
November report, comment..... 459
wrong guess..... 413
See also U.S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Crop reporting board.
- Crop reporting bureau again takes cotton trade by surprise..... 459
- Crops. See Production.
- Crosby, E.U. Crosby-Fiske-Forster handbook of fire protection..... 480
- Cross, W.E.:
Algodon..... 173
La situacion privilegiada de Tucuman como zona algodonnora... 39
Una operacion esencial en el cultivo del algodón..... 285
- Cross-pollination. See Flowers, cross-pollination.
- Crown, R.M. Cotton nutrition studies..... 2,353
- Crown prince: cotton seed..... 101
- Crowther, E.M. Rainfall and cotton yields in the Sudan Gezira..... 160
- Crowther, Frank:
Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth:
2..... 439
3..... 439
4. With Adolf Tomforde and Ahmed Mahmoud..... 440
Further experiments on the inter-relation of factors controlling the production of cotton under irrigation in the Sudan. With A.R. Lambert..... 2
- Cruzada nacional en pro del algodón.. 131
- Cuba, production..... 409
- Cultivation:
Algeria..... 87,174
Angola..... 130
Argentina:..... 33,37,69,229,277,439
decree, Córdoba..... 428
development and present status. 174
directions..... 276
Misiones..... 385,442
Tucuman:..... 3,390
campaign, 1935..... 173
Barbados..... 73
Belgian Congo, Uélé..... 162
Brazil:..... 440
and erosion..... 2
plow needed..... 1
Sao Paulo..... 232
California, Tulare county..... 355
Central Asia..... 33
Ceylon, 1933 to 1935..... 174
China:..... 277
development by Japan..... 461
Colombia:..... 321,383
government action urged..... 211
protection..... 355
contour, as erosion control method..... 76
Greece..... 458
India:..... 385
experiments:
Burma..... 35
Madras presidency..... 70
legislation, Madras presidency. 70
Sind:..... 77,156
assistance of Indian central cotton committee.... 197
influence on yield and costs of production..... 116
instructions..... 437
Italian Somaliland..... 130

Cultivation: (Cont'd)		Culture du cotonnier en Espagne.....	201
Italy:.....	432	Cummings, G.A.:	
Scafati.....	249	Abstract of cooperative fertilizer	
Kenya colony.....	385	placement tests with cotton in	
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, farm,		seven states, 1932.....	152
cultivation.		Cooperative fertilizer placement	
methods:.....	108	experiments with cotton in	
effect on fiber properties.....	57	seven states-1935. With	
history, United States.....	73	others.....	277
improved.....	76	Fertilizer placement tests with	
Mexico:.....	114	cotton-1933.....	152
consequences.....	173	General summary of cooperative	
Molucca.....	3	fertilizer placement experi-	
Nicaragua.....	2	ments on cotton in eight	
Peru:		states, 1933.....	2
1935.....	159	General summary of cooperative	
north.....	355	fertilizer placement experi-	
Pacasmayo.....	34, 36	ments with cotton in seven states,	
Queensland.....	74	1934.....	116
Rhodesia.....	1, 319, 321	Cunningham, C.R.:	
Spain:.....	201	South penalized by adverse freight	
efforts to establish	211	rate differential.....	403
Sudan:		Textile rate decision.....	92
1934.....	198	Cunningham, O.C. Physiological	
Anglo-Egyptian, development....	161	effect of a hegari fodder and	
experiments, 1934.....	198	cottonseed meal ration on dairy	
French.....	35	cows. With L.H. Addington and	
methods described.....	230	E.M. Lantz.....	426
Tanganyika.....	385	Curing concrete pavement with wet	
Texas, south:.....	113	cotton mats.....	266
methods.....	355	Currency. <u>See</u> Money.	
Uganda.....	385	Currie, Sir James. Empire cotton	
U.S.S.R.:		production.....	297
changes, Turkestan.....	273	Cut worm.....	283
new regions.....	3	Cuticle of cotton.....	339
socialistic forms of water		Cutts, J.M.:	
utilization.....	286	Estimated value in exchange and	
tractor plowing methods,.....	286	relative importance of com-	
United States:.....	153	modities included in the	
instructions, Louisiana.....	233	weighted index number of	
Cultivo del algodón:		wholesale commodity prices	
carpidas y raleo.....	277	for the year 1935.....	250
cuestión que nos interesa espe-		Weekly fluctuations of wholesale	
cialmente.....	14	commodity prices, 1932 to	
Labores culturales--cosecha--		1935.....	250
rotación--la familia del		Cycles and pendulums.....	17
agricultor y la extensión		Cyprus:	
cultivada.....	33	acreage, production, exports,	
Cultura do algodao exige o emprego		1930-1934.....	48
do arado.....	1	cottonseed.....	48
Culture du coton au Congo Belge.....	409	experiments.....	231
Culture du cotonnier au Soudan		Cyprus. Department of agriculture.	
Français.....	35	Annual report.....	48

- Cytogenetic notes on cotton and cotton relatives. II..... 388
- Czechoslovak textile institute, statistical service described..... 170
- Czechoslovakia:
national committee of the textile industry established..... 429
textile industry organization..... 244
- D., C.R.:
Blowing room efficiency..... 471
Cotton opening machinery..... 98
Scutcher..... 263
Scutcher pedal feed regulators.... 472
Working of cotton opening machinery..... 339
- D-13 begins new year..... 349
- Da Costa, P. See Costa, P. da.
- Daggitt, E.M., market letter, comment..... 464
- Dalgety & Co., Ltd. Dalgety's annual wool review for Australia and New Zealand, 1934-1935..... 14
- Dalmon, R. Nitration de la cellulose par la vapeur d'anhydride azotique..... 256
- Damaged cotton reconditioned..... 178
- Daniels, G.W. Cotton industry and trade. With H. Champion..... 402
- Dantas, Garibaldi. O algodoeiro, sua estrutura..... 438
- Dastur, R.H. Preliminary note on cotton failure in the Punjab and some abnormalities in the plant... 275
- Datos sobre el "perforador de la yema del algodón" en el Valle de Camaná..... 119
- Davezac, G. La politique cotonnière des Etats-Unis..... 124
- Davidovich, D.S. Improved organization of mechanized harvesting of cotton..... 235
- Davidson, Bob:
Cooperation in California..... 372
Kern county's cotton..... 459
- Davidson, G.F.:
Dissolution of chemically modified cotton cellulose in alkaline solutions. Part II.- A comparison of the solvent action of solutions of lithium, sodium, potassium, and tetramethylammonium hydroxides... 53, 215
Molecular structure of cellulose.. 302
- Davidson, R.S. Three bales to the acre..... 48
- Davie, J.H. Chromosome studies in the Malvaceae and certain families. II..... 275
- Davis, C.C.:
AAA and national recovery..... 65
Cotton exports and world trade.... 248
South's choice..... 26
What's ahead of the A.A.A..... 191
- Davis, J.S. Planned agricultural adjustment in the United States... 66
- Davis, Jerome. Can U.S. industry meet Japanese challenge?..... 170
- Davis, P.O. Improved method of delinting cotton seed..... 160
- Davison's textile blue book..... 382
- Davtian, G.S. Application of certain details of Hoffer's method for determining the need of the cotton plant for nitrogen fertilizer..... 74
- Dawson, O.L., information on Chinese cotton crop..... 409
- Dawson, P.R. Fertilizer application for cotton in the blackland prairie section of Texas. With H.V. Jordan and J.H. Hunter..... 116
- Day, E.L. Government control of cotton production in the United States 1933-1935..... 148
- Dearborn conference of agriculture, industry and science:
address by F.K. Cameron..... 221
Proceedings of the second..... 349
- Dearnaley, A. Mill research department..... 431
- DeBarbieriis, M. Which way basis-- where high grades?..... 399
- Debate on twist in roving..... 141
- Debebedetti, E. Sulla determinazione della cellulosa nei materiali fibrosi greggi. With F. Pancirolli..... 419
- Decree blocks cotton exports to Germany..... 364
- Decreto declarando plagas del algodónero..... 37
- Deeter, E.B.:
Role of strip-cropping in erosion control in the Blacklands of Texas..... 389

- Deeter, E.B.: (Cont'd)
 Summary of the recent results of
 agronomic experiments in soil
 and water conservation at the
 Blackland soil erosion experi-
 ment station, Temple, Texas.... 35
- Definitions:
 cloth, marketing..... 241
 fabrics:.....62,374
 tentative..... 60
 future commission merchant..... 370
 marketing terms..... 207
 terms on labels..... 221
 textile terms:..... 13
 necessity for..... 432
- Deloach, George. South Carolina..... 224
- De Lombardon. La reprise de la
 culture du coton en Afrique du
 Nord sur des données nouvelles.... 48
- Delta cooperative farm..... 237
- Delta experiment station, Stone-
 ville, Miss., First cotton picker
 demonstration..... 359
- Demand:
 American cotton:
 in Great Britain..... 365
 prospective..... 367
 by spinners, fundamental change... 463
 consumer..... 452
 Delta staple cotton..... 400
 Mexico, 1935..... 8
 money and cotton, effect of prices 90
 Demand and competition (Section).... 9,42
 83,125,169,207,241,292,328,363,401,451
- Denivelle, L. Cellulose. Pt.I. With
 M. Battegay..... 93
- Donny, G.G. Fabrics..... 419
- "Doport" in the cotton market..... 461
- Desarrollo y estado de los cultivos
 de algodón en todas las zonas
 algodonerías del país..... 173
- Desmote del algodón..... 39
- Deutsch, H.L. New development in
 the flameproofing of fabrics..... 419
- Developing new cottons..... 248
- Dharmani, P.L.C. Some digestibility
 trials on Indian feeding stuffs,
 part IX. American cotton seeds
 II. With P. E. Lander..... 188,310
- Dickinson, Roy. Men and machines.... 285
- Dickson, A.M. Cotton seed prices
 in the United States, 1934-1935:... 187
 article based on..... 426
 review by F.A. Briggs..... 267
- Dickson, R.E. When should we pray
 for rain?..... 277
- Dictionary of textile terms..... 109
- Diesnis, A. Production coloniale
 du coton..... 410
- Diffusion of the cotton textile
 industry in India..... 452
- Direct discussion of Japanese-Ameri-
 can trade relations..... 452
- Direct shipments to Poland..... 428
- Directories:
 International cottonseed products. 476
 Official American textile direc-
 tory, 1936..... 432
 Skinner's cotton trade directory
 of the world, 1935-36..... 9
 textile mills:
 Canada..... 481
 United States..... 292
- Diseases:
 Angular leaf spot:..... 442
 cause..... 357
 control..... 117
 Mississippi, 1934..... 4,153
 Uganda..... 78
 U.S.S.R..... 233
 varietal resistance, method
 of determination..... 321
- anthracnose..... 118
 Brazil..... 356
 cause..... 357
 Philippines..... 113
- Arkansas, studies..... 159
- bacterial leaf-spot, dissemina-
 tion..... 153
- bacterium malvacearum. See
 Diseases, angular leaf spot.
- Barbados, prevention..... 73,479
- Belgian Congo..... 438
- blackarm. See Diseases, angular
 leaf spot.
- boll rot, Belgian Congo..... 118
- canker of stalk..... 282
- causes, role of insects and fungi. 281
- Colombia..... 74,383
- control:..... 108,437
 by cottonseed disinfection..... 391

Diseases: (Cont'd)

control: (cont'd)

- China..... 357
 U.S.S.R..... 322, 437
 crazy top. See Diseases, leaf
 curl.
 cyrtosis. See Diseases, leaf curl.
 fusarium wilt:..... 281, 357
 control..... 3
 effect on cotton, Arkansas..... 119
 insects as distributing agents. 152
 resistance, India..... 356
 studies..... 4, 152, 153
 gummosis. See Diseases, angular
 leaf spot.
 Haiti..... 275
 Helminthosporium, Philippines..... 113
 India:..... 385
 Central provinces..... 74
 schemes for study..... 156
 leaf blight, Philippine Islands... 202
 leaf curl:
 caused by leaf hopper..... 357
 control by irrigation..... 356
 effect on yield..... 391
 Italian Somaliland..... 163
 Philippines..... 113
 resistance to..... 356
 leaf spot. See Diseases, angular
 leaf spot; bacterial leaf spot.
 malformation, Punjab-American
 cottons..... 118
 melazas, black, red and white.... 282
 Mississippi Delta..... 392
 ozoniosis. See Diseases, root
 rot.
 Peru..... 118, 281
 Philippine Islands..... 391
 Phymatotrichum omnivorum. See
 Diseases, root rot.
 potash hunger. See Diseases, rust.
 red leaf, resistance to..... 356
 report of Bureau of Plant
 Industry..... 33
 root-knot, control..... 119
 root-rot:
 control by:
 fertilizer experiments,
 Texas..... 158
 rotations..... 391
 effect on quality..... 35
 growth..... 153, 163
 India, Punjab..... 78

Diseases: (Cont'd)

root rot: (cont'd)

- insects as possible distrib-
 utors..... 203
 Mexico..... 37
 occurrence, relation of
 soils..... 158, 163
 separation of sclerotia from
 soil samples..... 118
 Texas:..... 152, 158, 281, 392, 446
 investigations..... 152
 rust:
 control..... 3, 119, 322
 potash for, Mississippi..... 441
 seedling:..... 157
 Pythium damping-off..... 357
 rhizoctonosis..... 357
 sore-shin or damping-off,
 etiology..... 153
 small-leaf..... 281
 stem rot, Philippine Islands..... 391
 Sudan, 1934..... 198
 Uganda..... 199, 385
 U.S.S.R., now..... 322
 United States:..... 73
 losses from, 1931, 1932 and
 1933..... 119
 varietal resistance, U.S.S.R..... 321
 verticillium wilt..... 4, 153
 wilt:..... 442
 Brazil..... 37, 118
 control..... 119
 damage caused, by U.S.S.R..... 282
 effect on quality of lint
 and seed..... 158
 fertilizers to control..... 322
 Mississippi..... 233
 potash for, Mississippi.... 441, 442
 research, Arkansas..... 37
 resistance to, India..... 356
See also Diseases, fusarium
 wilt; Diseases, verticillium
 wilt.
See also Fungus; Plants, disease
 resistance.
 Diseases (Section)..... 3, 37, 78, 118
 163, 202, 233, 281, 321, 356, 391, 442
 Disinfecting cottonseed to insure
 better stands..... 114
 Distribution:
 and manufacture, resolution..... 227
 Indian cotton, by types, 1933-34.. 49
 trend changed..... 461

Distribution: (Cont'd)			
United States, 1934-35.....	42	Drying:.....	122
<u>See also</u> Marketing.		air movement, importance of.....	263
District conventions concluded.....	360	apparatus.....	263
District resolutions.....	213	conference, New York, 1936.....	339
Diversity in world textile research..	431	mechanical.....	448
Dixit, B.M. Tension in the yarn.....	306	methods:	
Dizhur, M. Improved methods of		proper.....	166
delinting cottonseed.....	230	U.S.S.R.....	447
Do some cottons pick easier?.....	389	research.....	264
Dobretsova, T.A. Cotton aphids in		seed cotton, effect on quality....	289
Transcaucasia. With V.N. Rekach..	79	<u>See also</u> Cloth, drying.	
Doctor Cárcano asumió el Ministerio		Dudko, A. Density of stand in cotton..	278
de agricultura y ensequeida se ocupó		Dugat, Gentry:	
de los problemas algodonereros.....	148	Agriculture in Mexico.....	410
Dr. Castells gobernador del Chaco		Cotton situation in Mexico.....	8
recorrió las más importantes		Duncan, L.M. New deal and the	
regiones algodonereras de los Estados		Alabama farmer.....	65
Unidos.....	48	Dunin, M.S. Ozoniosis. With V.M.	
Dollar devaluation, influence on		Poner.....	281
prices.....	131	Dunnam, E.W. Notes on boll-weevil-	
Dollar exchange. <u>See</u> Foreign exchange.		resistant characters of cotton....	153
Domestic allotment plan. <u>See</u> Plans.		DuPont, F.I. Homestead problems.....	121
Domingues, Alpheu. Cotton in		Duraiswami, S.V. Marketing of cul-	
Piahy.....	48	tivators' cotton at Tirupur,	
Dornan, C. Fertilizer placement		Madras Presidency.....	177
studies with cotton, State Col-		Dust:	
lege, Mississippi, 1934.....	116	elimination and relation to	
Doubling:		health.....	83
developments.....	143	in gins, Egypt, by grades of	
ring frames, latest developments..	23	cotton.....	361
Dounin, M.S. <u>See</u> Dunin, M.S.		Dusting cottonseed.....	231
Downey, K.M. Cotton fabrics as		du Vivier de Streel, E. Activité	
affected by variations in pres-		du comité cotonnier de l'A.E.F....	174
sure, and in length of exposure		Dyeing:	
during ironing. With R.E. Eln-		and textile chemistry.....	338
quist.....	216	Australian cotton:.....	141
Doyle, C.B.:		properties compared with	
One variety communities increase..	288	American.....	92,470
One-variety cotton areas should		loose cotton.....	423
average one-half bale to acre..	324	uneven.....	54
Drafting. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.		<u>See also</u> Cloth, dyeing.	
"Draughtsman." Lap irregularity.....	22	Dyeing and finishing industry,	
Draws, Max. Weltrohstoffpreise in		agreements.....	456
bewegung.....	250	Dyeing studies give size index of	
Driers:		cotton "pores".....	302
make better staple.....	397	Dyes:	
rotary Louvre, for cottonseed.....	476	absorption of direct.....	138
vertical, for seed cotton:.....	238	sulphur, application to raw cot-	
designed by C.A. Bennett.....	290	ten.....	265
		Dziengel, Kurt. Über collostriose	
		und ihre derivate. With K. Hess..	101

- E., E.E.I. Coton au Brésil..... 174
- Early worm on cotton may mean much damage..... 234
- East African cotton, standards..... 348
- East India cotton association:
Annual meeting..... 8
by-laws:
option..... 348
proposed additions and amendments..... 156
hedge contracts..... 348
report of the directors..... 382
- East Texas chamber of commerce,
address by A.B. Cox..... 450
- Eaton, J. Behind the show window.... 23
- Echmalian, J.G. Debate on twist in roving. With F.H. Martin..... 141
- Eckerson, S.A., work of..... 20, 58, 376
- Eckstein, O. Arbeiten über kalid-
ungung. Zweite reihe..... 440
- Economic future in the old cotton belt..... 396
- Economic geography..... 109
- Economic internationalism in a nationalistic world..... 295
- Economic significance of Japanese aggression in North China..... 10
- Economou & co., G.D. Some information about the Egyptian cotton market. Futures--spot..... 154
- Ecuador. Prohibition of import of raw cotton..... 104, 191
- Eddy, Sherwood, cooperative farm for evicted sharecroppers..... 236, 237
- Edelstein, S.M.:
study of the mercerization process..... 419
test for mercerization in the presence of dyes..... 216
- Edmonds, J.E. Six ways in cotton-land..... 399
- Education. See Schools; Textile industry, education.
- Edwards, A.D.:
Combined farming-industrial employment in Charleston county, South Carolina.
With W.W. Troxell, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., and R.H. Allen..... 434
Combined farming-industrial employment in the cotton textile subregion of Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina.
With W.W. Troxell, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., and R.H. Allen..... 433
- Egan, J.T. Improvement of American cotton..... 39
- Egypt:
breeding..... 248
cottonseed:
futures market..... 154
propagation..... 227
experiments:
effects of nitrogenous manuring and spacing on the following wheat crop..... 439
fertilizers..... 441
interaction of factors in crop growth..... 439, 440
finance, production and marketing. 109
ginning equipment..... 7
gins, ventilation..... 361
insects. See Insects.
marketing and handling methods.... 51
markets..... 154
prices..... 124
production:..... 130
1935-36..... 331
possibilities and prospects. 152, 411
statistics..... 154
supply..... 124
trade with U.S.S.R..... 8
varieties:..... 154
new, characteristics..... 201
See also Giza.
- Egypt. Economic mission to Great Britain. Report..... 154
- Egypt. Ministry of commerce and industry. Labour department, meeting with ginners..... 361
- Egyptian cotton:
consumption:..... 129
determined by price..... 13
contract:
bases..... 212, 416, 462, 481
Liverpool..... 414, 463
proposed for Giza 7..... 90
ginning..... 7
grading..... 154
marketing in America, 1934-35.... 227
markets..... 129
moisture testing..... 416, 469, 481
"on call" sales..... 90
outlets by countries and varieties..... 451
prices compared with American.... 365
production, U.S.S.R..... 8
propaganda recommended..... 481

- Egyptian cotton: (Cont'd)
- review of the season, 1935/36..... 449
 - Sakellaridis, spinning test..... 220
 - spinning technique..... 307
 - standards..... 416
 - staple length, grouping for statistical purposes..... 459
 - statistics, 1936/37..... 449
 - varieties, mixing prohibited..... 227
 - weight changes..... 481
 - yarn production, compared with rayon..... 363
- Egyptian cotton year book for 1934-1935..... 227
- Eichler, D.A. Über den einfluss des liches auf azetatkunstseide..... 18
- Eigenbertz, Eugen:
- Die abschreibung als kostenelement in beziehung zur faserstoffverordnung..... 10
 - Die verschiebung in der kostenrelation..... 10
- Eight-story cotton exchange planned for Gdynia, Poland..... 463
- Eilers, H. Über hochpolymere verbindungen, 115. Mitteil: Über die umwandlung von cellulose in polymer-analoge cellulose-triacetate. With H. Staudinger..... 97
- Electro pneumatic (patent) lap making..... 307
- Ellenbogen bill: 67
- discussed..... 27
 - hearings..... 105, 226
 - provisions and comment..... 105
 - resolution of American cotton manufacturers association..... 227
- Ellenhorn, J. Verschiedene chromosomenfärbung in der meiosis von *Gossypium peruvianum*..... 351
- Ellinger, B. Cotton-indices. With M.J. Elsas..... 399
- Ellis, W.R.:
- Effect of ingested cottonseed meal upon the distribution of the constituent fatty acids of goats milk. With P.V. Riemenschneider..... 379
 - Effect of the ingestion of cottonseed oil before and after hydrodonation on the composition of the body fat of the rat. With J.M. Spadola..... 223
- Ellis, W.W., letter regarding "King Cotton's Slaves" by C.T. Carpenter..... 121
- Elmquist, R.E. Cotton fabrics as affected by variations in pressure, and in length of exposure during ironing. With K.M. Downey.. 216
- Elsas, M.J. Cotton-indices. With Barnard Ellinger..... 399
- Elsworth, R.H. Statistics of farmers' cooperative business organizations, 1920-1935..... 300
- Embrée, E.R. Southern farm tenancy, the way out of its evils..... 121
- Embryo, development of..... 75
- Emelianoff, I.V. Textile industry in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Italy and Japan..... 242
- Emerson, G.A. Isolation from cottonseed oil of an alcohol resembling alpha tocopherol from wheat germ oil. With O. Emerson and H.M. Evans..... 222
- Emerson, Oliver. Isolation from cottonseed oil of an alcohol resembling alpha tocopherol from wheat germ oil. With G.A. Emerson and H.M. Evans..... 222
- Emery, J.A. Theory of central authority..... 27
- Empire cotton growing corporation: experiments at Barborton, South Africa..... 33
- Northern Nigerian seed farm..... 47
- Progress reports from experiment stations, season 1934-1935..... 113
- Report:
- administrative council..... 317
 - fifteenth annual general meeting..... 317
 - research work in St. Vincent..... 274
 - Review of the work of the experiment stations, season 1934-35. 113
 - work in Nyasaland..... 438
- Empire cottonseed and its utilization..... 341
- En forma oficial se han fijado los tipos standards de la fibra de algodón argentino..... 91
- Engblom, Alex. Böres: The Manchester of Sweden..... 364
- Engineering and the cotton trade..... 7
- England. See Great Britain.

- Entrara en breve a funcionar en esta capital el Mercado a término para algodón y sus subproductos... 252
- Enzymes, functions in processing cotton..... 19
- Ergle, D.R. Carbohydrate content of cotton plants at different growth periods and the influence of fertilizers..... 386
- Erickson, A.W. Where wheat and cotton plants meet..... 121
- Erosion control, methods on cotton lands..... 76
- Es muy próspero el desarrollo de la Cooperativa agrícola ltda. de Roque Sáenz Peña (Chaco)..... 254
- Escott, Albert. How Government textile orders are handled..... 10
- Escuela oficial de clasificadores comerciales de algodón..... 253
- Espaneshnikov:
Effect of the number of revolutions of the saw roller on the productivity of the brush gin and on the quality of the fiber. With Sorkin..... 7
- Ginning Egyptian cotton on saw- and roller gins. With Sorkin.. 7
- Results of experimental compressing of raw cotton..... 7
- Esselen, G.J.:
Chemical fibers..... 83
- Increasing flow speed in filtering by chemically treating the cotton. With W.F. Talbot.. 60
- Estado de los cultivos de algodón.... 130
- Estonia, cloth tariff..... 68
- Ethiopia:
production organization formed.... 458
- See also Abyssinian cotton company.
- Etinburg, E. Selective hydrogenation (of vegetable fats). With B. Sterlin and B. Krushevskii..... 187
- Ettore, Viviani. Il rigonfiamento (Quellung) della cellulosa..... 215
- Etude particulière du rôle de l'empire français dans la production et l'industrie mondiale des oléagineux..... 188
- Europe:
consumption, 1935-36..... 456
- outlook, 1936-37..... 456
- textile industry, situation..... 364
- Evans, G.T. Right to recover payments of processing taxes..... 65
- Evans, H.D. Mill laboratory..... 134
- Evans, H.M. Isolation from cottonseed oil of an alcohol resembling alpha tocopherol from wheat germ oil. With O. Emerson and G.A. Emerson..... 222
- Evans, J.W. Recovery of export business predicted..... 209
- Evelyn, S.H. Report of the work of the research station in St. Vincent of the Empire cotton corporation..... 274
- Everett, C.K.:
Cotton..... 474
- Cotton for highways..... 266
- Cotton week only one phase of industry's activities to increase cotton uses..... 221
- Developing new outlet for cotton.. 221
- Good roads and cotton..... 24
- Graphic picture of new uses for cotton..... 221
- New uses for cotton..... 221
- New uses, new outlets..... 186
- Promotion of cotton..... 452
- Promotion of cotton advocated..... 424
- Evolution and evaluation of government operations..... 66
- Ewing, K.P. Two years' field experiments on the control of the cotton flea hopper with several insecticides. With R.L. McGarr..... 163
- Exchanges:
Buenos Aires, proposal and reasons for establishing..... 17
- futures:
economic functions and activities..... 291
- relation to spot..... 132
- trading units..... 124
- Gdynia, Poland..... 463
- history..... 327
- memberships of farmer-owned and controlled marketing organizations..... 417
- regulation proposed..... 64
- rules, resolution of American cotton manufacturers association..... 227
- vital to marketing of southern crop..... 253

Exchanges: (Cont'd)

weaknesses.....	52
Exhibitions, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 1935.....	392
Exhibits, India, 1924-35.....	180
Experiment stations:	
Brazil:	
Sao Paulo.....	232
Parahyba, establishment of.....	74
Fiji, Sigatoka, annual report, 1934.....	155
Italy, work, 1935.....	182
Experimentação agricola no Perú.....	76
Experiments:	
Africa, Barberton.....	278
Alabama.....	355
Argentina, Loreto.....	385
Barbados.....	479
Cyprus.....	251
field technique.....	115
India:.....	354
Madras.....	199
Mississippi:.....	199
Gulfport.....	388
New Mexico.....	159
Nyasaland.....	438
Peru.....	76
Puerto Rico.....	36
Spain, brief information.....	230
Texas, Blacklands.....	389
Export control of cotton piece-goods.....	403
Exportação de algodao do Brasil.....	87
Exports:	
Africa.....	408
American attitude toward, Brazil takes advantage of.....	248
Argentina:.....	46
1925-1935.....	49
Brazil:.....	87
1932-1935.....	332
since 1930.....	46
British West Indies.....	175
China.....	82
Cyprus, 1930-1934.....	48
Egypt, to Great Britain.....	155
India:.....	9
1934-35.....	206
classified by varieties.....	155
to Great Britain.....	197
Peru:	
1900-1935.....	173
1934 and 1935, by countries....	173
to Germany and Japan.....	412

Exports: (Cont'd)

Sudan, 1934.....	198
United States:.....	250, 291
and world trade.....	248
compared with consumption, 1910/14-1930/34.....	405
decline, resolution of American cotton manufacturers assoc.....	227
increase predicted.....	209
to Germany, blocked by decree..	364
to Japan, decrease.....	431
value to United States.....	295
<u>See also</u> Cloth, exports; Yarn, exports.	
Exports of cotton piece-goods in 1934.....	10
Expositions:	
Argentina, Tucuman.....	432
Brazil, Sao Paulo, 1935.....	479
Extender los cultivos de algodón es grandemente beneficioso no solamente para el agricultor sino también para los propietarios de grandes extensiones de tierra.....	410
Ezekiel, Mordecai. Without the AAA..	191
Ezekiel, W.N. Growth of Phymato-trichum omnivorum on normal roots and on roots decayed by root rot. With J.J. Taubenhaus and G.E. Altstatt.....	163
F. De la torsion des fils coton.....	336
F., M.S.:	
Control measures for Japan's rayon industry.....	344
First year of Philippine textile agreement.....	428
Japan developing North China cotton industry.....	329
Fabric. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
Factorage system.....	291
Factores que determinan el precio del algodón.....	461
Factoring, history of.....	91, 177
Factory consumption of animal and vegetable fats and oils by classes of products for 1935.....	342
False packed American cotton.....	362, 449
False packs question discussed.....	239
Faria, C.:	
Murcha do algodoeira.....	442
O problema da lagarta rosada no nordeste.....	443

Farm chemurgic council:

paper by:

Cameron, F.K..... 425

Farr, W.K..... 419

plan coordinating agriculture,

industry and science..... 378

Farm engineering (Section)..... 5,39,80

165,203,235,285,324,358,394,445

Farm labor. See Labor, farm.

Farm management (Section)..... 80,121,203

286,359,395,446

Farm management:

Texas, Blacklands..... 446

See also Production, costs.

Farm ownership, partial solution for

problem of cotton surpluses..... 122

Farm prices minus the AAA..... 192

Farm relief:

plans for cotton..... 81

proposed substitute for AAA..... 108

Farm social problems (Section)... 6,39,80

121,165,204,235,287,324,360,396,446

Farm social problems:

Argentina..... 33

effect of machinery on..... 360

See also Sharecroppers; Tenants

and tenancy.

Farmer must decide..... 169

Farmers:

and new deal, Alabama..... 65

economic condition, efforts for

improvement, 1873-1931..... 179

girls..... 80

interest in Guffey-Dockweiler bill 105

Negro, federal rehabilitation

program..... 204

part-time, case studies..... 434

position:

United States..... 206

world competition..... 152

relief and non-relief households.. 165

seek repeal of Bankhead law..... 27

See also Planters.

Farmers cooperative exchange, meet-

ing..... 254

Farmers' home corporation act..... 235

Farms:

Arkansas, compared with average... 395

Texas, organization and manage-

ment..... 158

U.S.S.R.:

fields, rational size..... 287

results, 1933..... 286

United States, number, 1930 & 1935 460

Farr, W.K.:

Chemistry of cellulose..... 349,419

Formation and structure of cellu-

lose membranes. 419

work of..... 20,58,376

Fate of American cotton..... 344

Father of the co-operative gin..... 289

Faut-il cultiver le coton en Algérie? 174

Federal commission for cotton trade

recommended by Hubbard..... 212

Federation of master cotton spin-

ners' associations:

committee appointed to inves-

tigate the cotton trade in

all its phases..... 244

Cotton spinning industry bill

(1935). The industry's

case for the bill..... 66

Monetary policy committee.

measures for the revival

of the Lancashire cotton

industry..... 403

Silver in relation to monetary

policy and the cotton trade

of the world..... 362

Fedotova, T.I. Serological method

of determination of varietal

resistance of cotton plant to

the diseases..... 321

Feed a pound of cottonseed meal

daily..... 145

Fehr, Frank & co. Review of the

oilseed, oil and oil cake mar-

kets for 1935..... 342

Fehre, W. Postupak luzenja i bijel-

jenja sirovog pamuka vodik-

superoksidom za dobijanje pamuka

bez upotrebe pritiska. With M.

Audouyraud..... 99

Fenner, C.E.:

Economic service of modern cot-

ton market..... 177

Modern cotton market..... 212

Fenton, F.A. Cotton enemies..... 163

Ferrero, R.A. Agricultura peruana

en el ano 1935..... 159

Fertilizers:

Alabama, for increased yield..... 115

application:

experiments..... 162

instructions..... 437

mechanical:..... 2

South Carolina..... 116

U.S.R.R..... 232

Fertilizers: (Cont'd)

application: (cont'd)	
scientific methods.....	76
side-dressing, importance.....	160
China.....	277
cost, reduction:.....	280
retail.....	153
cotton burs, use on Oklahoma	
farm.....	100
development and use of, discussed.	78
effect on:	
carbohydrate content of plants.	386
fiber length.....	3,158
fiber strength.....	3
growth of plants.....	157
yields.....	1,279,354
experiments:	
Arkansas.....	159
Egypt.....	441
Georgia, 1934-35.....	201
India, Central Provinces and	
Berar.....	278
Louisiana.....	36
Mississippi.....	76
St. Vincent.....	274,318
seven states, 1934.....	116
Texas, control of root-rot.....	158
Uganda.....	117
Union of South Africa.....	33
U.S.S.R., results, 1933.....	279
formulas, results.....	2
Georgia.....	160
green manure, on Norfolk sand.....	438
humus, manufacture by Indore	
process, effect on cotton.....	115
inorganic, and humic composts,	
pot trials.....	162
Louisiana.....	382
mineral, U.S.S.R.:	
effect on soils of valley of	
Zeravshan river.....	279
utilization in 1935.....	230
needed.....	441
nitrate of soda, compared with	
winter legume green manure.....	76
nitrogenous:	
effect on:	
following wheat crop.....	439
plant development.....	157,439
need of cotton plant for,	
determined by Hoffer's	
method.....	74

Fertilizers: (Cont'd)

nitrogenous: (cont'd)	
rate of absorption.....	439
ratio of inorganic and syn-	
thetic to organic, on dif-	
ferent soil types.....	152
relation to variety and	
spacing.....	440
twelve-year results.....	152
value of view.....	232
North Carolina.....	382
phosphatic:	
experiments on value and	
importance.....	320
relation to variety and spacing	440
placement:.....	382
experiments:.....	2
1933.....	152
cooperative, 7 states...	152,277
factors of efficiency.....	158
under conditions of irriga-	
tion.....	278
potash:.....	440
for rust, Mississippi.....	441
for wilt, Mississippi.....	233,441
influence on structure of	
fibers.....	276
rate and time of applying,	
experiments, South Caro-	
lina.....	157
practices:	
experiments.....	162
Texas.....	161
recommendations.....	153
relation to mineral nutrients	
in sap and tissue of plants....	153
rock phosphates, U.S.S.R.....	279
slime, value of, Spain.....	230
sodium nitrate, effect on growth..	157
superphosphate, efficiency.....	153
U.S.S.R.....	280
use:	
in tropical and sub-tropical	
agriculture.....	36
to control cotton wilt and rust	322
winter peas plowed under, effect	
of decomposition on seedlings..	201
Fetrow, W.W. Cooperative marketing	
of agricultural products.....	179
Feuerschutz für baumwollmischflächen..	183
Fiber, yarn, and fabric quality	
(Section)....	18,52,92,135,179,214,255
	302,336,373,418,465

Fibers:

adsorption of:	
carbon dioxide.....	97
lime.....	304
analysis:	
microscopical.....	216, 375
optical.....	303
X-ray.....	57
anatomy, stain reactions.....	181
bleaching methods.....	99
breaking strength. <u>See</u> Fibers,	
strength.	
characteristics:	
discussed.....	20
from seed located in different	
part of lock.....	76
improvement, need for.....	249
modifying by chemical means....	60
chemical:	
composition.....	31
reactions.....	137
technology.....	338
color:.....	376
effect of weathering in the	
field.....	158
green.....	152
constitution.....	183
creep.....	217
cross section:	
examination, microscopical.....	470
measurement, microscopical.....	96
method of cutting.....	19, 376
cross-sectional shape:	
methods of defining.....	216
numerical descriptions.....	137
cuticle research.....	376
development.....	387
differentiating, method.....	54
diffraction pattern, Sea Island	
cotton.....	304
distribution, variation by	
varieties.....	157
drying, mechanism.....	262
dye affinities.....	422
effect on:	
of heat and humidity.....	469
of oil in the seed.....	469
elasticity.....	338
elongation properties, apparatus	
for measuring.....	216
fineness:	
breeding target.....	373
determination, by weighing	
method.....	257

Fibers: (Cont'd)

gin damage, relation to rainfall..	448
histological examination, method..	421
identification.....	20, 60
investigations, Arkansas.....	159
length:	
analysis:	
application of the fibro-	
graph.....	153
optical method.....	216
determination.....	420
effect of:	
certain soil types, season-	
al on conditions and fer-	
tilizer treatments.....	3
fertilizers on.....	158
water supply during boll	
development on.....	153
improvement, need for.....	249
measuring methods.....	305
relation of roller setting....	54
relation to:	
diameter.....	421
position of boll on plant...	229
sorter.....	152
variation.....	157
maturity:	
determination:	
by polarizing microscope....	337
Indian cotton.....	135
new method.....	260
examination, device for	
mounting.....	214
Nigeria.....	386
measurement, by optical instru-	
ments.....	140
moisture:	
control, new process.....	21
regain:	
effect of proper humidity on	260
effect on processing.....	374
normal.....	467
morphology:	
related to the manufacture of	
paper.....	56
study, Brazil.....	1
non-cellulosic constituents,	
effect of renewing.....	303
properties:	
changed by synthetic resins....	53
differences between growths....	422
effect of storage on.....	258

Fibers: (Cont'd)		Fibrograph:.....	152
properties: (cont'd)		application to:	
physical:		fiber length analysis.....	153
determination in labora-		lint cotton.....	303,337
tory, methods.....	182	Field, Ton. Adequate warehouse laws	
variations.....	56	for Texas greatly needed.....	334
relation to spinning quality...	57	Fielding, W.L. Organization of the	
test methods:.....	60	native staff on an African exper-	
proposed.....	100	iment station.....	278
variation.....	259	Fiji, Sea Island cotton.....	409
quality. <u>See</u> Quality.		Fiji. Department of agriculture:	
research:.....	376	Annual bulletin of divisional	
India, 1924-35.....	180	reports, 1934.....	155
shrinkage:.....	420	Annual report, 1933.....	70
causes and remedy.....	98	Filateurs de coton européens sont	
spinning value, effect of jute....	466	les victimes d'une fraude scan-	
strength:		daleuse.....	449
apparatus for measuring.....	216	Filby, E. Sorption of water vapour	
bending tests.....	302,467	on cellulosic materials. With	
effect of:		O. Maas.....	53
certain soil types, season-		Filho, H.M. <u>See</u> Monteiro Filho, H.	
al conditions and fertil-		Filho, M.L. de O. <u>See</u> Oliveira	
izer treatments.....	3	Filho, M.L. de.	
weathering in the field....	158	Filling materials.....	61
new facts on.....	259	Fina, A.L. de. Semejanzas entre	
stress-extension recording		los climas del Chaco y de Texas...	278
dynamometer.....	217	Final cotton estimate for 1935.....	248
structure:.....	31	Final order in Bankhead suit.....	148
damage by micro-organisms.....	420	Finance. <u>See</u> Loans; Marketing,	
existence of crosswise elements	95	financing; Textile industry,	
influence of potash fertili-		financing.	
zers.....	276	Financiamento do algodao.....	132
relation to strength, elasticity		Finishing. <u>See</u> Cloth, finishing.	
and extensibility.....	19	Fire-proofing. <u>See</u> Cloth, flame-	
research.....	58	proofing.	
X-ray photography.....	19	Fire-resistant doped fabric for	
study, application of viscosity		aircraft.....	61
in.....	31	Fires:	
testing:		gins, causes.....	325,398,480
Germany.....	308	mills:.....	480
Nigeria.....	114	protection for mixing bins....	183
thickness, recording.....	215	Firor, J.W.:	
used for filling.....	61	Position of cotton farmers in	
weight, commercial.....	467	world competition.....	152
<u>See also</u> Synthetic fibers; names		Quality cotton comes back.....	87
of fibers other than cotton.		What about cotton in 1936?.....	81
Fibre control. A comparison of the		First bale honors go to Starr county.	297
conventional three-roll system and		First principles of factoring.....	177
Saco-Lowell Roth better drafting		Fischer, C.H. Handelsgewicht der	
system.....	263	textilfasern.....	467
Fibro. <u>See</u> Staple fiber.		Fischer, H. Faserfeinheitsbestim-	
		mung nach der wägungsmethode.....	257

Fish nets--what next?.....	330	Fong, H.D.:	
Fisher, R.T.:		Co-operative marketing of cot-	
abstract of speech at meeting		ton in Hopei province.....	52
of N.A.C.M.....	406	Growth and decline of rural	
Effect of processing tax decision.	66	industrial enterprise in	
Fisher, W.E., Jr. Experimental		North China. With H.H. Pi.....	126
cotton plant of N.E.C.--Academia		Fonseca, J.P. O pulgao do algodoeiro	358
Sinica.....	349	Foshe, G.W.:	
\$5,000,000 damage to New England		American cotton in 1935-36.....	400
textile mills by flood.....	170	Government cotton policy	
Flax:		examined by cotton authority...	240
experiments by Imperial institute.	293	Forbes, Rosita. Cotton instead of	
production, developments.....	318	corn.....	410
statistics, 1928-1935.....	450	Forbes, W.C. Trade prospects in	
structure, strength and elasticity	19	Japan.....	295
Flexible cotton relief.....	254	Ford exhibit shows cotton's place	
Flint, Richard:		in automobile and tire manufac-	
Rayon staple fibre in Italy.....	209	ture.....	424
Stapelfaser-kunstseide-Das tex-		Forecasting, India, improvement.....	156
tilmaterial der zukunst.....	43	Foreign exchange restrictions.....	105
Florida:		Foreign matter in Indian cotton.....	362
county average rates of soil		Foreign trade. See Trade, foreign.	
conserving payments.....	316	Fornosa, varieties.....	109
insects:		Forsyth, C.H., abstract of speech	
leaf-worm investigations.....	163	at meeting of N.A.C.M.....	406
pink bollworm:		Forster, M.C. Six rural problem	
campaign against.....	78	areas. With P.G. Beck.....	6
quarantine released.....	443	43-F - a new early maturing strain	
pink bollworm area, shipments,		of Punjab-American cotton.....	35
requirements.....	197	Foster, G.A.R.:	
Florida. Agricultural experiment		Mechanical calculation of stand-	
station. Annual report...1934....	2	ard deviations and correlation	
Florida released from quarantine.....	443	coefficients.....	54,180
Flowers:		Fouad Abaza. See Abaza, Fouad.	
construction and arrangement.....	387	4-H club manual in cotton produc-	
corolla color, duplicate genes		tion.....	437
for.....	275	487,000 bales of cotton, 29,650,000	
cross-pollination.....	114	yards of cotton upholstery used	
technic.....	352,353	annually by tire and motor	
pigments.....	387	industries.....	266
pollination, experiments, U.S.S.R.	232	4-year program announced by AAA.....	27
selfing:		France:	
inexpensive method.....	33	cloth, tariff.....	68
technique.....	352	colonial production of cotton.....	410
Folsom, J.C. Agricultural labor in		textile industry:.....	242
the United States, 1915-1935; a		attempts at agreement.....	127
selected list of references.		effect of depression on.....	244
With E.M. Colvin.....	235	revival.....	129
Folsom, J.W.:		under the new laws.....	430
Notes on little-known cotton		vertical organization.....	407
insects.....	202	Frangopoulos, A.M. Cotton experi-	
Observations on Microbracon melli-		ments.....	231
tor (Say) in relation to the		Franklin, S., cooperative farm for	
boll weevil.....	163	evicted sharecroppers.....	236

- Franz, E. Knickbruchfestigkeit-
sprüfung von einzelfasern. With
H.J. Henning..... 302,467
- Fraps, G.S.:
Hardness of cottonseed cake.
With C.D. Marrs..... 158
Hardness of cottonseed cake as
related to its suitability
for feeding. With C.D. Marrs.. 145
Relation of the occurrence of
cotton root rot to the chemi-
cal composition of soils..... 163
- Fraser, W.M. Twenty-five years of
machinery improvement..... 142
- Frayser, M.E. Usage and purchase of
household textiles by farm fami-
lies..... 157
- Free State and cotton thread
monopoly..... 43
- Freight rates:
adjustment case, arguments..... 191
decision of I.C.C..... 67,68
differential, South penalized..... 403
Egyptian cotton..... 481
from southwest and Mississippi
Valley to New England, adjust-
ments proposed..... 254
interstate or intrastate, appli-
cation to cotton shipments..... 195
investigation, New Orleans..... 464
ocean, equalization..... 345
ordered published..... 314
Texas..... 315
See also Cloth, freight rates;
Cottonseed, freight rates.
- French colonies:
cottonseed oil production,
1923-33..... 188
production..... 49,460
- French Equatorial Africa, committee,
activity..... 174
- Frenzel, Walter. Vergleichende
untersuchungen über den verar-
beitungswert von garnen am
laufenden faden..... 336
- Freytag, H. Über das optische
verhalten einiger gewebe im
monochromatischen licht vom
infrarot zum ultraviolett. With
F. Hlucka..... 303
- Friend, W.H. How South Texas cotton
growers may increase returns..... 113
- Fritzsche, C.B. Farm chemurgic
council..... 266
- Frutos L., O. Algodón en el
Paraguay..... 87
- Fuchino, Keiroku. Entering of
water in the crystal lattice of
cellulose. With I. Sakurada..... 139
- Fuchs, V.R. Quality of cotton
linters produced in the United
States, season 1933-34 and
1934-35..... 310
- Fulay, R.W., speech in support of
the reduction of hours..... 365
- Fuller, F.D. Commercial feeding
stuffs from September 1,1934 to
August 31,1935. With James
Sullivan..... 101
- Fumigation charges, India, reduced... 225
- Funchess, M.J.:
Side-dressing corn and cotton.... 160
What cotton spacing is best?..... 231
Would you like your fertilizer
free?..... 115
- Functions of enzymes in processing
cotton..... 19
- Fungus:
diploia..... 118,281
not real cause of plant diseases.. 281
root-rot, effect of ammonia
nitrogen..... 3
wilt, reaction to toxic dyes.... 4,153
- Fürbringer, G.:
Russisch--Zentralasien. Baum-
wollwirtschaft..... 33
Syrisches mandatsgebiet. Aussen-
handel--Handelspolitik Baum-
wollkultur..... 410
- Future of American cotton in ques-
tion..... 8
- Futures:
commission merchant:
registration..... 315
work described..... 370
contracts:
committee report to Atlantic
cotton association..... 167
Egyptian cotton:..... 414
bases..... 416,462,481
revision proposals..... 212
Giza 7:..... 463
proposed..... 90
Liverpool, new..... 90

Futures: (Cont'd)

- contracts: (cont'd)
- shippers' recommendations..... 211
 - tenderability of Manchester cotton..... 18
 - exchanges. See Exchanges.
 - gambling prevention, India..... 348
 - market:
 - producers' pool interest..... 178
 - rayon, Japan..... 212
 - prices. See Prices, futures.
 - trading:
 - Argentina, inaugurated..... 299
 - changes proposed by Congress, discussed..... 252
 - described..... 212
 - effect on marketing costs..... 131
 - Egypt..... 154
 - functions..... 252
 - New York, development..... 133
 - weaknesses..... 52
 - See also Hedging.
 - what are..... 462
- Gabel, Siegfried. Cotton insurance is developed through years of experience..... 253
- Gaddum, H.T., & Co. World silk market in 1935-36..... 293
- Gadkari, P.D. Note on the inheritance of sterility in cotton. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 114
- Gaines, R.C. Cotton boll weevil survival and emergence in hibernation cages in Louisiana..... 79
- Gallup, T.D.:
 - Effect of calcium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate on the toxicity of gossypol. With R. Feder..... 145
 - Variations in the gossypol and oil content of cottonseed..... 342
- Galveston, Tex., port facilities..... 254, 334, 416
- Galveston cotton exchange, annual meeting, report by H. Renfert..... 41
- Gamarra Dulanto, L. Concepto moderno del abonamiento relacionado a la capacidad productiva de los suelos y a la densidad de sombrero..... 35
- Gandja. Zakavkazskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii khlopkovyi institut. Methods of increasing cotton yields 76
- García Mata, Carlos. Estudio económico de la producción y consumo de aceites comestibles en la Argentina:..... 63
2d edition..... 342
- García Rada, German. Principales enfermedades del algodón en el Perú..... 118
- Gardner, Chastina:
 - Cooperation in agriculture..... 300
 - Early developments in cooperative cotton marketing. With O.W. Herrmann..... 179
 - Periodicals issued by farmers' marketing and purchasing associations..... 213
- Gardner, O.M. Menace of the third shift..... 452
- Garner, W. Note on methods of defining the cross-sectional shape of fibres..... 137, 216
- Garrard, W.M.:
 - Active demand indicated for new crop staples..... 248
 - Annual review..... 400
- Garrett, Garot. AAA experiment in birth control of wealth..... 344
- Garside, A.H.:
 - Cotton goes to market (extracts).. 254
 - Cotton year book...1935..... 82
 - Discounts and uncertainty of great harm to shippers..... 224
 - Government activities in cotton-- Part 2(a)..... 51
 - Supply and demand in cotton approach balanced position..... 327
 - What are profits of average cotton merchandising firm?..... 254
 - What has the government done to American cotton industry?..... 192
 - Year ahead in cotton..... 124
- Gaskill, N.B. Analysis of Robinson-Patman law..... 477
- Gates, E.R. Étude cytologique des cotonniers..... 319
- Gatooma cotton station, notes..... 1
- Gattofossé, G.C., and J. Un parasite du ver rose en arrête l'offensive au Maroc..... 283
- Gdynia (Poland) cotton association, report of the first meeting..... 463
- Geisse, R.F. Spinning with variable speed in India..... 263

- Geisser, Ludwig:
 Grosse Wichtigkeit der textilen
 belange beim luftschiff
 "LZ129"..... 267
 Textile materials employed in
 airships..... 308
- Geissler, J. Bestimmung des poro-
 sitätsgrades einer ware..... 373
- Geller, Carl:
 Consumer demands sustain cotton... 452
 Has Uncle Sam cornered cotton?.... 50
 Why cotton has boomed..... 298
- General outline of the Japanese tex-
 tile industry..... 11
- Genetical conception of the species.. 75
- Genetics:
 duplicate genes for corolla colour 275
 pure, value to breeder..... 229
See also Chromosomes; Hybrids;
 Inheritance; Varieties.
- Georgia:
 candlewick bedspread industry..... 85
 cottonseed germination poor..... 162
 county average rates of soil
 conserving payments..... 316
 farming-industrial employment..... 434
 fertilizers:..... 160
 placement, cooperative experi-
 ments..... 277
 grade and staple, 1928-35..... 298
 one-variety communities:
 development..... 205
 history..... 153,166
 progress in establishment.. 153,166
 summary of work..... 166
 outlook, 1936..... 169
 pink bollworm, campaign against... 78
 quality, Piedmont region..... 87
- Georgia. Coastal plain experiment
 station. Fifteenth annual re-
 port 1934-1935..... 201
- Georgia cotton improvement committee,
 work in developing one-variety
 communities..... 205
- Georgia cottonseed crushers,
 address by H.L. Brown..... 426
- Georgia mill men meet at Savannah... 242
- Gordes, F.L.:
 Care and maintenance of cotton-
 gin saws and ribs. With C.A.
 Bonnett..... 289
 Cotton ginning investigations by
 Department of agriculture..... 238
- Gordes, F.L.:
 Effect of artificially drying
 seed cotton before ginning on
 certain quality elements of
 the lint and seed and on the
 operation of the gin stand.
 With C.A. Bonnett..... 289
 Effects of gin-saw speed and
 seed-roll density on quality
 of cotton lint and operation
 of gin stands.. With C.A.
 Bennett:..... 123
 introduction and summary.... 238
 Ginning cotton. With C.A. Bon-
 nett. (Spanish translation).... 238
 Movement to improve cotton gin-
 ning in the United States.
 With C.A. Bennett..... 123
 Seed cotton handling and ginning
 practices in relation to the
 quality of lint..... 238
 Sharpening gin saws for better
 efficiency and quality gin-
 ning. With C.A. Bennett..... 123
 Some cotton quality elements as
 influenced by ginning..... 40
 Sources of irregularities in
 quality of cotton bales..... 40
 Vertical drier for seed cotton.
 With C.A. Bennett..... 238
- Gerdes, G.A.:
 Elements affecting proper gin-
 ning of cotton in some sec-
 tions of the South..... 166
 Report on gins in Louisiana and
 the proper ginning of cotton... 238
- Germany:
 buying permits for cotton yarns... 149
 cottonseed imports..... 189
 cottonseed oil imports..... 189
 decree forbidding the use of
 Askani marks in payment for
 exports..... 364
 fibers, domestic supply..... 89
 imports:..... 250
 1933-35..... 47
 by countries, 1933,1934 and
 1935..... 453
 Peruvian cotton..... 412
 legislation, Spinnstoffgesetz
 (Textiles act)..... 86
 need for industrial raw materials. 366
 rayon production, processes in-
 volved..... 180

Germany: (Cont'd)

research institute for the textile industry, Dresden, re-organization and equipment.....	134
spinning industry, increasing production in.....	246
staple fiber, investigations.....	336
textile industry:.....	242
1935.....	363
depreciation as a cost factor..	10
organizations.....	110, 244
physical-chemical research, importance.....	180
standard methods of testing....	308
supply of raw materials.....	457
working hours in.....	86
trade:	
1935.....	83
with United States.....	295
uses, restrictions.....	478
Germany and Brazil. Cars and machinery for cotton.....	332
Germany turns to South America for raw cotton supplies.....	453
Geyer, E. Reisslunge und substa- zausnutzung als vergleichswerte in der baumwollspinnerei.....	374
Gezira. <u>See</u> Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, Gezira.	
Gezira agricultural research ser- vice, 1934.....	198
Ginners:	
and Bankhead act. <u>See</u> Bankhead act.	
as buyers.....	132
conference, Memphis.....	81
meetings, regional, Texas.....	167
organization, value.....	448
regulations, Argentina.....	148
responsibility for cottonseed production.....	310
Robinson-Patman act:.....	380
and price cutting.....	476
Ginners association of South Caro- lina, meeting at Colombia, S.C., July 29, 1936.....	326
Ginners' responsibility. Associate members support organization.....	448
Ginning (Section)....	7, 39, 81, 122, 166 205, 237, 289, 325, 360, 397, 447

Ginning:

Argentina.....	40
Colombia.....	383
costs:	
for power.....	447
ways of cutting.....	448
damage caused by, relation to	
rainfall.....	448
description of.....	108, 205
effect on:	
fiber properties.....	57
quality.....	40
staple length.....	361
history.....	205
income, Texas.....	121
India:	
effect on quality.....	302
legislation.....	156
malpractices, suppression.....	156
industry, West Texas.....	447
Italy.....	432
laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S.Dept. of Agri- culture cotton ginning and fiber laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.	
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, ginning.	
merchant's interest.....	326
methods:.....	110
changes in seed-roll density, effect on quality of ginned lint.....	123
effect on quality factors desired by spinners.....	256
improvement:	
by sharpening gin saws.....	123
Louisiana.....	317
research work.....	166
United States.....	123, 431
urged.....	481
proper, elements affecting.....	166
percentage, standard error of estimates.....	115
practices:	
bad.....	239
Brazil, described.....	367
relation to quality of the lint.....	238
rates, Arkansas.....	360
troubles, causes.....	361
wet cotton:	
losses.....	397
<u>See also</u> Drying.	

Gins:

accidents:	
preventing.....	361
reported.....	448
care and maintenance at close of	
season.....	122
cooperative:	
accounting principles.....	123
costs, 1933-34.....	123
development.....	361
financial aspects.....	289
history.....	238
Oklahoma.....	123
practices.....	301
Texas:.....	123
costs, income and financial	
status.....	7
development.....	289
income:	
distribution, 1933-34....	398
per bale.....	389
movement growing.....	325
equipment, Egypt.....	7
facilities, Brazil, Piahy.....	48
fires:	
causes.....	325, 398, 480
reported.....	448
rules for preventing.....	325
invented by whom.....	239
inventions since 1858.....	81
licensing:	
India.....	155
principle approved by A.C.C.A..	108
lighting, proper, described.....	239
power:	
costs:	
Diesel.....	166
reducing.....	361
requirements.....	152
production, factors affecting.....	7
public utilities, Oklahoma.....	325
regulation not required.....	429
report:	
Louisiana.....	238
St. Vincent.....	318
saw and roller, for Egyptian	
cotton.....	7
submerged lint flues.....	361
too many.....	448
types.....	398
ventilation, Egypt.....	361
See also Machinery, ginning.	

Giza:

research work.....	227
spinning test station, progress	
report.....	467
Giza 7 and Sakel contracts.....	90
Glossary. See Definitions.	
Glovatskii. Regeneration of utilized	
lubricating oils in cotton manufac-	
turing.....	7
Gobierno de Córdoba dictó un de-	
creto para fomentar el cultivo	
del algodón en esa provincia.....	428
Godbey, E.G. Study of methods of	
feeding cottonseed meal and hulls	
to fattening steers. With L.V.	
Starkey.....	157
Gokhale, V.P. Preliminary observa-	
tions on small-leaf disease in	
cotton.....	281
Gold Coast colony. Department of	
agriculture. Report...for the	
year 1934-35.....	88
Goldovskii. Factors determining	
color of cottonseed oil. With	
M. Podol'skaya and E. Mirer.....	188
Gülkel, H. Fortschritte in der	
Textilindustrie.....	242
Gomes, B.M. See Maia Gomes. B.	
Gonzales county's one variety cot-	
ton project receives governmental	
praise.....	397
Good cotton from waste.....	218
Good pickings at white sales.....	101
Goodings, A.C.:	
Recent progress relating to the	
raw materials and chemical	
aspects of textile manufac-	
ture. With R.W. McKay.....	481
Textile fibre structures.....	19
Goodrich, Carter. Migration and	
economic opportunity. With	
others.....	396
Gopal Rao, S. Cotton acreages in the	
districts of the Bombay presi-	
dency in relation to meteorolog-	
ical factors and the prices of	
cotton. With R.J. Kalamkar and	
V. Satakopan.....	199
Gordon, J.B. Farmers' interest in	
the Guffey-Dockweiler bill.....	105

- Gossweiler, J. Relatório sobre o estado actual da cultura do algodao no planalto de Malanje e na Baixa de Cassange..... 130
- Gossypium anomalum is cotton plant, genetic confirmation..... 113
- Gossypium peruvianum, meiosis, different chromosome coloring in..... 351
- Gossypol:
- in cottonseed, variations..... 342
 - red pigment..... 343
 - toxicity, effect of calcium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate..... 145
- Goulding, Ernest. Textile fibres of vegetable origin..... 293
- Government:
- activities:
 - discussed..... 362
 - in behalf of cotton producers reviewed..... 66
 - and commodity exchanges..... 64
 - cloth orders, how handled..... 10
 - control of industry..... 67, 345
 - diversion program..... 196
 - expenditures for cooperatives, investigation:
 - hearings..... 195
 - report..... 196
 - holdings of cotton:
 - need for sound sales policy.... 148
 - provision for disposition..... 132, 194, 226
 - rapid liquidation..... 291
 - real threat to new crop values..... 89
 - sale plan..... 107
 - loans. See Loans, government.
 - policy and program:
 - Australia..... 345
 - United States:..... 124, 153
 - 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936..... 381
 - advantages..... 194
 - application to 1000 acre cotton farm..... 225
 - benefits to the Alabama farmer..... 65
 - changed:..... 124
 - effect on cotton outlook..... 148, 168
 - contrasted..... 82
 - discussed..... 327
- Government: (Cont'd)
- policy and program: (cont'd)
 - United States: (cont'd)
 - economic significance..... 150
 - effect on:
 - consumption..... 44
 - cotton farms..... 193
 - cotton industry..... 104
 - international trade..... 44
 - export trade..... 13, 126
 - examined by cotton authority 240
 - fiscal, change needed..... 169
 - old and new..... 224
 - propaganda against denied... 197
 - rehabilitation and the negro farmer..... 204
 - relation of AAA to..... 191
 - relation to:
 - rural relief needs in North Carolina... 236
 - tenant problem..... 324
 - results..... 68
 - since 1929, reviewed..... 108
 - speculation on..... 51
 - steps to carry out..... 26
 - suggestions for changes..... 9, 124, 225
 - under consideration, comments upon..... 107
 - See also Production, control; Soil conservation act.
 - pools. See Producers' pool; Surplus tax-exemption certificate pools.
 - withdrawal from cotton business requested by shippers..... 167
- Governo do estado de Pernambuco regularizou a vendagem de sementes de algodao para o plantio.... 194
- Governo do Rio Grande de Norte estabelece a classificacao do algodao..... 477
- Graccho Pereira, C. A erosao e a cultura algodoeira..... 2
- Grade and staple:
- classification cards returned to patrons of gins cooperating... 297
 - cooperative work, progress and practical use..... 152
 - reporting service, extension..... 225

Grade and staple: (Cont'd)

statistics:

compiling.....	479
Georgia, 1928-35.....	298
New Mexico.....	159
South Africa, 1933-34.....	250

Grades:

better:

in "good old days".....	15
needed.....	450
described.....	108
effect of weathering in the field.	158
Egypt, average amount of dust.....	361
microscopic examination of cross section.....	470
United States, 1928-29 to 1933-34.	131
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, grades; Standards.	

Grading. See Classing.

Grading raw cotton. How the polarising microscope can assist the spinner to determine the maturity of cotton fibres..... 337

Graduated high draft cotton spinning. 472

Grafting. See Plants, grafting.

Graham, W.T. Outlook..... 378

Grant of protection to the Indian cotton textile industry..... 380

Gray, E.M. Wages and labour in the Lancashire cotton spinning industry. With John Jewkes..... 84

Gray, R.J. Right or wrong? Twist testing methods discussed..... 58

Great Britain:

cloth:

exports:

compared with Japanese.....	86
statistics.....	245
quotas, 1936.....	27
trade statistics.....	407
commercial treaty with Egypt, resolutions.....	453
imports, Indian cotton, 1932 to 1936.....	332
labor, textile industry.....	296
legislation:	
to control textile industry....	128
<u>See also</u> Cotton spinning industry act; Cotton spinning industry bill; Import duties act inquiry,	
manufacture.....	480
marketing.....	480

Great Britain: (Cont'd)

rayon industry.....	245
staple fiber, production.....	245
textile industry:	
1935.....	365, 366
competition with Japan in Argentine market.....	171
control by recent legislation.	128
organization.....	244
redundancy scheme.....	43
reorganization schemes.....	245
review of 1935.....	245
secondary textile trades.....	245
since 1929.....	402
socialization.....	46
survey.....	331
trade, 1935.....	42

yarn:

trade statistics.....	407
-----------------------	-----

See also British Empire; Joint committee of cotton trade organizations; Lancashire; Liverpool; Manchester; United Kingdom.

Great Britain. Board of trade.

Report on the import duties act inquiry (1933) Part I. The textile trades.....	66
--	----

Great Britain. Colonial office.

Economic survey of the Colonial empire.....	210
---	-----

Great Britain. Department of overseas trade. Economic conditions in Poland..... 364

Great Britain. Department of scientific and industrial research.

Report for the year 1934-35.....	134
----------------------------------	-----

Great Britain. Imperial economic committee, Intelligence branch:

Industrial fibres.....	450
World consumption of wool, 1928-1935.....	293

Great Britain. Laws, Statutes, etc.

(1936). Cotton spinning industry act, 1936.....	272
---	-----

Great Britain. Spindles board, members..... 313

Greaves, H.R.G. Raw materials and international control..... 400

Greece:

acreage, 1931-1935.....	48
cotton institute. <u>See</u> Institoy-ton barbakos, Athens.	

- Greece: (Cont'd)
 cultivation..... 458
 imports, government restrictions.. 224
 production, 1930-1935..... 48
 Greek cotton crop..... 48
 Greene, H.:
 Moisture content of irrigated
 cotton plots. With O.W. Snow.. 2
 Soil nitrates in the Sudan..... 2
 Water duty trials in the Sudan
 Gezira..... 389
 Greene, R.E.L. Cost of producing
 farm products in North Carolina... 395
 Gregory, T.E., conclusion to "Eastern
 industrialization and its effect
 on the West."..... 170
 Gregory, T.H.:
 correspondence with Christie
 Benet..... 345
 Responsibility of producer, gin-
 ner and crusher..... 310
 Grenada, varieties, selection..... 442
 Griboedov, D.N. Effect of sulfur
 dioxide fumigation on the strength
 of cotton yarn dyed with sulfur
 black "Ch. F."..... 94
 Grimes, M.A., weathering experiments. 441
 Grote, A. Ermüdungsprüfungen mit
 der universal-garnprüfmaschine.
 System Dr. Frenzel-Hahn..... 420
 Grote, I.W. Review of recent
 analytical methods with special
 applications to textile analysis.. 94
 Ground work has been done..... 166
 Grouping by staple length of Egypt-
 ian cottons for statistical pur-
 poses..... 459
 Guffey-Dockweiler bill to remove
 excise tax on non-edible coconut
 oil..... 105
 Guimbretière, L. Régularigraphe
 pour fil. With J. Pinte..... 55
 Guin, Marvin. Cotton quality report-
 ing service and cotton marketing
 study. With H.A. White..... 157
 Gulati, A.N.:
 Device for mounting cotton hairs
 for examination of fibre-
 maturity. With N. Ahmad..... 214
 Note on a new type of progressive
 damage to the structure of
 cotton hair caused by micro-
 organisms..... 420
 Gunnarson, A.B. Manufacturers'
 problems under the Robinson-
 Patman act..... 478
 Gurevich, M. Anatomy and microchem-
 istry of the cotton seed..... 267
 Gurgel, J. do R. See Amaral Gur-
 gel, J. do.
 Gutzeit, C.L. Organic nitrogen
 bases from pyrolysis of cotton-
 seed meal. With Ivy Parker,
 A.C. Bratton, and J.R. Bailey.... 476
 Gynoecium, anatomy..... 159
 H., P. Auftragserledigung in der
 spinnerei..... 84
 H., W.E. Method in fighting boll
 weevil..... 164
 H-S., C. Cotton production in China
 doubled..... 411
 Hagan, M.E. Suggestions for remod-
 eling oil mills for maximum
 efficiency..... 222
 Hahn, F.C. Industrial chemistry
 makes many uses of cellulose as
 a raw material in a wide range
 of manufactures..... 474
 Haiti:
 diseases..... 275
 insects. See Insects, Haiti.
 quality improvement by selec-
 tion..... 275
 Haiti. Service national de la pro-
 duction agricole et de l'en-
 seignement rural. Rapport
 annuel 1933-1934..... 73
 Hale, G.A.:
 Better cotton at lower cost..... 73
 Comparison of winter legume
 green manure and nitrate of
 soda for fertilizing cotton... 76
 Effect of variety, planting date,
 spacing and seed treatment
 on cotton yields and stands... 354
 Two bolls where one grew before.. 76
 Hale, R.F. Cotton loan policies
 and the method of weighting
 monthly cotton prices 1933-34
 and 1934-35. With R.H. Walsh.... 461
 Hall, A.J.:
 Moisture in textile processing... 374
 Recently devised apparatus for
 measuring the strength-elonga-
 tion properties of yarns and
 fiber..... 216

- Hall, E.E.:
 Cooperative research work with cotton. With W.H. Jenkins..... 157
 Studies in cotton production. With F.M. Harrell..... 157
- Haller, R. Zur frage der existenz von querelementen innerhalb der nativen vegetabilischen gespinstfasern..... 95
- Hamann, A.:
 Garnsorten-verzeichnis..... 374
 Ursprung und bedeutung von stoffnamen..... 374
- Hambleton, E.J.:
 Aspectos das principaes pragas do algodoeiro em Sao Paulo durante os annos de 1934-35. 37, 358
 Em defesa do algodoeiro..... 358
 "Lagarta rosada" nos algodoes paulistas..... 358
 Suggestoes para o combate á broca do algodoeiro..... 443
- Hamid, Abdul. Preliminary studies on the effect of delinting of cottonseed with sulphuric acid on germination and yield. With N. Mohammad..... 440
- Hamilton, C.H.:
 Relation of the agricultural adjustment program to rural relief needs in North Carolina..... 236
 Status and future of farm tenancy in the south..... 382
 Status and future of farm tenantry in the South..... 287
- Hamilton, R.W. Cotton contest--1935. For better yield and staple value. With B.E.G. Prichard..... 160
- Hamm, H.A. Retentivity of water by purified cotton cellulose. With W.A. Patrick..... 303
- Hamrick, W.C. Life values in the new South..... 432
- Hancock, G.L.R. Notes on Lygus simonyi Reut. (Capsidae)..... 38
- Hancock, H.A.:
 Effect of jute on the spinning value of cotton. With W.L. Balls..... 466
 Progress report on the spinning test station at Giza..... 467
- Hancock, Newman. Lint index, an important factor to consider in cotton breeding..... 152
- Hancock, N.I.:
 Cotton varieties and related studies..... 354
 Row competition and its relation to cotton varieties of unlike plant growth..... 440
- Handbooks:
 classers..... 371
 Comtelburo, Ltd..... 449
See also Yearbooks.
- Handling:
 methods:
 Egypt..... 51
 U.S.S.R., Turkestan, changes.. 273
 rules..... 50
- Handloom industry..... 11
- Handloom weaving industry in North China (Paoti)..... 126
- Hansford, C.G.:
 Blackarm disease in Uganda..... 78
 Some effects of the development of the cotton industry on native agriculture in Uganda.. 115
- Hanson, J., experiments with dyes, comments..... 422
- Haploids in polyembryonic seeds of Sea Island cotton..... 229
- Hardie, N.G. Air-conditioned spinning room..... 377
- Hardwicke-Etter Company increases capacity..... 448
- Hardy, Eric. Cotton fibres under the microscope..... 216
- Hardy, G.G.:
 Care of press important factor in turning out neat bales..... 399
 Gin troubles..... 361
 Some ways of cutting gin operating costs..... 448
- Hardy, J.I. Practical laboratory method of making thin cross sections of fibers..... 19
- Harin, S.A. Clover or alfalfa seed chalcis fly..... 322
- Harland, S.C.:
 Duplicate genes for corolla colour in Gossypium barda-dense L. and G. darwinii Watt. 275

Harland, S.C.: (Cont'd)

Genetic behaviour of a mutant in a Trinidad cotton stainer...	392
Genetical conception of the species.....	75
Haploids in polyembryonic seeds of Sea Island cotton.....	229
Región algodónera de Uramita.....	202
Some notes on cotton in Colombia..	73
Harmon, S.M. National cottonseed products association and its activities.....	310
Harrell, F.M. Studies in cotton production. With E.E. Hall.....	157
Harris, W.V. Termites and cotton growing.....	164
Harrison, E. Cotton in Tanganyika territory.....	40
Harrower, D.C. Judicial pandora's box.....	192
Hart, Ralph. Notes on cotton warp sizing.....	257
Harvesting:	
Argentina.....	69
experiments.....	110
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, farm, picking.	
machinery:	
Brazil.....	5
experiments.....	5
history.....	445
Rust cotton picker:.....	5, 235, 236
286, 324, 358, 359, 445	
demonstration.....	394, 395
improvement.....	446
leasing plan.....	203
operation and use.....	164
plans for use in United States and U.S.S.R.....	285
social problem.....	285, 360, 447
suggested use by share-croppers.....	396
test in Arizona.....	80
<u>See also</u> Rust foundation.	
U.S.S.R.....	359
mechanical:	
Argentina.....	445
disaster to South.....	154
results of cleaning.....	7
Texas.....	158
U.S.S.R.....	235
methods:.....	110
effect on quality.....	256

Harvesting: (Cont'd)

methods: (cont'd)	
for best results.....	123
picking:	
advantages, Western Oklahoma..	5
date, effect on quality.....	35
easier with some cottons.....	389
effects of delayed.....	445
snapping:	
advantages; western Oklahoma..	5
effects of delayed.....	445
Harvey, E.H. Bibliography on the physical testing of textiles.....	54
Harwood, F.C. Problem of shrinkage.	420
Haskell, E.S. Stabilization operations of the Federal farm board..	66
Hathcock, J.S.:	
Cooperative head refutes charges.	464
General manager Hathcock answers Commissioner Jones' charges against cotton cooperatives...	300
Have cotton textiles turned the corner?.....	453
Haynes, G.E. Cotton-growing communities. Study no.2. Case studies of 10 rural communities and 10 plantations in Arkansas. With B.Y. Landis.....	80
Hays, M.B. Terms used on textile labels.....	221
He is first a farmer.....	359
Hearing on proposed amendments to Futures act asked by shippers....	66
Hebbs, L., extracts from a paper on wood pulp for rayon.....	312
Hecker, M. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativer zusammensetzung aus baumwolle, II. With E. Schmidt, W. Jandebaur, R. Schnegg and M. Atterer.....	141
Hodges, T.R.:	
Oklahoma farm price of cotton is closely related to the price of futures at New York.....	461
Response of cotton prices to cotton acreage control, dollar devaluation and the 12-cent loan.....	131
Hedging:	
contract, India.....	348
described.....	370
foreign cotton on New York cotton exchange.....	333

- Hedging: (Cont'd)
 operation, Indore, India..... 462
 use in futures market..... 212
- Heim de Balsac. Étude technolo-
 gique d'un coton du Tonkin. With
 O. Roehrich..... 337
- Hellenic cotton institute. See
 Institoyton bambakos, Athens.
- Helm, W.P. The "shun" in erosion.... 76
- Helmbrecht, W.C. Our trade with
 Germany particularly in relation
 to cotton..... 295
- Help producers of quality cotton.... 17
- Hemp:
 experiments..... 293
 statistics, 1928-1935..... 450
- Henderson, I.R. Early cotton mills
 in N.C..... 317
- Hennefrund, H.E. Farm tenancy in
 the United States, 1925-1935.
 With L.O. Bercau..... 6
- Henning, H.J. Knickbruchfestigkeit-
 sprüfung von einzelfasern. With
 E. Franz..... 302, 467
- Henry, C.C. Major problems confront-
 ing cooperative marketing associa-
 tions and possible methods of
 solution..... 133
- Hentschel, Kurt. Weg der normung in
 der deutschen textilwirtschaft.... 11
- Hentz, H., & Co., New York. Com-
 modity markets..... 124
- Herbette, François., preface to
 L'agriculture dirigée aux États-
 Unis..... 65
- Herrmann, O.W.:
 Co-op gins point way..... 238
 Cooperative ginning takes fast
 hold..... 361
 Early developments in cooperative
 cotton marketing. With C.
 Gardner..... 179
 Moving cotton to market coopera-
 tively..... 465
- Hertel, K.L.:
 Application of the fibrograph to
 fiber length analysis of lint
 cotton..... 153
 Application of the seed cotton
 fibrograph to lint cotton:.... 303
 Errata..... 337
 Cotton fibrograph..... 152
- Hertel, K.L.:
 Optical method for the length
 analysis of cotton fibres.
 With M.G. Zervigon..... 216
 Seed cotton fibrograph.(extract)
 With M.G. Zervigon..... 216
- Herzog, Alois. Fehler in textilen
 rohstoffen und erzeugnissen,
 ihre erkenntung und untersuch-
 ung. With P.A. Koch..... 137
- Hess, Kurt:
 Röntgenographische untersuch-
 ungen an cellotriase und
 ihren derivaten. With C.
 Trogus..... 98
 Über cellotriase und ihre derivato.
 With K. Dziengel..... 101
- Hetzer, J. Die Verseifungsgesch-
 windigkeit von fetten und ihre
 bedeutung für die bestimmung
 des freien alkalis in seifen
 und der verseifungszahl..... 102
- Heuser, E. Nature of cellulose.. 95, 257
- Hewitt, Joseph. X-ray examination
 of the effect of removing non-
 cellulosic constituents from
 vegetable fibres..... 303
- Hibbert, Harold. Studies on reac-
 tions relating to carbohydrates
 and polysaccharides. I. With
 J. Barsha..... 466
- Hicks, Victor. Industrial appli-
 cations of x-ray diffraction
 analysis..... 304
- Higgins, B.B. Results from ten
 years' work on cotton seed
 treatment..... 4, 153
- High drafting. See Spinning, high
 draft.
- Hilditch, T.P. Note on the rate
 of formation of fully saturated
 glycerides during hydrogenation
 of different natural fats. With
 H. Paul..... 188
- Hill, Harold. My impressions on
 cotton spinning in India..... 339
- Hill, Raymond. Cotton mill costings 11
- Hinbury, Sir W.H. Empire cotton
 growing--development and pro-
 gress..... 459
- Himmelfarb, David. Cotton filling
 materials..... 61

Hinton, J.B. Remarks.....	417	Hostetler, E.H.:	
History:.....	30	Cotton by-products and their	
bale held since 1862.....	109	relation to the livestock	
Brazil.....	15	industry.....	310
sketch.....	482	Cottonseed meal as a feed for	
fifty years of cotton growing.....	113	livestock.....	24
History of Mid-south--objectives and		Hourly and weekly earnings in tex-	
its relationship to Amer. Cotton		tile dyeing and finishing: cot-	
cooperative ass'n.....	255	ton, silk, and rayon, 1933 and	
Hite, J.E.:		1934.....	242
One variety cotton plantings.....	360	Hours. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry,	
work on one-variety communities...	447	hours.	
Hixson, Ephraim. Distribution of		Houston, port.....	254
hibernation boll weevils in an		How high taxes.....	209
Oklahoma cotton field.....	164	How much cotton should America	
Hlucka, F. Über das optische ver-		produce in 1936?.....	16
haltenseneiger gewebe im mono-		How Sind cotton is being improved...	389
chromatischen licht vom infrarot		How to apply for 25 cents per bale..	314
zum ultraviolett. With H. Frey-		Howard, Sir Albert:	
tag.....	303	Manufacture of humus by the	
Hoff, G.P. Rayon and "cellophane"...	475	Indore process.....	115
Hoffsommer, Harold. Landlord-tenant		Role of insects and fungi in	
relations and relief in Alabama...	165	agriculture.....	281
Holder, M.T. Saved for rainy day....	109	Howard, C.B. Cotton comment....	177, 212
Holland, W.L., ed. Commodity con-		Howell, L.D.:	
trol in the Pacific area.....	66	Extent of protection from fluc-	
Holleran, O.C. Basic industrial		tuations in spot-cotton prices	
markets in the United States.....	293	afforded by future trading.	
Holly Springs Branch experiment		With L.J. Watson.....	131
station, Mississippi, report for		Farm prices and quality of	
1933.....	230	Missouri cotton. With J.S.	
Holmes, J.E.:		Burgess and F.L. Thomsen.....	175
Cotton and its chemical reactions.	137	Farm prices of cotton related	
Differentiation of textile fibres.	54	to its grade and staple	
Holton, J.C. Oils and fats.....	146	length in the United States,	
Homi Mehta. <u>See</u> Mehta, H.		seasons 1928-29 to 1932-33.	
Honduras. <u>See</u> British Honduras.		With J.S. Burgess, Jr.....	89
Hoosac mills case:		Need for staple improvement as	
briefs:		to character and length.....	249
American farm bureau federa-		Howorth & Co., Ltd. Study on con-	
tion.....	64	trolled conditions in the modern	
processors.....	68	blowing room (summary).....	141
United States.....	29	Hoye, John. Staple cotton fabrics..	61
appendix.....	29	Hsi, Y.L. Study of hybrid vigor	
opinions, majority and dissenting.	381	in Asiatic cottons.....	319
Hope, Claude. Effect of crazy top		Hubbard, G.E. Eastern industriali-	
disorder on cotton plants and		zation and its effect on the	
its control by irrigation manage-		West. With D. Baring.....	170
ment. With C.J. King and O.		Hubbard, S.T. Testimony before	
Parker.....	356	United States Senate committee	
Horton, P.M. Ramie. With G.L.		on agriculture and forestry on	
Carter.....	169	straddle operations and southern	
		delivery.....	212

- Hudson, M.N., letter on method of estimating yield..... 368
- Huge value of cotton seed..... 475
- Hull, W.W.:
- Association between green color of the lint and lint percentage in upland cotton..... 152
 - Effects of delayed harvesting by picking and snapping on six varieties of cotton. With J.F. Kelly..... 445
- Human geography of the South..... 198
- Humidity:
- agreement, resolutions of Joint Egyptian cotton committee..... 416
 - control in blowing room..... 141
 - mills..... 100
- See also Moisture.
- Hungary, plants, experiments..... 3
- Hunt, R.L. History of farmer movements in the Southwest, 1873-1925..... 52
- Hunt, W.A. Waste in preparatory process..... 99
- Hunter, J.H. Fertilizer application for cotton in the blackland prairie section of Texas. With H.V. Jordan and P.R. Dawson..... 116
- Hunter, J.T. Textile drying apparatus..... 263
- Hurst, C.C. Recent work in plant breeding..... 159
- Husain, M.A.:
- Cotton leafroller (*Sylepta derogata* Fabr.) in the Punjab..... 199
 - Studies on *Bemisia gossypiperda*, M. & L. No.3. With K.N. Trehan and P.M. Verma..... 392
- Hutchinson, J.B.:
- Genetics of cotton:
 - XV. Inheritance of fuzz and lintlessness and associated characters in Asiatic cottons..... 75
 - XVI. Some observations on the inheritance of form and size in Asiatic cottons..... 319
 - Introduction of improved strains of crop plants in Central India and Rajputana. With V. G. Panse..... 354
- Hutchinson, J.B.:
- Note on the inheritance of sterility in cotton. With P.D. Gadkari..... 114
 - Some observations on the inheritance of form and size in Asiatic cottons..... 200
 - Studies in the plant breeding technique. I. With Kuber-singh..... 386
 - Studies in the technique of field experiments:
 - II. Sampling for staple-length determination in cotton trials, with a note on the standard error of estimates of ginning percentage. With V.G. Panse..... 115
 - III. Application of the method of covariance to selection for disease resistance in cotton. With V.G. Panse..... 115
 - IV. Study of margin effect in variety trials with cotton and wheat. With V.G. Panse..... 115
 - Value of pure genetics to the plant breeder..... 229
- Hutchinson, W.M. Some thoughts on cotton and its many blessings.... 432
- Hutson, L.C. Federal cotton program--Old and new..... 224
- Hwang, C.-C. Biology of a cotton cut-worm, *Agrotis* sp. (Lep. Noctuidae) in Hangchow. With Liu, K.-S..... 235
- Hybridization, interspecific.... 352, 353
- Hybrids:
- chemical composition..... 31
 - vigor, Asiatic cotton..... 319
- Ichikawa, S. Miscellaneous on cotton..... 109
- Idea to institute..... 435
- Imperial college of tropical agriculture, Advisory department. West Indian notes. Cotton..... 30
- Imperial council of agricultural research. Review of agricultural operations in India 1931-1932 and 1932-33..... 385

Imperial economic committee, report, comment.....	461	Income:	
Imperial institute, efforts to develop sources of supply outside United States.....	293	effect of AAA on.....	191
Import duties act inquiry of 1934: official findings.....	85	Texas:.....	121
preliminary report no.1.....	84	effect of the world situation on.....	414
Import restrictions: importable quantity of cotton into Greece....	224	purchasing power, 1927-1935..	395
Important resolutions adopted.....	273	Increased interest in cotton roads..	185
Importantes informacoes sobre o algodao, fornecidas pela Secretaria de agricultura deste estado.	459	Increased Japanese cotton imports include less American.....	332
Importe d'intensifier la culture du coton au Sénégal où elle est très ancienne ainsi qu'au Soudan..	49	Increased output from extra strength in yarn.....	467
Imports:		India:	
African cotton, by European countries, India and Japan.....	408	breeding.....	248
Brazil, since 1930.....	46	climate and weather: correlation with yield variation.....	276
China:		cloth:	
1936.....	333	statistics.....	382
statistics.....	82	tariff.....	190,427
trends since 1919.....	82	trade:	
duties. <u>See</u> Tariff.		recent trends.....	296
Ecuador, prohibition.....	104,191	statistics.....	407
Germany:		cooperation, and cottage industries.....	405
1933-35.....	47,363	cotton position from a Lancashire standpoint.....	110
by countries.....	453	cottonseed:	
statistics.....	250	distribution.....	231
Great Britain, Indian cotton, 1932 to 1936.....	332	feeding trials.....	310
Greece, government restrictions...	224	production, Hensi circle.....	36
India, American cotton, fumigation charges reduced.....	224	cultivation:.....	385
Japan:		Lyallpur.....	117
1932/33-1934/35.....	129	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases, India.	
June 1936.....	332	economic work.....	385
resolution of A.C.M.A.....	227	experiments.....	354
United States.....	250	exports, statistics, 1934-35.....	206
Improved varieties of cotton in Sind and their cultivation.....	354	finance of production and marketing.....	109
Improved ventilation in cotton ginning factories in Egypt.....	361	fumigation of American cotton	224,348
Improvement in European cotton textile situation maintained.....	364	hand-loom industry.....	11
Improving working conditions in the opener room.....	142	hedging contract.....	348
Inauguração da Estação experimental de algodao em Alaboinha na Parahyba.....	74	import trade, 1935-36.....	294
		insects. <u>See</u> Insects, India.	
		legislation:	
		for market regulation in Indian provinces since 1897.....	148
		ginning.....	156
		<u>See also</u> Bombay cotton control bill; Bombay cotton markets act; Cotton ginning and pressing factories acts; Cotton transport act.	

India: (Cont'd)

looms, statistics.....	452
marketing.....	133
markets in provinces, regula- tive legislation since 1897....	148
plant physiology.....	385
press, marks.....	362
pressing, legislation.....	156
prices, 1934-35.....	206
production:.....	14
prospects.....	411
Sea Island cotton, possibili- ties, Kanara.....	390
statistics, 1934-35.....	206
research station, need discussed..	198
selection methods, efficiency....	386
soils, nitrogen balance, Malwa Plateau.....	280
spindles, statistics.....	452
spinning:	
practices.....	339
variable speed.....	263
statistics.....	155, 156
stocks, 1934-35.....	206
storage of Dharwar cotton, effect on fiber properties.....	258
survey of Osmanabad district.....	199
tariff:.....	126
report.....	313
textile industry:.....	126
Ahmedabad.....	243
establishment on scientific basis, requirements.....	198
grant of protection.....	380
hand vs. power looms.....	14
review, 1935.....	243
situation.....	363
survey, 1933/34-1935/36.....	403
transportation cost on metalled and unmetalled roads.....	133
varieties:	
Cawnpore 520.....	389
grown in Gujarat, variation in fibre-properties.....	259
introduction.....	382
L.S.S. compared with 4 F.....	438
Mollisoni.....	389, 390
technological reports, 1935.....	214
Tagad.....	354
yarn trade statistics.....	407
yield, monsoon areas.....	199
<u>See also</u> Calcutta; East India cotton association; Indian cotton.	

India. Bengal. Department of agri- culture. Annual report...1933/34, pt.2.....	77
India, Bikanir State, production, agronomic adjustments.....	199
India, Bombay presidency:	
acreage, relation to weather and prices.....	199
marketing methods.....	415
prices, relation of acreage.....	199
production; influence of weather and prices.....	174
yield, relation to weather.....	199
<u>See also</u> Bombay millowners association.	
India. Bombay. Presidency. Depart- ment of agriculture. Annual report for the year 1934-35.....	385
India. Burma, cloth, tariff reduc- tion urged.....	67
India. Burma. Department of agri- culture:	
Report of the agricultural stations for the year ended the 31st March:	
1934.....	35
1935.....	231
Report on the operations.....	74
India. Burma. Department of settle- ments and land records. Season and crop report...1934.....	367
India. Central Provinces and Berar black cotton soils.....	75
India. Central Provinces and Berar. Department of agriculture:	
Annual reports on experimental farms, 1935.....	278
Report on demonstration work carried out in the Western Circle...1933.....	317
Report on the 1. Agricultural college, Nagpur; 2. Chemi- cal, botanical, mycologi- cal and entomological research; 3. Agricultural engineering section...1935.	74
India. Department of commerce, resolution on report of special tariff board.....	380
India. Department of education, health and lands. Amendment in rules governing the import of American cotton into British India.....	224

India, Hyderabad State, quality improvement.....	162	India. Indian central cotton com- mittee, Bombay: (Cont'd)	
India. Indian central cotton com- mittee, Bombay:		32nd half-yearly meeting.....	197
Annual report...1935.....	155	33d half-yearly meeting.....	432
campaign against "Goghari" cotton in the Bombay Presi- dency.....	333	India. Indian central jute committee, establishment described.....	349
Effect of watering on cotton...	54	India. Indore:	
grant to Myingyan Circle.....	74	hedging system.....	462
Publicity officer:		Institute of plant industry:	
Amalner cotton market.....	51	Annual report...1935.....	155
Development of cotton culti- vation in Sind.....	77	India. Madras Presidency:	
Extracts from a communiqué... reviewing the activities of the committee during the year ending 31st Aug- ust, 1935.....	228	handloom industry.....	407
Improved varieties of cotton in Sind and their cultiva- tion.....	160	marketing.....	177
Improvement of cotton in In- dia: seed distribution and extension schemes.....	231	India. Madras presidency. Depart- ment of agriculture:	
32nd half-yearly meeting....	197	Report on the operations...	
Two new cottons--successful Bikaner experiments.....	389	1934-35.....	70
purposes and assistance to development of cultivation in Sind.....	197	Reports of subordinate officers ...for 1934-35.....	199
report:.....	109	India. Mysore, cottonseed, steps to insure pure.....	320
1935.....	382	India. Mysore. Department of agri- culture. Annual administration report...1933-34.....	35
Spotted boll-worms in South Gujarat.....	358	India. Punjab:	
Summary proceedings of the thirty-first meeting... Bom- bay, held on the 19th and 20th August 1935.....	155	acreage statistics.....	130
Supply and distribution of the various types of Indian cotton, season 1933-34.....	49	canal colonies, causes of fluctuation of area.....	117
Suppression of malpractices in cotton ginning and pressing.	156	diseases, root rot.....	78
Technological laboratory:		handloom industry.....	401
Annual report of director, 1935.....	155	insects, leaf roller.....	199
Cotton research in India....	180	plants, abnormalities.....	275
equipment and work.....	52	prices, statistics.....	130
history and objects, 1924-35	180	production statistics.....	130
Technological reports on standard Indian cottons, 1936.....	418	yield statistics.....	130
		India. Punjab. Department of agri- culture:	
		Leaflet 126.....	35
		Report on the operations...	
		1935.....	317
		Report on the season and crops of the Punjab...1935.....	130
		Summary of the more important results arrived at or indi- cated by the agricultural stations and research offi- cers in the Punjab during the years 1930-31 to 1934- 35.....	437
		India, Sind:	
		cultivation:.....	156
		assistance of Indian central cotton committee.....	197

- India. Sind: (Cont'd)
- production..... 411
 - varieties:
 - characteristics..... 160
 - improved..... 354, 389
 - India. Sind. Department of agricul-
ture, report, 1933-34, comments on 77
 - India. Tariff board:
 - duties on British textiles,
inquiry..... 28, 105, 197
 - hearings, testimony of Lanca-
shire delegation:..... 27
 - summary..... 107
 - report:..... 313
 - resolution on..... 380
 - India. United Provinces of Agra and
Oudh. Department of Agriculture.
Report on the administration
1934/35..... 437
 - Indian cotton:
 - annual review, 1934-35..... 207
 - combing..... 339
 - exports to Great Britain..... 197
 - foreign matter in..... 362
 - import duty, Italy..... 109
 - improvement..... 231
 - marketing considerations..... 110
 - mixing, campaign against..... 333
 - prices, relation to quality and
yield..... 251
 - quality, effect of ginning..... 302
 - spinning performance..... 305
 - spot quotations in Liverpool,
changes in nomenclature..... 370
 - spraying, method and purpose..... 340
 - statistics:..... 382
 - 1936/37..... 449
 - technical investigations by Lan-
cashire Indian cotton committee 110
 - technological reports:
 - 1935..... 135
 - 1936..... 418
 - trade rules, Bremen..... 415
 - types, supply and distribution,
1933-34..... 49
 - universal standards..... 156
 - use, Gt. Britain, increasing..... 242
 - See also Varieties, India.
 - Indian cotton facts [16th] 1935..... 9
 - Indian cotton in U.K..... 332
 - Indian cotton mill industry..... 403
 - Indian import trade..... 294
 - Indian science congress. Proceed-
ings of the 22nd...1935..... 199
 - Indian tariffs and Lancashire..... 126
 - Indices of trade activity and
prosperity, method of compiling.. 399
 - Indo-Japanese trade convention and
protocol, future..... 363
 - Industrial enterprises in Changtu... 170
 - Industry:
 - development, effects on agricul-
ture in Uganda..... 115
 - situation, present..... 206
 - Informacoes sobre a cultura e
beneficiamento do algodao..... 440
 - Informe sobre insectos daninos al
algodon en los valles de Nepeña,
Casma, Culebras y Huarmey..... 283
 - Inheritance:..... 158
 - form and size, in Asiatic cotton. 319
 - fuzz, lintlessness, etc.,
Asiatic cottons..... 75
 - leaf length and shape..... 200
 - sterility..... 114
 - Injustice to Lancashire..... 192
 - Insecto danino para el algodono
en Argentina..... 79
 - Insects (Section)..... 4, 37, 78, 119
163, 202, 234, 282, 322, 357, 392, 443
 - Insects:
 - Agrotis spp. See Insects, cut-
worm.
 - Alabama argillacea Hubner. See
Insects, caterpillar.
 - alfalfa weevil, control methods.. 323
 - Alphis medicaginis Koch, South
Carolina..... 164
 - Anomis erosa Hubn..... 202
 - Anomis flava fimbriago Steph.,
South Carolina..... 164
 - Anthonomus grandis. See Insects,
boll weevil.
 - aphids:
 - China..... 283
 - control..... 234
 - Transcaucasia..... 79
 - Argentina:..... 79, 385
 - struggle against..... 284
 - Beisia gossypiperda. See Insects,
white fly.
 - boll weevil:..... 120
 - control..... 39, 119, 163, 164
165, 235, 393

Insects: (Cont'd)

boll weevil: (cont'd)

experiments with cages, Louisiana..... 79

hibernation:

distribution in Oklahoma
field..... 164

Texas..... 158

investigations, South Carolina. 157

prevention by dusting fields

by airplanes..... 282

relation of *Microbracon melli-*
tor (Say)..... 163

resistant characters in cotton. 153

stages within the squares,
percentage and causes of
mortality..... 164

boll worm:

Argentina..... 229

decree..... 37

Arkansas..... 159

China..... 5

control:..... 234

Argentina, Tucumán..... 79

hosts, Arkansas..... 322

parasite (*Trichogramma lutea*,

Gir.), investigations..... 284

Puerto Rico, 1934-1935..... 285

research, India..... 74

Rhodesia, Southern..... 275

South Africa, investigations... 283

Texas..... 158

United States, distribution

and sampling..... 393

Bracnidae, species from China.... 394

Brazil:..... 283

preventive measures..... 443

Sao Paulo:

1931, 1932, and 1933..... 120

1934-1935..... 38, 358

Bruchophagus gibbus, Boh. See

Insects, chalcis fly.

caterpillar:

Argentina..... 229

Brazil:..... 393

parasites..... 79

chalcis fly, U.S.S.R..... 322

parasites..... 323

China:

1934..... 444

Chekiang..... 443

synopsis..... 234

Insects: (Cont'd)

chlorita biguttula Mats. See

Insects, leaf hopper.

Colombia:..... 383

Antioquia..... 74, 202

Atlantic region..... 74

Valle del Cauca..... 74

control:..... 108, 323, 437

Argentina..... 33, 38

by dusting, U.S.S.R..... 38, 164

by sprayers, China..... 285

India. Madras presidency..... 70

Mexico..... 38

Union of South Africa..... 33

U.S.S.R.:..... 234, 437

basic problems, 1935..... 284

Central Asia..... 322

United States..... 39

use of sulphur..... 444

West Indies..... 120

cotton worm, Egypt..... 357, 358

cutworm:

China..... 235, 283

life history..... 4

diamond borer, China..... 283

distributors of:

fusarium wilt..... 152

Phymatotrichum root rot..... 203

Dyrdercus. See Insects, stainer.

Earias. See Insects, spotted

bollworm.

effects on plants..... 444

Epitetranychus althaeae, U.S.S.R.,

method of checking..... 38, 164

flea:

Brazil..... 358

U.S.S.R., Turkmenia..... 234

flea hopper:

control:..... 234

experiments..... 163

methods..... 163

Texas..... 79, 285

damage, conditions favor..... 323

Texas..... 158

Gasterocercodes gossypii Pierce,

Brazil..... 357

geometrid, life history and

control..... 443

Haiti..... 73, 275

Heliothis-obsoleta Fabr. See

Insects, bollworm.

Insects: (Cont'd)

India:.....	385
Burma.....	74
control.....	155
Punjab.....	318
schemes for study.....	156
infesting cottonseed.....	282
jassids, Rhodesia, Southern.....	275
leaf hopper, cause of cyrtosis....	357
leaf roller:.....	437
Belgian Congo.....	203
China.....	283
India, Punjab.....	199
life history and control	
measures.....	443
leaf worm:	
appearance in Texas.....	234
control:.....	234
methods.....	163
Egypt:	
and cultivation of berseem..	393
prize for cure.....	323
Florida, investigations.....	163
lice. <u>See</u> Insects, aphids.	
little-known, notes on.....	202
Lygus simonyi Reut. (Capsidae),	
Uganda.....	38
more-cricket, Egypt.....	392
Nicaragua.....	4
not the real cause of plant	
diseases.....	281
Pectinophora gossypiella Saunders.	
<u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm.	
perforator of the cotton bud,	
Peru.....	120
Peru:.....	283, 284
1935-1936.....	444
Philippines, studies.....	113
Phytonomus variabilis Hbst. <u>See</u>	
Insects, alfalfa weevil.	
pink bollworm:	
appearance, lower Rio Grande	
Valley.....	431
Argentina, decree.....	37
Barbados.....	479
biological control.....	202
Brazil.....	358, 392, 443
China:.....	284
Chekiang.....	444
control:	
Argentina.....	444
Brazil.....	38, 392
by Egyptian wasps.....	4
engineering phases.....	322

Insects: (Cont'd)

pink bollworm:	
Florida, campaign against.....	78
Georgia, campaign against.....	78
hosts.....	4
India, Madras.....	199
Korea and North China.....	394
parasite, Morocco.....	283
possible infestation by	
flight of moth.....	164
quarantine:	
Florida released.....	443
regulations:.....	430, 431
modification.....	348
New Mexico and Texas....	430
septicemia.....	165
Texas.....	158
preventive measures, Brazil.....	443
Rhodesia.....	1, 234
root borer, identification of	
and control.....	357
St. Vincent.....	318
South Carolina.....	164, 284
spiders:	
control.....	234
red:	
China.....	285
U.S.S.R., damage caused by.	323
spotted boll-worms, India.....	358
stainer:.....	120
life cycle.....	284
Myasaland.....	438
Peru.....	38, 164
Rhodesia:.....	5
food cycle.....	282
problems.....	275
Trinidad, genetic behaviour	
of a mutant.....	392
stem weevil.....	120
study:	
Angola, subsidy for.....	444
South Carolina.....	157
Sylepta derogata Fabricius. <u>See</u>	
Insects, leaf roller.	
Tanganyika.....	385
termites, Tanganyika.....	164
Tetranychus telarius L. <u>See</u>	
Insects, red spider.	
Texas, situation.....	393
thrips:.....	120
biology.....	394
control.....	234
Texas.....	158

Insects: (Cont'd)

Thurberia weevil:	
campaign against, Arizona.....	78
quarantine regulations.....	431
Uganda.....	199,385
United States.....	73
West Indies.....	4
white fly:	
carrier of disease.....	322
India.....	392
world list.....	235
Inspecção e classificação de algodão.	478
Instituton bambakos, Athens. Re-	
sults of the first survey of the	
cotton institute.....	318
Institute for cooperatives:	
address by J.R. McCrary.....	335
report of meeting.....	335
Institute for research in social	
science, University of North	
Carolina. Regional reconstruc-	
tion.....	6
Institute of Pacific relations:	
paper by L.G. Ting.....	366
survey of Brazilian cotton for	
Japan.....	457
Institute of plant industry. Indore.	
<u>See</u> India. Indore. Institute of	
plant industry.	
Institute of public affairs, South-	
ern Methodist university. The	
Southwest in international	
affairs.....	330
Institution of engineers and ship-	
builders, paper by Fletcher	
Chadwick.....	308
Instituto agronomico do Estado de	
Sao Paulo, em Campinas. Vendas	
de sementes de algodao.....	378
Instruments:	
fiber sorter.....	466
for mounting fibers.....	214
gin testing.....	238
optical:	
for textile industry.....	140
use in research.....	53
régularigraph.....	55
Spieler lens.....	261
stress-extension recording dynam-	
ometer.....	217
<u>See also</u> Microscopes.	

Insurance:

developed through years of	
experience.....	253
regulations for cotton in ware-	
houses.....	430
Interest in cottonseed oil broadens.	63
International association of gar-	
ment manufacturers, Worth street	
rules.....	45
International congress for scientific	
management, 6th, London, 1935....	170
International congress of soil	
science. Transactions of the	
third:	
Vol. I. Commission papers.....	2
Vol.III. Plenary and commis-	
sion papers, discussions,	
commission and other re-	
ports.....	389
International cotton committee. <u>See</u>	
International federation of mas-	
ter cotton spinners' and manufac-	
turers' associations. Interna-	
tional cotton committee.	
International cotton congress,	
paper by Federation of master	
cotton spinners' associations....	362
International cottonseed products	
directory...1936-1937.....	476
International federation of master	
cotton spinners' and manufac-	
turers' associations:	
International cotton com-	
mittee:	
Meeting...held at the	
Hotel Victoria, in	
London, on Monday,	
28th September,1936..	480
Resolutions adopted at	
the meeting of the	
International cotton	
committee, held in	
Copenhagen, on April	
28th, 1936.....	362
Joint Egyptian cotton commit-	
tee:	
bagging legislation,	
attempts to secure... 124	
meeting, July 27th and	
28th,1936, at...Sils-	
Maria, Switzerland:	
Minutes.....	480
proposal for dis-	
cussion.....	459

- International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations: (Cont'd)
- Joint Egyptian cotton committee: (cont'd)..... 416
- Standards for Egyptian cotton grades..... 416
- statistics, discussed briefly.. 242
- International labour conference, Geneva:
- discussion on the 40-hour week..... 364, 456
- International universal cotton standards conference. See Universal cotton standards conference.
- Investigation of New Orleans cotton freight tariff sought..... 464
- Investments, commodities as..... 299, 369
- Iraq. Restrictions on the import of Japanese textiles..... 313, 344
- Irish Free State, cloth, tariff..... 68
- Irregular bagging and ties..... 399
- Irrigation:
- and fertilizer placement..... 278
- Argentina..... 77
- behavior of varieties under, U.S.S.R..... 232
- by infiltration, U.S.S.R..... 279
- effect on:
- crazy top disorder..... 356
- maturity, lint and yield factors of Acala cotton..... 159
- production, Sudan..... 2
- yield, U.S.S.R..... 321
- Morocco..... 78
- physiological character, U.S.S.R..... 3, 36, 321
- Sudan..... 77
- U.S.S.R.:..... 280
- practices..... 286
- Is cotton cornered?..... 81
- Is the king's crown wobbling?..... 13
- Is the mechanical cotton picker a threat?..... 394
- Isely, D. Relation of hosts to abundance of cotton bollworm..... 322
- Ishan, J.H. Manufacturing cotton waste yarn by the woolen system... 306
- Ishihara, Masanori. Structure of cellulose nitrates..... 137
- Isler, D.A. Engineering phases of pink bollworm control..... 322
- Italian cotton institute, plan for cotton in Ethiopia..... 458
- Italian mills are required to use Italian-grown cotton..... 294
- Italian Somaliland:
- cultivation..... 130
- diseases, leaf curl or leaf crinkle..... 163
- Italy:
- cultivation:..... 432
- Scafati..... 249
- experiment station work, 1935.... 182
- ginning..... 432
- labor, testing houses..... 10
- mills required to use Italian-grown cotton..... 294
- need for industrial raw materials..... 366
- production:..... 432
- discussed..... 248
- rayon production, consumption, exports, 1935..... 209
- textile industry:..... 242
- organization reviewed briefly. 244
- Ivanishin, I.A. Vernalization of cottonseed in new cotton regions. 231
- Ivanova, G. Conversion of cottonseed oil into a lard-like fat mixture by the method of conjugated hydrogenation. With V. Puzanov..... 189
- Ivanova, M.M. Importance of local Guza cotton of Afghanistan for practical breeding work in U.S.S.R. With L.P. Bordakov..... 277
- Ivanova, V.I. Saccharification of cellulose by means of sulphuric acid solutions. With A.M. Kurenova..... 31
- Ivanova, V.T.:
- Furfurol and its production from cottonseed hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, G.A. Korzheniiovskii and A.M. Kurenova.... 31
- Tanning substances in cottonseed hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, G.A. Korzheniiovskii and A.M. Kurenova..... 31
- Treating cottonseed hulls with reagents for the purpose of increasing their nutritive value. With A.M. Kurenova... 31

- Iwai, M. On the investigation of saturated acids of completely hydrogenated oils by the method of fractional distillation. I. Hardened cottonseed oil. With Sei-ichi Ueno..... 223
- Iyer, V.R. See Ramanatha Iyer, V.
- J., T.P. Do some cottons pick easier? 389
- Jack, R.W. Annual report of the Division of entomology for the year ended 31st December, 1935.... 234
- Jackson, A.D.:
 Conditions favor cotton flea hopper damage this season..... 323
 Cotton insect control..... 323
 Harvesting and ginning cotton for the best results..... 123
 Recent plant improvements in Texas..... 77
 Weathering of cotton in the field causes loss..... 440
- Jackson, F.K. Humic composts and inorganic fertilizers. With Y.D. Wad..... 162
- Jackson, J.D. Fertilizers on cotton in Texas..... 161
- Jacob, A. El uso de fertilizantes en la agricultura tropical y sub-tropical. With C. Coyle..... 36
- Jacob, A.W. Some financial aspects of cooperative ginning of cotton.. 289
- Jacob, J. Crise cotonnière..... 81
- Jagat Singh Behl, B. Note on production of cottonseed and its distribution in the Hansi circle. With Ch. Mohammad Abdullah..... 36
- Jaggi, S.S. See Singh Jaggi, S.
- Jamaica, cloth imports, 1931-35..... 208
- James, E.G. How to arrive at cotton yield per acre..... 368
- Jamieson, G.S. Report on fats and oils..... 24
- Jandebeur, W. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativer zusammensetzung aus baumwolle, II. With E. Schmidt, M. Hecker, R. Schnegg, and M. Atterer..... 141
- Japan:
 and Chinese production.. 10,47,329,461
 cloth:
 cost of production..... 246
- Japan: (Cont'd)
 cloth: (cont'd)
 exports:
 compared with British..... 86
 control..... 403,478
 reduction promised..... 43
 statistics, first 11 months of 1935..... 243
 to Australia, 1930-1935.... 294
 imports..... 85
 position in Australian markets, 1930-34..... 294
 trade:
 restrictions..... 404
 statistics..... 407
 conference with, suggested..... 455
 consumption of American cotton... 455
 cottonseed investigation..... 386
 imports:
 1932/33-1934/35..... 129
 1936 (June)..... 332
 Brazilian cotton..... 457,460
 Peruvian cotton..... 412
 leading-gardens, results..... 280
 mill men plan to visit..... 452
 need for industrial raw materials..... 366
 rayon:
 futures market, organization and procedure..... 212
 industry, history..... 125
 production and export control. 344
 record exports and budget
 deficits..... 243
 research, textile..... 433
 textile industry:..... 126,129,170
 242,402,454
 development..... 406
 organization and advantages... 42
 progress between 1910 and 1935 405
 statistics..... 11
 surveyed..... 403
 trade:
 expansion, secret..... 451
 foreign, recent developments.. 46
 prospects..... 295
 yarn trade, statistics..... 407
 Japan is at war with us now..... 329
 Japan raw cotton mission, report of visit to North China..... 458
 Japan. The whole cast in textile import performance of 1935..... 126

Japanese colony in Brazil and the problems of cotton.....	458	Johnston, O.: (Cont'd)	
Japanese export control of cotton piece goods.....	478	statement showing current position of the cotton pool.....	253
Japanese textiles hurdle Nepal's frontier.....	330	Johnstone, T.W. Wet Kata thermometer and some results in Bombay textile mills.....	472
Japanese trade and industry, present and future.....	454	Joint committee of cotton trade organisations:	
Japanese trade with Australia.....	294	Annual report for the year ended March 31, 1935.....	70
Japan's far eastern cotton scheme may bring about defeat of Roosevelt party.....	40	Cotton trade call for government action.....	453
Jasspon, W.H.:		Economic and statistical dept.: Changing conditions of world trade in cotton and rayon goods:	
fats and oils legislation.....	311	III. Empire trade in cotton and rayon goods before and after Ottawa.....	44
National policy for oils and fats.	268	IV. Collective regulation in the world's cotton industries.....	453
Jefferson, F.W. Textile merchandizing changes in the last twenty-five years.....	126	World trade in cotton and rayon goods.....	404
Jenkins, W.H.:		economic service statistics analyzed.....	456
Cooperative research work with cotton. With E.E. Hall.....	157	Lancashire delegation to Ottawa, reports on hearings.....	104
Cotton breeding. With E.D. Kyzer.	157	Overseas textile import duties	193
Sea-island cotton in Puerto Rico and its relation to production in the continental United States.....	297	Statistical service. Japanese cotton goods trade.....	404
Jenkins, W.J.:		Joint committee on fertilizer application. Proceedings:	
Cotton cultivation in Sind.....	156	ninth annual meeting held at Chicago.....	2
Development of cotton cultivation in Sind.....	411	tenth annual meeting...held at Washington.....	116
Sind and the Indian central cotton committee.....	197	Joint convention of oil-mill superintendents:	
Jewell, E.O. Future of the cotton industry.....	124	address by:	
Jewkes, John. Wages and labour in the Lancashire cotton spinning industry. With E.M. Gray.....	84	Peid, J.E.....	270
Johnson, C.S., statement on tenant problem. With H.C. Nixon.....	150	Ward, A.L.....	270
Johnson, K.C. Reducing power costs in cotton gins.....	361	Joint Egyptian cotton committee.	
Johnston, Oscar:		See International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations. Joint Egyptian cotton committee.	
Cotton exchanges are vital to marketing of southern crop.....	253	Jolly, J.J. Efficiency of key men increased by specialized training.....	84
Cotton pool to liquidate remaining spots on bids.....	253		
disposition of cotton held by U.S. (testimony).....	226		
policies explained.....	132		
Pool and loan holdings are explained.....	213		
producers' pool interest in futures market (testimony).....	178		

Jones, B.M. Importance of air movement in drying.....	263	Jute: (Cont'd)	
Jones, C.F. Economic geography.....	109	statistics, 1928-1935.....	450
Jones, D.L. Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes... With H.P. Smith, D.T.		tariff:	
Killough and H.C. McNamara.....	442	needed.....	328
Jones, Dawson, cotton and corn variety tests.....	36	resolution of A.C.M.A.....	227
Jones, E.P. Investigations on the cotton boll worm.....	283	Kärmen von guten indischen baumwollqualitäten.....	339
Jones, Frances. Personnel policies in the cotton-textile industry....	294	Kalamkar, R.J.:	
Jones, G.A., "speech at meeting of West Indian sea island cotton association, January 1936.....	171	Cotton acreages in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to meteorological factors and the prices of cotton. With V. Satakopan and S. Gopal Rao.....	199
Jones, J.R.:		Cotton yields in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to weather factors. With L.A. Ramdas.....	199
charges against cotton cooperatives, reply.....	300	Influence of weather and prices on the cotton crop of the Bombay Presidency.....	174
Close cooperation in South Carolina.....	411	Kalanin, N.A. Vernalization of cotton at the "Kolkhoz" Stalin farm.....	278
to investigate and report on classing methods.....	334	Kane, B.J. Authoritative interpretation of the 1935 Southern mill rules.....	50
Jones, Marvin. Farm relief.....	81	Kapadia, D.F.:	
Jones, O.E. Oil and fat situation...	342	Effect of raising the middle roller and some other factors on the yarn strength of Sindhi cotton.....	468
Jones, O.T. Factoring.....	91	Fixation of staple-lengths: East African cottons.....	420
Jordan, H.V. Fertilizer application for cotton in the blackland prairie section of Texas. With J.H. Hunter and P.R. Dawson.....	116	Relation of roller setting to fibre-length values of cottons.....	54
Joshi, B.B. High drafting of cottons	306	Statistical study of cotton prices in relation to quality and yield:.....	251
Journal of Commerce and Commercial. Special cotton exchange edition. 1936. Survey no.8.....	327	comments by P.C. Mahalanobis.....	251
Jung, Goey-park. Few important cotton insects in Chekiang.....	443	Karachi cotton annual:	
Junta nacional del algodón. See Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón.		1933-34.....	156
Junta nacional del algodón cooperó con el Banco de la nación para la ayuda a los productores de algodón.....	6	1934-35.....	206
Junta nacional del algodón ha publicado las cifras del censo algodero.....	368	Karachi Indian merchants' association. Report for the year 1934..	109
Jute:		Kasliwal, Mannall. Operation of hedge system in Indore.....	462
as a bale covering, vs. cotton.....	8,205,290	Katz, J.R. Address.....	19
bag industry, Canada, 1934.....	208	Kauffman, C.S. Solka, the purified cellulose.....	84
committee, India.....	349		
effect on spinning value of cotton	466		
experiments by Imperial institute.	293		

Kay, Sir Joseph. Bombay millowners' annual review.....	243	King, B.M.:	
Kazhikhin, N.V. Mechanical placing of fertilizer under cotton.....	232	Cotton variety test.....	116
Kazhikhin, P.V. Cotton planter and fertilizer distributors.....	359	Investigations in the efficiency of cotton production in South-east Missouri.....	116
Keeler, E.P.:		King, C.J. Effect of crazy top disorder on cotton plants and its control by irrigation management. With C. Hope and O. Parker	356
Cotton versus coffee in Brazil....	15	King, F.G. Cattle feeding. Winter steer feeding; 1931-1932. With J.H. Skinner.....	146
Minor cotton-producing regions of Latin America and the West Indies.....	88	King cotton can be cured.....	45
Keesler, W.P. Services rendered.....	417	King cotton won't abdicate.....	433
Kennington, F.E. Relationships of roots, soil profile, and irrigation in the Sudan.....	77	King cotton's stepchildren.....	236
Kennedy, S.J.:		Kirksey, J.W. Modernized welfare work among textile operatives....	243
Profits and losses in textiles....	330	Kisch, E.E. Changing Asia.....	273
Textile mergers.....	294	Kjellstrand, Stig. Spezifische festigkeit von gewebe und ihre praktische bedeutung.....	258
Kenya:		Kleberg bill:	
finance, production and marketing.	109	discussed.....	102
production.....	210	reasons for supporting.....	69
Kenya Colony. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1934.....	385	resolution of Southern commissioners of agriculture, supporting.....	158
Kerr, T.H.:		Klimova, M.I. Effects of mineral fertilizers on soils of the valley of Zeravshan river. With Z.B. Selitrennikova.....	279
Loan cotton sales program.....	51	Klinck, John. Descriptive discussion of methods of yarn conditioning.....	184
Marketing portion of loan cotton now is proposed.....	91	Kline, G.M. Fire-resistant doped fabric for aircraft.....	61
Kester, Howard. Revolt among the sharecroppers.....	287	Klinge, G. Algodón en Pacasmayo....	36
Khar'kov, D.V.:		Klutcz, R.L. New farm program.....	193
Effect of different forms of fertilizers upon cotton yields.	279	Knight, H.G. Stop cotton gin fires.	325
How to introduce mineral fertilizers for cotton during the vegetation period.....	278	Knit-goods industry, southern states.....	11
Kidd, E. Provocative mill problems..	404	Know your cotton seed grades.....	426
Kikuchi, M. Peeps in the cotton districts of Northern China.....	88	Koch, P.A. Fehler in textilen rohstoffen und erzeugnissen, ihre erkennung und untersuchung. With A. Herzog.....	137
Killian, J.T. Note on the application of twist formulae. With E.R. Schwarz.....	468	Kolli, K.V.:	
Killough, D.T.:		Results of cleaning cotton picked by mechanical methods..	7
Better staple through better ginning.....	361	Trials of a four cylinder feeder manufactured by Hardwick-Etter.....	7
Breeding better crops for Texas...	354		
Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes.			
With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones and H.C. McNamara.....	442		
Crop rotation pays.....	279		

- Kolli, K.V.:
 Trials of the combined feeder
 "Large FEC"..... 7
 Trials of the "pile sorting" and
 "rubbish removing" machine
 designed by Pavlov..... 7
- Kollmann, Leo. Uneven dyeings in
 finished goods..... 54
- Kondo, M. Berichte über die tätig-
 keit des ausschusses für die samen
 der warmen klimate. II. Verglei-
 chende untersuchungen der samen
 von Gossypium peruvianum, 1934.... 386
- Kon'kov, V.E. Some problems of
 tractor cultivation..... 286
- Konstantinov, N.N.:
 Photoperiodizm of the cotton
 plant..... 34
 Yarovization of tree-cotton..... 390
- Korea. See Chosen.
- Korzheniovskii, G.A.:
 Chemical delinting of cottonseed.. 31
 Furfurol and its production from
 cottonseed hulls. With A.P.
 Zakoshchikov, V.T. Ivanova,
 and A.M. Kurenova..... 31
 Obtaining cellulose from certain
 cellulose substances by treat-
 ing the raw material with nitric
 acid. With R.L. Raskina..... 31
 Tanning substances in cottonseed
 hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov,
 V.T. Ivanova, and A.M. Kuren-
 nova..... 31
- Kosobutskii, M.I.:
 Results of our method of checking
 the dusting of cotton-plants
 infested by the Epitetr. alt.
 with flower of brimstone.... 38,164
 System of control measures
 against pests and diseases
 in the cotton-growing regions
 of Central Asia..... 322
- Kränzlein, G. Bedeutung der physik-
 alisch-chemischen forschung in
 der textilindustrie für die
 deutsche volkswirtschaft..... 180
- Krais, P. Neues über den Deforden-
 apparat..... 420
- Kraty, O. Viskosität von Schweizer-
 lösungen der cellulose. With G.
 Saito..... 181
- Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A. Como
 debe ser una buena semilla de
 algodono..... 36
- Krinitskii, B.A. Methods of tractor
 plowing used on cotton collective
 farms..... 286
- Krug, H.P. Conhecimentos actuaes
 sobre a murcha do algodoeiro no
 estado de Sao Paulo..... 118
- Krushevskii, B. Selective hydrogen-
 ation (of vegetable fats). With
 E. Etinburg and B. Sterlin..... 187
- Ktamura, B. Algodao brasileiro no
 mercado de algodao mundial..... 15
- Kubersingh:
 Influences dominating cotton
 yields in monsoon areas.
 With Y.D. Fad..... 199
 Studies in the plant breeding
 technique. I. With J.B. Hut-
 chinson..... 386
- Kudrin, S.A. Experiments with the
 application of rock phosphates
 for cotton on serozem..... 279
- Kühn, Ulrich. Verbands in der baum-
 wollindustrie..... 110
- Kuschbauch, Karl. Beitrage zur
 anatomie der baumwollfaser..... 181
- Kurenova, A.M.:
 Furfurol and its production
 from cottonseed hulls. With
 A.P. Zakoshchikov, V.T.
 Ivanova, and G.A. Korzheniov-
 skii..... 31
 Saccharification of cellulose
 by means of sulphuric acid
 solutions. With V.I. Ivanova. 31
 Tanning substances in cottonseed
 hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov,
 V.T. Ivanova, and G.A. Kor-
 zheniovskii..... 31
 Treating cottonseed hulls with
 reagents for the purpose of
 increasing their nutritive
 value. With V.T. Ivanova..... 31
- Kurtz, Carlo. Über den einfluss des
 streckungsgrades auf die physik-
 alischen eigenschaften, insbeson-
 dere auf die höhe der glanzzahl,
 von baumwollzwirnen bei der
 stranggarnmercerisation..... 95

Kurtz, Friedrich:		Labor: (Cont'd)	
Bestimmung des arbeitsvermögens		textile industry: (cont'd)	
und des elastizitätsgrades		conditions changed in 25	
von fasern, garnen, zwirnen und		years.....	127
geweben.....	337	effect of specialized train-	
Einfluss der baumwollsorte, der		ing of key men on efficien-	
garn-bzw. zwirndrehung und der		cy.....	84
fachungszahl auf die höhe der		Great Britain.....	296
glanzzahl bei der stranggarn-		health, relation of dust.....	83
mercerisation.....	137	hours:	
Kuykendall, Roy:		40-hour week:.....	452
Fertilizer placements in connection		proposed.....	364
with seed bed preparation for		resolutions.....	480
cotton.....	116,382	Germany.....	86
Twelve year results with nitro-		lack of uniformity.....	296
genous fertilizers on cotton		reduction.....	455
and corn.....	152	job specifications.....	13
Kuznetsov, N.I. Socialistic forms		New England.....	83
of water utilization on collective		personnel policies.....	294
farms and machine and tractor sta-		troubles in Talladega, Ala....	406
tions. With V.M. Legostaev.....	286	United States, hearings.....	225
Kvashnina, E.S. Bacterial disease		wages:	
(gummosis) of cotton plants on		dyeing and finishing,	
the Taman peninsular according		United States, 1933 and	
to survey and research data of		1934.....	242
1931.....	233	effect.....	331
Kyzer, E.D. Cotton breeding. With		lack of uniformity.....	296
W.H. Jenkins.....	157	Lancashire.....	84
		Mexico.....	209
L., M.R. Weight uniformity in		relation to selling price..	210
cotton spinning preparation.....	340	welfare work.....	243
Labor:		women, Texas.....	172
farm:		unemployment:.....	86
Alabama.....	39	effect of AAA on.....	344
choppers strike called.....	287	international problem.....	86
effect of Rust cotton picker...	236	suggestions for solving.....	296
picking:		Laboratories:	
hours per acre.....	359	mills, practical research.....	134
men needed.....	412	textile testing.....	93
wages, 1929 and 1933-35.....	203	Lake Charles comes forward as impor-	
requirements.....	159	tant port of Gulf.....	253
U.S.S.R.....	287	Lalbhair, Kasturbhai. Mill industry	
United States, 1915-1935,		in Ahmedabad.....	243
bibliography.....	235	Lamas C., J.M. Insectos del algo-	
farming-industrial employment,		donero en los valles de los	
Alabama, Georgia and South		departamentos de Lambayeque y	
Carolina.....	433	la Libertad.....	284
testing houses, Italy.....	10	Lambert, A.R. Further experiments	
textile industry:		on the interrelation of factors	
child labor law in North		controlling the production of	
Carolina.....	156	cotton under irrigation in the	
code standards, departure from.	172	Sudan. With F. Crowther.....	2

- Lancashire:
 and Burma..... 67
 and Egyptian cotton..... 13
 cloth:
 Indian tariff board inquiry.... 197
 tariff, India..... 126,192
 trade described..... 247
 delegation to Ottawa, report on
 hearings..... 104
 effect of raising of world pur-
 chasing power..... 405
 outlook..... 110
 textile industry!..... 169
 annual review, 1935..... 247
 Egyptian cotton section,
 1934-35..... 227
 measures for revival..... 403
 progress of recovery adjust-
 ments..... 169
 reorganization:
 developments..... 10
 plan suggested..... 171
 trend..... 247
 trade, two ways of increasing
 discussed..... 244
 Lancashire cotton corporation.
 Profit earning capacity increased. 44
 Lancashire Indian cotton committee:
 Constitution and objects..... 110
 Future work of the committee..... 313
 Position to be maintained and
 strengthened..... 400
 Second annual report..... 110
 Lancashire's case in Bombay and
 Ottawa. Demands for lower fabric
 and yarn duties..... 27
 Lancashire's claims to make grey
 cloth at prices lower than Japan.. 404
 Lancashire's rayon trade with India.. 27
 Lancaster, H.T. Cotton per capita... 82
 Land:
 preparation, instructions..... 437
 tenure changes, South..... 446
 use:
 cotton belt:
 program..... 153
 trends..... 204
 United States..... 359
 Landau, A.K.:
 Modern opening room..... 306
 Plenty of trouble for those who
 follow mere rule or precedent
 in setting drafting rolls..... 306
 Lander, P.E. Some digestibility
 trials on Indian feeding stuffs,
 part IX. American cotton seeds
 II. With P.L.C. Dharmani.... 188,310
 Landis, B.Y. Cotton-growing com-
 munities. Study no.2. Case studies
 of 10 rural communities and 10
 plantations in Arkansas. With
 G.E. Haynes..... 80
 Landlord-tenant relations and re-
 lief in Alabama..... 165
 Langstreth, M. Cause of static
 electricity, and its cure..... 22
 Lanham, W.B.:
 classing service explained..... 176
 Grade and staple reports of great
 aid to producers..... 249
 Progress and practical use of the
 cooperative grade and staple
 work..... 152
 Lanital..... 245,247
 Lantz, E.M. Physiological effect
 of a hegari fodder and cotton-
 seed meal ration on dairy cows.
 With O.C. Cunningham and L.H.
 Addington..... 426
 Laps:
 effect of proper humidity..... 260
 formation..... 307
 regularity:..... 22,23
 methods of obtaining..... 471
 Large Chinese cotton crop expected.. 332
 Large reduction in Argentine cotton
 crop..... 249
 Largent, Alex. Seeing in the gin
 and oil mill industry..... 239
 Larocque, G.L. Sorption of lime
 by cellulose and wood. With O.
 Maass..... 304
 Last word in storage for textile
 yarn and bobbins..... 99
 Late Bankhead news!..... 105
 Laycock, T. Cottonseed disinfection
 experiments to control bacterial
 diseases of the cotton plant..... 391
 Leach, G.C.:
 How to keep cotton seed from
 "running out."..... 161
 How to regain our foreign cotton
 trade..... 161
 Leach, H.G. Humanizing machines-I.
 The Rust cotton picker..... 396

- Leake, H.M. Over-production or under-consumption?..... 40
- Leal Trevino, A. Principales zonas productoras de algodón..... 411
- Leaves:
- Asiatic cottons, form and size, inheritance..... 200
 - damage by red spider..... 323
- Lees, Sir W.C. Foundations of new era for cotton..... 365
- Leeward Islands, production..... 210
- Legislation. See titles of acts and bills and subheading "legislation" under names of countries.
- Legislation, regulation, and adjudication (Section)..... 25, 64, 103, 148, 190, 224, 271, 312, 343, 379, 427, 476
- Legostaev, V.M. Socialistic forms of water utilization on collective farms and machine and tractor stations. With N.I. Kuznetsov.... 286
- Leittretter. Die vorbereitungskosten in beziehung zum hochverzug..... 377
- Lemert, B.F.:
- Knit-goods industry in the Southern States..... 11
 - Mexico: the cotton textile industry. With R.V. Lemert..... 209
- Lemert, R.V. Mexico: the cotton textile industry. With B.F. Lemert..... 209
- Lenher, Samuel:
- Mildew-proofing and water proofing of textile fibers. With G.A. Slowinske..... 338
 - report on dyeing studies, comment. 302
- Leningrad. Lenin academy of agricultural sciences. Institute of plant protection. Summary of the scientific research work...1935..... 437
- Leonard, R.H. Leonard reports on textile situation..... 44
- Leonov, B.T.:
- Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, B.T. Ardashev, and R.L. Raskina..... 31
 - Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With B.T. Ardashev, A.P. Zakoshchikov, and R.L. Raskina..... 31
- Leonov, B.T.: (Cont'd)
- Results of the studies of the chemical composition of cotton fiber at different stages of ripeness. With A.P. Zakoshchikov and R.L. Raskina. 31
- Levant, French mandate, trade and exportation..... 409
- Levey, H.A. Cellulose sources as raw materials for chemical manufacture..... 375
- Levi, Camillo:
- Funzionamento della nostra stazione sperimentale nell'anno 1935..... 181
 - Sull'impiego del rayon fiocco misto col cotone..... 85
- Levine, Harry. Testing and certification of fabric quality for consumer wear..... 474
- Lewis, E.E. Some pre-depression land tenure changes in the South and their current significance... 446
- Lewis, H.F. Cellulose and paper.... 375
- Lewis, L. Research on cotton wilt.. 37
- Li, F.-S.:
- First supplement to the synopsis of cotton insects in China. With T.-C. Ma..... 234
 - Life history and control measures of the cotton geometrid.. 443
 - Life history and control measures of the cotton leaf roller 443
 - List of cotton insects of the world. With T.-C. Ma..... 235
 - Preliminary notes on the life-history of the cotton cutworms..... 4
- Lichte, F.E.:
- Farmer and ginner both lose in the ginning of wet cotton..... 397
 - How to apply for 25 cents per bale..... 314
- Light, effect on cellulose acetate rayon..... 18
- Ligon, L.L. Report on cotton spacing tests for 1933..... 152
- Lima Pereira, Valbert de:
- Estudo morfologico da fibra do algodao..... 1
 - Propriedades fisicas das fibras do algodao e metodos para sua determinacao em laboratorio... 182

- Lime, adsorption on cotton and wood.. 304
- Linen compared with cotton for towels..... 22
- Link-belt is now manufacturing the rotary Louvre dryer..... 476
- Lint:
- determination..... 268
 - index, important factor in breeding..... 152
 - percentage, association with green color of lint in Upland.. 152
- See also Fibers.
- Linters:
- baled, interstate shipment, treatment requirements removed..... 196
 - bibliography..... 434
 - cellulose yields:
 - compared with wood..... 375
 - method of calculating..... 96
 - history, production, consumption, uses and grades..... 309
 - nitration and denitration, experiments..... 182
 - properties, effect on nitrocellulose product..... 93
 - quality, United States, 1933-34 and 1934-35..... 310
 - ripeness of, method for determining..... 96
 - separation from cottonseed, procedure..... 223
 - standards, United States..... 222, 312
 - uses:
 - cellotriase and its derivatives 101
 - cellulose acetate:..... 309
 - "Lansil" yarn..... 144
 - rayon..... 312, 475
- Liquidation of pool cotton hastened by selling plan..... 253
- Little, A.H. Measurement of the fluidity (or viscosity) of cotton in cuprammonium solution. With D.A. Clibbens..... 373
- Liu, K.-S.:
 - Biology of a cotton cutworm. With C.-C. Hwang..... 235
 - Preliminary notes on the cotton bollworm..... 5
- Livermore, J.L. Commodities as short-term investments..... 299
- Liverpool:
- contract, new..... 90
 - futures contract, Giza 7..... 463
- Liverpool: (Cont'd)
- prices, 1934-1935..... 414
 - spot quotations, changes in nomenclature..... 370
 - statistics, 1936/37..... 449
 - types described..... 210
- Liverpool cotton association:
- annual survey of the cotton trade, comment..... 363
 - New Liverpool futures contract... 90
 - resolutions on new futures contract..... 415
- Livingston, L.F. Farm to factory... 228
- Llano cooperative cotton colony, described..... 236
- Loan cotton:
- authorized sold by producer borrowers..... 178
 - incorrectly classed..... 300
 - plan for disposal:..... 91
 - 12-cent loan..... 51, 92, 252
 - reconcentration, attack on..... 334
 - release urged..... 463
 - storage:..... 416
 - rate reduction asked..... 417
- Loans, government:
- Argentina:
 - cooperative societies..... 69
 - cotton cultivators..... 6
 - United States:..... 381
 - 1933, 1934 and 1935..... 213
 - policy..... 461
 - report..... 30
 - speculation on action on..... 51
 - 10-cent:
 - effect on consumption..... 43
 - history..... 213
 - to China..... 329
 - 12-cent:
 - adjustments of charges asked..... 299
 - extension of notes..... 177
 - influence on prices..... 131
 - program:
 - 1934, history..... 213
 - 1936..... 178
- See also Credit.
- Lockett, A.L. Open letter..... 239
- Lockview farm and what it is doing to improve cotton planting seed on the South Plains..... 441
- Loftin, U.C. Boll weevil takes enormous toll from normal cotton crop. With L.D. Christenson..... 235

- Long, J.A. Long reviews textile situation..... 11
- Long draft roving low in first and final cost..... 340
- Long, long trail a winding..... 325
- Long-staple cotton:
Sind, resolutions of Bombay, government..... 155
See also Egyptian cotton.
- Looking down the cotton row..... 288
- Lopez, A. Cultivo del algodón necesita acción por parte del Gobierno..... 211
- López Guerra, L. Problema del algodón en el Norte..... 279
- Lost cotton markets..... 405
- Lottermoser, A. Untersuchungen über die quellungserscheinungen bei der behandlung der zellulose mit laugen und säuren. With Freidrich Schwarz 304
- Louisiana:
boll weevil:
control..... 39
survival and emergence in hibernation cages..... 79
cultivation, instructions..... 233
fertilizers:..... 382
cooperative placement test. 116, 277
ginning improvement..... 317
gins, report on..... 238
one-variety communities..... 317
spacing, effect on certain characters of cotton..... 152
- Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. A preliminary report of certain variety, fertilizer, and other tests conducted by the crops and soils department..... 36
- Louisiana. University. Agricultural extension service, work..... 317
- Louisiana cotton ginner's association, annual convention Alexandria, La., July 21, 1936..... 289
- Louisiana farmers' meet opposes tax on cottonseed oil products..... 102
- Louisiana ginner's hold enthusiastic meeting..... 289
- Loureiro, J.B. Utilidade do corrector no mercado do algodao..... 462
- Lovatelli, James. Commodity--vs. security--trading..... 369
- Lovett, H.C. Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1934. With H. T. Barr..... 116
- Lowell textile institute. Textile engineering department, cloth strength tests..... 418
- Lowery, J.C. Cotton improvement in Alabama..... 49
- Lowry, O.M. Port facilities, warehouses and classing rooms of Texas cotton cooperatives find obtainable..... 416
- Lucas, E.F.:
Brokers' part in cotton merchandising..... 253
Co-op tactics and other evils emphasized by cotton shippers' head in trade review..... 168
- Lucha contra las plagas del algodón..... 284
- Lücken, H.K. Arbeitsuntersuchungen an textilspindeln..... 126
- Lüdtkke, Max. Zur frage des saurecharakters der cellulose..... 468
- Lund, C.E. Cottonseed--a leading cash crop. With F.H. Rawls..... 24
- Lur'e, A.I. Production of paper from cotton stems..... 144
- Lush, R.H. Cottonseed meal ration and silage versus herd ration, hay, and silage..... 426
- Lyon-Field, B. Annual report of the cotton inspector, 1934..... 155
- Lyutenberg, A. Rapid method for the determination of crude fiber in oil seeds and their press cakes. With E. Mirer..... 268
- M. Wie eignen sich die verschiedenen gewebe zur bekleidung hinsichtlich ihrer physikalischen eigenschaften..... 19
- Ma, T.-C.:
First supplement to the synopsis of cotton insects in China. With Li, F.-S..... 234
List of cotton insects of the world. With Li, F.-S..... 235
- Maas, O.:
Measurement of the heats of wetting of cellulose and wood pulp. With G.H. Argue..... 18

Maas, O.: (Cont'd)

Measurement of the variation of the dielectric constant of water with extent of adsorption. With G.H. Argue.....	135
Maass, O.:	
Sorption of lime by cellulose and wood. With G.L. Larocque.....	304
McBain, J.W. Micellar structure as related to cellulose. With D.A. Scott.....	338, 375
McCabe, C.J. What shall we do about cotton?.....	396
McCallum and Robinson cotton pickery.....	178, 330
McCampbell, Leavelle. Federal government owes processors over \$95,000,000.....	193
McCool, M.M. Fertilizer value of a new nitrogenous material.....	232
McCormick, T.C. Comparative study of rural relief and non-relief households.....	163
McCrary, J.R.:	
Growers should own capital stock structure.....	335
Proposed legislation threat to cotton seed crop of South.....	105
McCullough, T.R. Cooperation defined.....	92
McDonald, J.E.:	
Cotton the basis of southern industry.....	428
Domestic allotment plan.....	82
McDougal, W.C. Handling applications in the general office.....	255
McFadden, J.H., Jr.:	
Clearing house guarantor of cotton futures contract.....	327
Growers, merchants and spinners alike interested in volume production-distribution.....	209
Increased use brightens cotton's position.....	44
Outlook for domestic consumption..	206
testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices.....	252
trade outlook viewed by McFadden..	9
World cotton situation.....	382
McFalls, J.A. Operating executives have vital place in the textile industry.....	295

McGarr, R.L. Two years' field experiments on the control of the cotton flea hopper with several insecticides. With K.P. Ewing.....	163
MacGill, E.I. On the biology of <u>Dysdercus howardi</u> , Ballou (Hem).....	120, 284
McGowan, P.H. Cotton outlook for 1937.....	450
Machigin, B.P. Results of the experiments on the fertilization on cotton crops in Khorezm in 1933.....	279
Machinery:	
cottonseed oil mill, present trends.....	269
drying, design.....	377
farm:.....	39
chopper.....	359, 360
cultivation, U.S.S.R.....	235
discussed.....	165
fertilizer distributors, U.S.S.R.....	359
for applying insecticides....	285
planter: U.S.S.R.....	359
variable-depth.....	482
report.....	30
tractor problems, U.S.S.R.....	286
ginning:.....	150
care and conditioning.....	166
checking over.....	205
developments.....	448
exhibited at conventions.....	123
exports increase.....	397
saws and ribs, care and maintenance.....	289
U.S.S.R.....	7
mill:	
air conditioning affects design and operation.....	260
annual increase figures.....	125
carding:	
flat stripping brush, improvement.....	262
Rooney hi-drafting system..	264
wire clothing renewal.....	98
combers:	
described.....	142
new model.....	218
setting.....	264, 473
sliver analysis.....	263
test results.....	263

Machinery: (Cont'd)

mill: (cont'd)

drafting, roll setting..... 306

Guillet system of lining and
levelling..... 265

improvement..... 142

lap making..... 264, 265

opening..... 218, 264

adjustment and upkeep..... 339

fundamental principles of... 98

pickers, one process, color;
blending unit..... 471

removal of lint and dust..... 220

rollers, leather covered,
repairing..... 266

roving:

bobbin stripping..... 471

roller traverse efficiency
control..... 218

scrapping, England and United
States, effect on market.... 452

scutcher..... 263, 472

"slub-trap" yarn clearer..... 99

spinning:

accurate setting..... 471

bobbins, storage..... 99

frame, development..... 306

improvements..... 307

lickerin damage..... 183

long-draft organization..... 377

mules, maintenance..... 377

ring..... 471, 472, 473

traveller..... 99

rollers..... 423

self-lubricating twisting
ring..... 142

wheel, origin..... 382

waste cleaning and refining.... 340

yarn testing, Frenzel-Hahn
apparatus..... 420

McKay, R.W. Recent progress relating
to the raw materials and chemical
aspects of textile manufacture.
With A.C. Goodings..... 481

McKellar, Kenneth. See U.S. Congress.
Senate. Committee on appropria-
tions.

McKellar and the co-ops..... 301

McKelvey, Gordon. Sees further
attempts at Government control
of industry..... 67

McKinney, R.S., determination of
the lint on cottonseed and the
cellulose in hull fibre. With
G.S. Jamieson..... 268

McKinnon, J.F. Preventing gin acci-
dents..... 361

MacLaren, I.R. "Su majestad el
algodón"..... 88

McLaurine, W.M.:
Broad review and perspective of
southern textile diversifica-
tion..... 424

Cotton mills ask only chance to
operate on economic concepts.. 244

Quarter of a century in indus-
trial progress..... 127

Spindle report shows small per-
centage operating more than
80 hours..... 405

Textile industry makes steady
progress..... 454

Work of American cotton manufac-
turers association is vital to
southern industry..... 228

McLeod, W.G. Notes on the charac-
teristics of English cottonseed
oil..... 146

McMyn, J.W. Bleaching, dyeing,
printing and finishing for the
Manchester trade. With J.W.
Bardsley..... 472

McNamara, H.C.:
Chemical dust treatment of cotton-
seed for planting purposes.
With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones,
and D.T. Killough..... 442

Device for separating different
lengths of fiber from seed
cotton. With R.T. Stutts..... 152

Persistent strands of the cotton
root-rot fungus in Texas..... 152

McNary bill would kill cotton trade. 67

Macormac, A.R.:
Comparison of soda and nitric
acid pulps made from the
whole cotton plant. With
F.K. Cameron..... 466

Utilization of the whole cotton
plant..... 425

Macromolecule and the micelle as
structural units in biological
materials, with special reference
to cellulose..... 256

- McWhorter, C.C. Relative economic advantages of harvesting cotton by picking and snapping in western Oklahoma. With R.A. Ballinger..... 5
- Madariaga, E. Algodón correntino.... 77
- Maddux, H. More fertilizer for cotton..... 441
- Madhusudana, I. Studies in disease resistance. II. With Y.D. Wad..... 356
- Magnitude of WPA purchases of textiles for sewing projects..... 454
- Mahalanobis, P.C. Note on cotton prices in relation to quality and yield..... 251
- Mahmoud, Ahmed:
Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of the factors in crop growth. With F. Crowther and A. Tomforde..... 440
- Importance of phosphoric acid supply for Egyptian crops as illustrated by the results of the Bahtim permanent experiments and others..... 441
- Various phosphate fertilizers..... 320
- Mahta, D.N. Report of the economic botanist upon work done in connection with cotton and its rotation crops during the year 1934-35, Central Provinces and Berar, India..... 74
- Maia Gomes, Benom. Transporte de algodao em Alagoas..... 91
- Maintenance of spinning mules..... 377
- Majesty of cotton..... 273
- Majmudar, V.M. Importance of growing Wagad variety of cotton in North Gujarat..... 354
- Malaya, cloth, quotas..... 429
- Malinkin, N.P. Flowing under winter peas as green manure, and the effect of its decomposition on the cotton seedlings..... 201
- Mal'kov, F.I. Principal weeds of the Turkmenian SSR..... 320
- Malone, R.W., opinion on Robinson-Patman act..... 380
- Mal'tsev, A.M.:
First results of the introduction of new cotton varieties..... 279
- High yield and high quality fiber..... 232
- "Manager." Cotton spinning calculations..... 219
- Manchester:
economic history..... 91
- stocks, feasibility of tendering. 17
- Manchester chamber of commerce:
activities, 1794-1858..... 91
- address by Wallace, Euan..... 247
- Annual meeting of members..... 127
- Annual reports for 1935..... 110
- Special general meeting of members..... 149
- Testing house, annual report, 1935..... 110
- Manchester cotton association, ltd:
Annual meeting of members..... 9
- summary of president's address... 17
- Manchukuo. See Manchuria.
- Manchuria:
cottonseed production outlook, 1936..... 343
- industrial expansion, 1936..... 126
- production:..... 298
- Japan's plans..... 40
- Mancunian:
Amended spindles bill details still need improving..... 193
- Australia's gesture to Lancashire sets Japan a problem.... 272
- Cotton's interest in devaluation..... 405
- Sir Walter Preston's cure for cotton..... 12
- Spindles bill to the front..... 106
- Spinning industry act in force... 428
- Vertical policy for Lancashire... 171
- Ways of increasing cotton trade.. 244
- Manila hemp, experiments by Imperial institute..... 293
- Mann, A.J.:
Crop being ginned with record-breaking rapidity..... 400
- New Orleans looks for most active cotton season in years. 327
- Mann, H.B.:
Investigations on the mechanical application of fertilizers for cotton..... 116
- Report on acid and neutral fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1934. With J.J. Skinner and E.T. Batten..... 116
- Manual of Chinese products..... 434

Manual of the textile industry of

Canada:

1935.....	405
1936.....	481

Manufacture:

and distribution, resolution of

A.C.M.A.....	227
--------------	-----

carding. See Carding.

costs:

cutting down.....	170
dislocations.....	10
distribution, United States....	246
Great Britain.....	330, 451
Japan.....	451
México.....	209
system.....	11

United States:

compared with Japan.....	246
high.....	128

cotton-mix suitings.....	22
developments in 1935.....	143

doffings:

connection with loss in pro- duction.....	143
influence of weight of cops on number.....	142
elements in.....	59
function of enzymes.....	19
Great Britain.....	480
laps, uniformity.....	184
return on investment, United States.....	246
South America.....	471
spindles per operative, determi- nation.....	126
to specifications, principles involved.....	308
treatments for differences in fiber properties.....	422
waste. <u>See</u> Waste.	

See also Mills; Spinning; Textile
industry.

Manufacturing cotton waste yarn by

the woolen system.....	306
------------------------	-----

Manufacturing in Chile.....

Máquina apanadora de algodón.....	80
-----------------------------------	----

March, G.F. Development of native

agriculture in the Nuba mountains area of Kordofan Province, Anglo- Egyptian Sudan.....	161
---	-----

Margarine:

diet, social and economic value...	147
legislation, discriminatory,	
protest.....	102

Margarine: (Cont'd)

restrictions, removal urged.....	64
use of cottonseed oil.....	147

See also Kleberg bill.

Marin, O. Indicaciones para el

cultivo del algodónero.....	2
-----------------------------	---

Mark, H. Elektronenbeugung an

hochpolymeren substanzen. With H. Motz and J.J. Trillat.....	138
---	-----

Marketing (Section).....	8, 40, 81, 124
167, 206, 240, 290, 326, 362, 399, 449	

Marketing:

American cotton.....	291
Argentina.....	369
brokers' part in.....	253
Carolina mill rules and customs, preparation.....	177
considerations, Indian cotton....	110
contract forms, Argentina.....	17
controller, function described...	254
cooperative:.....	179, 372, 465
advantages discussed.....	92
and present policies.....	153
Argentina.....	255
China:	

Hopei province.....	52
---------------------	----

plan to grade cotton.....	90
---------------------------	----

developments.....	92, 213
-------------------	---------

financing.....	301
----------------	-----

hearings.....	301
---------------	-----

history, 1873-1931.....	179
-------------------------	-----

merchants view.....	255
---------------------	-----

See also Cooperation in Mar-
keting (Section); Coopera-
tive associations.

effect of:

farmers' organizations on.....	52
point-buying on price-quality relationships of.....	132

Egyptian cotton in America,

1934-35.....	227
--------------	-----

facilities, Brazil, Piauhy.....	48
---------------------------------	----

field problems.....	133
---------------------	-----

financing:

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	108
---------------------------	-----

Argentina.....	108
----------------	-----

Belgian Congo.....	108
--------------------	-----

Brazil.....	108, 132
-------------	----------

China.....	108
------------	-----

Egypt.....	108
------------	-----

India.....	108
------------	-----

Kenya.....	108
------------	-----

service.....	133
--------------	-----

Tanganyika.....	108
-----------------	-----

Marketing: (Cont'd)

financing: (cont'd):	
Turkey.....	108
Uganda.....	103
U.S.S.R.....	108
United States.....	108
..... bibliography.....	30
firms, average profits.....	254
Great Britain.....	480
improvements.....	431
India:.....	133, 155
Central Provinces and Berar....	317
Madras Presidency.....	177
Punjab.....	318
methods:	
Bombay.....	415
described.....	370
Egypt.....	51
"on call":.....	90, 415
disadvantages.....	212
need for changed Government poli-	
cies.....	124
New York cotton exchange, func-	
tions.....	133
Nigeria.....	110
Peru.....	292
practices:	
efforts to standardize.....	23
markets of the world.....	463
new rules, recommendations....	176
North Carolina.....	132
principles.....	416
problems, and government policies.	104
research, sources.....	206
rules.....	50
situation, Spain.....	462
study, South Carolina.....	157
system, weaknesses.....	52
Tennessee.....	481
terms:	
defined.....	175, 415, 477
discussed.....	252
Texas.....	158
12-cent-loan cotton.....	213
West Indian sea island cotton,	
annual review.....	450
world, review, 1935.....	31
See also Buying; Selling; Trade.	
Marketing and handling methods and	
practices (Section).....	17, 50, 90, 132
175, 212, 252, 299, 333, 369, 414, 462	
Marketing costs (Section).....	92, 254, 464

Markets:

and men.....	345
and the cotton problem.....	109
Anglo-Indian-Japanese negotia-	
tions on.....	86
economic services.....	177
Egypt.....	154
Egyptian cotton.....	129
foreign:	
lost:.....	329
must be restored.....	240, 292
reopening old more vital than	
finding new.....	245
futures. See Exchanges; Futures.	
India, Amalner.....	51
Indian provinces, regulative	
legislation since 1897.....	148
lost.....	405
spinners, economic functions	
and activities.....	291
spot:	
economic functions and activ-	
ities.....	291
relation to futures.....	132
world, tendencies in.....	82
Marrs, C.D.:	
Hardness of cottonseed cake.	
With G.S. Fraps.....	158
Hardness of cottonseed cake as	
related to its suitability	
for feeding. With G.S. Fraps.	145
Marshall, Joseph. Distribution	
and sampling of insect popula-	
tions in the field with special	
reference to the American boll-	
worm.....	393
Martens, K. Peru. Staatschuld.	
Aussenhandel. Textilkontingente..	40
Martin, F.H.:	
Lay--is relative arrangement.....	58
Roving frames, (common and	
reply).....	141
Tension.....	59
Martin, S.W. Sampling American	
cotton. With Florena Cleaves....	371
Martinez du Bujanda, E. Cultivation	
of cotton in Spain.....	211
Maskell, E.J. Further studies on	
transport in the cotton plant.	
III. Concerning the independence	
of solute movement in the Phloem.	
With T.G. Mason and E. Phillis...	200

- Mason, T.G.:
 Concentration of solutes in sap and tissue, and the estimation of bound water. With E. Phillis..... 351
 Further studies on transport in the cotton plant:
 III. Concerning the independence of solute movement in the phloem. With E.J. Maskell and E. Phillis..... 200
 IV. On the simultaneous movement of solutes in opposite directions through the phloem. With E. Phillis..... 200
- Massey, work on gummosis in the Sudan..... 233
- Masson, J.M. Boys' cotton-mix suitings..... 22
- Materials handling in a cotton mill.. 472
- Mather and Platt limited. "Vortex" system of humidification..... 306
- Mather lecture, 1936..... 293
- Matlock, R.L. Quality of 1935 cotton..... 15
- Matthew, J.A. Rapid method of determining the moisture content of textiles. With J.L. Spencer-Smith..... 422
- Mattill, H.A. Antioxidants and the autoxidation of fats. IV. Lechithin as an antioxidant. With H. S. Olcott..... 189
- Maturity. See Fibers, maturity; Plants, maturity.
- Matviiv, I.K. Plowing under winter peas as green manure, and the effect of its decomposition on the cotton seedlings. With A.P. Baiandina..... 201
- Mauersberger, H.R.:
 Arbitration in the textile industry..... 171
 Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook. With E.F.K. Schwarz..... 171
- Mauritius. Foreign textile quotas... 27
- Mayer, Robert:
 annual address of the president at Texas cotton association meeting..... 168
 Cotton in international trade..... 330
- Mayer, Robert: (Cont'd)
 Quality and price to govern our export trade..... 127
- Mayo, J.K. Immaturity in northern Nigerian cotton..... 386
- Meadows, W.R. Confidence key to better times..... 225
- Mechanical cotton chopper..... 359
- Medlin, J.R. Ratio of 6 to 1..... 417
- Mehl, J.M. Digest of Commodity exchange act..... 344
- Mehring, A.L.:
 Effect of particle size on the efficiency of fertilizers applied to cotton, 1933. With Lawrence White and J.E. Adams. 2 investigations on reducing cost of fertilizers, discussed..... 280
 Method of reducing the retail cost of cotton fertilizers. With W.H. Ross..... 153
- Mehta, Chunilal, & Co. Indian cotton review for the season 1934-35 207
- Mehta, H., speech in opposition to the reduction of hours..... 365
- Meikleham, H.P. Meikleham shows tax refunds are not profits for mills..... 106
- Meisakhovich, I. Machine "Arisona" for cottonseed treatment with sulphuric acid..... 320
- Meissner, E. Wirkung von hitze und feuchtigkeit auf die baumwollfaser..... 469
- Melhoramento do algodao..... 441
- Mellen, G., experiments in cotton growing..... 388
- Mellor, Bromley and Co., ltd. Bahnsen humidifying system..... 219
- Melöy, G.S.:
 Cottonseed grading..... 311
 Development and use of standards for grade, color, and character of American cotton linters..... 222
 History of cotton seed and need for established grades..... 268
 "On grade" or "As is"--Which is best?..... 378
- Melson, E.W. Optical instruments in the textile industry..... 375
- Memphis chamber of commerce, address by C.C. Davis..... 248

Memphis cotton exchange. Board of directors. Sixty-second annual report...1935.....	299	Mexico: (Cont'd)	
Men and machines.....	285	situation:	
Menace to United States.....	15	1935.....	8
Mendes, C.T. <u>See</u> Teixeira Mendes, C.		1936.....	410
Mennerich, F.A. Rapid microscopical measurement of diameters in cross-section.....	96	textile industry.....	209
Mercerization:		Meyer, K. H., discussion of paper by J.H. de Boer:.....	214
dyed cotton, tests.....	216	Microscopes:	
effect on adsorption of carbon dioxide.....	97	in the textile industry.....	375
hanks, height of luster.....	137	polarizing, use in classing.....	20
new facts concerning.....	470	Mid-South cotton growers' association:	
study.....	419	Annual report...season 1935-36	301
Merchandising. <u>See</u> Cloth, marketing; Marketing.		history and objectives.....	255
Merchants, function.....	415	Mid-south farm forum, excerpts from address by D.L. Cohn.....	26
Merrill, G.R.:		Mieg, Marcel:	
Cotton mill organization.....	59	Essais d'entente professionnelle dans l'industrie cotonnière...	244
Cotton organizations.....	307	Note sur les essais d'entente dans l'industrie cotonnière...	127
Effect of twist contraction and waste removal on calculations for cotton organizations.....	264	Miège, E.:	
80s combed yarn.....	423	Centralization, interpretation and presentation of the results of experimentation.....	78
How to calculate drafts, doublings, sizes, speeds, wastes, spindles, and other details of cotton organizations.....	219	Morocco as a cotton country...	88, 249
Machinery organization, with long-draft modifications, for 40s to 60s cotton yarn.....	377	Migration:	
Trial and error necessary to some extent in calculating cotton organizations.....	340	and economic opportunity.....	396
Merritt, C.L. Merchants view of co-op. marketing.....	255	reduced by rural rehabilitation program.....	397
Meulemeester, D. de. A stress-extension recording dynamometer for textile fibres. With I. Nicoloff.....	217	Mildew in cotton goods, methods for examining.....	469
Mexico:		Miles, G.F. Equipment for the dust disinfection of cottonseed..	201
cultivation:.....	114	Miles, L.E.:	
consequences.....	173	Angular leaf spot of cotton in Mississippi in 1934.....	4,153
diseases, Texas root rot.....	37	Investigations of the Verticillium wilt disease of cotton...	153
first national cotton convention..	383	Potash & cotton wilt in central & north Mississippi.....	233
insects, control.....	38	Potash for cotton wilt and rust in south Mississippi.....	441
labor, textile industry, wages....	209	Potash for cotton wilt in the Mississippi Delta region.....	442
manufacture, costs.....	209	Verticillium wilt disease of cotton.....	4
outlook.....	410	Milk, filtration through chemically treated cotton.....	61
production:.....	49, 297	Mill men to urge manufacturers' sales tax.....	106
principal regions.....	411	Miller, E.H. Crop forecasts based on painstaking work.....	133

- Miller, Nora. Girl in the rural family..... 80
- Miller, P.R. Observations on cotton diseases in the Mississippi Delta. 392
- Millikan, R.A. Whither scientific research in industry?..... 20
- Mills:
- air-conditioned:..... 377
 - affects design and operation of machinery..... 260
 - blowing room:
 - constant temperature and humidity..... 141
 - electro-pneumatic lap making developments..... 184
 - calculations:
 - for cotton organizations. 264,340,423
 - mechanical, standard deviations and correlation coefficients..... 54,180
 - spinning..... 219
 - yarns and fabrics..... 98
 - change in technique from shorter staples to Egyptian cotton.... 142
 - construction, use of preserved wood..... 218
 - directory..... 382
 - dust problem related to health.... 83
 - efficiency recording system..... 84
 - equipment retirement discussed.... 208
 - failure, causes..... 402
 - fires, causes..... 480
 - first, South..... 317
 - flood damage, New England..... 170
 - humidification:..... 220
 - Bahmson system..... 219
 - vortex system..... 306
 - humidity in, discussed..... 100,219
 - Italy, required to use Italian-grown cotton..... 294
 - list:
 - China, Changtu..... 170
 - United States, South, with amounts of processing tax funds in escrow..... 106
 - machinery. See Machinery, mill.
 - mixing bins, fire protection..... 183
 - mixing department, elimination.... 141
 - opener room:
 - dustless ventilator installed.. 142
 - floor plan..... 306
 - organization..... 59
 - overseers, thoughts and questions. 264
- Mills: (Cont'd)
- picker rooms, methods used..... 218
 - problems discussed..... 404
 - production, control..... 84
 - products, South..... 424
 - profits..... 172
 - research department, purposes.... 431
 - rules, southern, interpretation., 50
 - static electricity, cause..... 22
 - temperature..... 100
 - transportation of materials, from one room to another.....472
 - waste. See Waste.
 - wet Kata thermometer results, Bombay..... 472
 - See also Cottonseed oil, mills; Taxes, mills; Textile industry.
- Milnes, A.H.:
- Spraying of textile fibres:..... 340
 - Statistics in yarn testing..... 138
- Minet-el-Bassal spot exchange, proposals adopted for revision of Egyptian cotton futures contract..... 212
- Ministerio de agricultura iniciará un vasto plan de experimentación algodónera en todo el país..... 437
- Minkevich, I.I.:
- Rational size of fields for the reconstructed cotton collective farms..... 287
 - Results of two year observations on irrigation practice on reconstructed collective farms..... 286
- Mirer, A. Rapid method for the determination of crude fiber in oil seeds and their press cakes. With A. Lyutenberg..... 268
- Mirer, E. Factors determining color of cottonseed oil. With Goldovskii and M. Podol'skaya..... 188
- Miscellaneous--General (Section).. 30,69
108,152,197,227,273,316
348,382,431,479
- Mississippi:
- county average rates of soil conserving payments..... 316
 - Delta:
 - diseases..... 392
 - quality, 1936-37..... 411
 - diseases. See Diseases, Missis-sippi.

- Mississippi: (Cont'd)
- fertilizers: (cont'd)
 - experimental data on..... 76
 - placement experiments..... 116, 277
 - legislation:
 - balancing agriculture with industry..... 427
 - bale identification bills, reasons for defeat..... 194
 - one-variety communities..... 166
 - spacing experiments..... 230
 - varieties, testing..... 230
 - Mississippi agricultural experiment station. Quadrennial report of the South Mississippi branch experiment station..... 199
 - Mississippi cotton ginner's association, meeting Jackson, Miss., June 26, 1936..... 289
 - Mississippi division has interesting convention..... 310
 - Missouri:
 - prices, relation to quality..... 175
 - production, efficiency..... 116
 - quality, relation to price..... 175
 - variety test..... 116
 - Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Work of the Agricultural experiment station...1934..... 116
 - Mitchell, G.S. Some problems of the textile industry..... 128
 - Mitchell, W.C., method of cyclical analysis, application..... 173
 - Mitra, Sir B.N. Statement of Indian high commissioner at Indian cotton stand..... 197
 - Mitsubishi economic research bureau, Tokyo. Japanese trade and industry, present and future..... 454
 - Mitteilungen des textilmuseum, fachausschuss der textilwirtschaft..... 308
 - Mixing, Indian cotton, campaign against..... 333
 - Mobile, delivery port for New York contracts..... 299
 - Modernising the spinning plant at the Oldham technical college..... 22
 - Mogford, J.S. Marketing cotton in Egypt..... 51
 - Mohammad Abdullah, C. Note on production of cottonseed and its distribution in the Hansi circle. With B. Jagat Singh Behl..... 36
 - Mohammad Afzal, C.:
 - New Desi cotton--39. Mollisoni.... 390
 - See also Afzal, M.
 - Mohammad, N. Preliminary studies on the effect of delinting of cottonseed with sulphuric acid on germination and yield. With A. Hamid..... 440
 - Moisture:
 - content, Indian cotton, 1924-35.. 180
 - effect on quality..... 35
 - Egyptian cotton, tests... 416, 469, 481
 - in irrigated plots..... 2
 - See also Cloth, moisture; Fibers, moisture; Humidity; Water; Wet cotton.
 - Mollin, F.E. How the cotton oil industry can best serve the cowman..... 379
 - Molyneaux, Peter:
 - Cotton and the American people... 327
 - Measures to restore our foreign trade..... 330
 - Prosperity depends on opening the channels of world trade... 209
 - Monaghan, J.F. Processing and finishing cottons..... 340
 - Monetary policy, relation to cotton trade..... 362
 - Money, devaluation, and American cotton..... 449
 - Monteiro Filho, Honório:
 - Botânica do algodoeiro..... 351
 - Verdao. Gossypium peruvianum Cav. 34
 - Montemayer, H. Breves apuntes sobre el combate de plagas..... 38
 - Montenegro, Lauro. Servicios agrícolas de Pernambuco..... 459
 - Montera, J.O. See Orestes Montera, J.
 - Montero Bernalles, L. Algodón en Egipto..... 130
 - Montgomery, J.E.:
 - Co-op gin movement in Texas growing..... 325
 - Why force your cooperative gin to buy cotton?..... 301
 - Montserrat. See West Indies (British)
 - Mooney, Booth. Texas sulphur and Texas cotton..... 79

- Moor case:
 briefs..... 69,193,194
 summary of arguments..... 26
- Moore, A.C.:
 Points that aid good running work
 in spinning rooms..... 377
 Reducing waste in spinning and
 spooling departments..... 59
- Moore, Clement:
 Cotton exchange history reveals
 a notable record..... 327
 Do you know?..... 133
- Moore, H.W.:
 Education and community welfare... 156
 Milestones in the textile indus-
 try..... 454
- Moore, Henry, Jr. More light on the
 Bankhead situation..... 149
- Moore, P.E.:
 Coming up in the cotton world!.... 369
 Government holdings real threat
 to new crop values..... 89
- Morgan, J.I.:
 Cottonseed crushing industry..... 63
 Tonnage..... 222
- Morlicchio. Coltivazione ed indus-
 tria del cotone in quel di Scaf-
 ati..... 249
- Morocco:
 insects. See Insects, Morocco.
 production:..... 317,412
 history..... 88
 under French influence, history
 and possibilities..... 249
 varieties, Pima..... 249
- Morocco. Direction générale de
 l'agriculture, du commerce et de
 la colonisation. Expérimentation
 agricole..... 78
- Morris, George. Disconcerting revela-
 tions..... 18
- Morrison, F.B. Feeds and feeding.... 269
- Morse, F.S. 25 years of cotton in
 Japan..... 405
- Moser, C.K. Give and take in our
 oriental trade relations..... 295
- Motes, position in locks..... 229
- Motz, H. Elektronenbeugung an hoch-
 polymeren substanzen. With H.
 Mark and J.J. Trillat..... 138
- Moulton, D. New thrips on cotton.... 120
- Movement, effect on prices..... 414
- Moving cotton to market cooperative-
 ly..... 465
- Moya, F.R. See Rodriguez Moya, F.
- Mukherjee, B.B. Co-operation and
 cottage industries in Bihar and
 Orissa..... 405
- Mulchandani, B.B.:
 Cotton survey of Osmanabad dis-
 trict in H.E.H. The Nizam's
 dominions. With N.R. Yardi... 199
 Experiments on the germination
 of cotton seed..... 199
- Muldrow, M.W.:
 Feeding cottonseed by-products
 to livestock..... 222
 More general use of cottonseed
 meal is South's great need.... 188
- Mule or ring? An analysis for the
 cotton spinner..... 184
- Mundkur, Bhalchondra. Resistance of
 American cottons to Fusarium
 wilt in India..... 356
- Munro, W.C. King cotton's step-
 children..... 236
- Murchison, C.T.:
 AAA and cloth contracts..... 42
 address..... 452
 compliance drive..... 242
 Cotton industry's problems..... 454
 Cotton textile industry assumes
 offensive..... 44
 Cotton-textile industry defends
 stand on processing tax refund 147
 Group action is essential..... 209
 Japanese imports increased 400%
 last year..... 85
 Murchison analyzes Japanese cotton
 textile import problems..... 365
 Murchison reviews problems which
 confront cotton trade.... 405,406
 Murchison warns of new tax threat 106
 New angle in approach to Japan-
 ese-American relations..... 455
 Over production is bane of the
 cotton textile industry..... 244
 Present outlook for cotton tex-
 tile industry..... 210
 Technical and the economic..... 295
 Textile industry in fighting mood.128
- Murff, H.J. Indications are that
 prosperity for trade "is just
 around the corner."..... 168

Murphy, H.F. Nitrogen, phosphorus, and calcium content of the cotton plant at pre-blooming to early boll stages of growth....	34, 152	National cottonseed products association, inc.: (Cont'd)	
Murphy, W.J. Delinting cotton seed..	116	Cottonseed products.....	24
Murray, A.T. Australian policies affecting agriculture.....	345	Educational service:	
Murray, John. Rise of the lowly cotton seed to prominence.....	269	Boys of today are the farmers and stockmen of tomorrow.....	24
Murray, L.T. Bad ginning practices..	239	Dutch export oil to United States.....	269
Musset, R. Sur le climat du coton cultivé.....	386	Mississippi division, meeting at Edgewater Park, Miss., July 10, 1936.....	310
Mutinelli, A. Cultivo del algodón en Misiones.....	441	North Carolina division, address by G.S. Meloy.....	378
Myers, J.G. Second report on an investigation into the biological control of West Indian insect pests.....	120	Proceedings...New Orleans, Louisiana, June 1, 2 and 3, 1936.....	311
Myers, Lawrence. Foreign cotton production.....	153	report analyzed.....	425
		Valley division:	
Naesmith, Andrew. English textiles control competition.....	128	address by:	
Nahas, Youssef:		Morgan, J.I.....	222
"Déport" in the cotton market....	461	Ward, A.L.....	224
Report of the cotton propaganda committee.....	481	Valley division meeting best ever.....	188
Nasmith, Frank. Scientific management. With G.H. Thompson and H.C. Barnes.....	156	National federation of textiles, inc., arbitration procedure.....	171
Nasmith comber, new model.....	218	National foreign trade convention: address by C.T. Murchison.....	455
National association of commissioners of agriculture, address by J.R. Jones.....	465	Official report of the twenty-second...held at Houston, Texas, November 18, 19, 20, 1935.	295
National association of cotton manufacturers:		National foreign trade council, address by A.B. Cox.....	14
address by:		National ginners' conference. All officers...re-elected at meet....	81
Gunnarson, A.B.....	478	National industrial conference board, inc. American agricultural conditions and remedies.....	380
Murchison, C.T.....	406	National research council. Annual survey of American chemistry.....	375
Cotton manufacturers meet.....	406	National survey of potential product capacity. Report.....	41
freight rate fight.....	67	Nation's leadership as cotton producer threatened as foreign competition gains.....	333
resolution on financing of finance farm relief program.....	106	Nature of cellulose.....	257
National cottonseed products association, inc.:		Nayak, H.R. Influence of storage on some of the fibre-properties of Dharwar cotton.....	258
activities.....	310	Neal, D.C.:	
address by:		Further studies of the effect of ammonia-nitrogen on the growth of the cotton-root-rot fungus.....	3, 153
Jasspon, W.H.....	268		
Jones, O.E.....	342		
Alabama division:			
address by W.T. Graham.....	378		
meeting at Pensacola, Fla., July 6, 1936.....	309		

Neal, D.C.: (Cont'd)		Nevis. <u>See</u> West Indies (British).	
Recent investigations of cotton root rot in Texas.....	152	New, A.A. Measurement of electrolyte content of textiles.....	96
Wilt-resistant cottons adapted to the gulf coastal plains.....	4	New coordinated federal-state cotton research program.....	92
Neale, S.M.:		New cotton picker.....	445
Absorption of caustic soda by cellulose.....	96	New cotton uses.....	61
Concentration and ionising tendency of carboxylic acid groups in cellulose and other natural products.....	55	New deal and the Alabama farmer.....	65
experiments (comments).....	422	New deal in cotton quality.....	332
Modifications of cellulose.....	259	New development in drafting cotton..	99
Neelakantan, K. Pigments of cotton flowers. With T.R. Seshadri and R.H. Ramachandra Rao.....	387	New England:	
Neild, F.I. Sees trend toward self regulation as chief 1935 development.....	44	mills, damage by floods.....	170
Neilson, J.B.:		textile industry:	
Permanent identification market for baled cotton.....	194	local problems.....	83
That Bankhead expense refund.....	225	trend.....	9
Nelson, A.A. Lake Charles comes forward as important port of Gulf.....	253	wrecked by high taxes and strikes.....	209
Nelson, Thomas. Development of textile education.....	157	New facts on strength of cotton start breeding for fine short staple.....	259
Neps:		New freight rate ordered published..	314
causes.....	182	New ideas in yarn winding.....	22
discussed.....	185	New Jersey bill would outlaw southern fats and oils.....	194
occurrence in seed cotton.....	139	New Mexico:	
Net weight:.....	398, 449	land resources.....	121
bills:		pink bollworm quarantine regulations.....	430
approved by A.C.C.A.....	108	production, Roswell.....	389
passage urged.....	380	New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Forty-sixth annual report...1934-1935.....	159
Federal law, arguments in favor..	225	New Orleans:	
resolutions of A.C.M.A.....	227	freight rates, investigation.....	464
Netherlands, textile industry since 1930/32.....	13	port.....	334
Netherlands East Indies, cultivation, Molucca.....	3	New Orleans association of commerce, address by M.C. Williamson... 214, 336	
Nettle, W.C. Important field crop insects.....	284	New Orleans cotton exchange:	
Neuman, R. Untersuchungen über die heterogenität von nativer und regenerierter cellulose. With R. Obogi and S. Rogowin.....	421	Annual report. Cotton crop of the United States for 1935-36.	327
Neutrality program, international, cotton problems.....	70	annual survey of the cotton trade (comment).....	363
Nevin, H.W. Candlewick bedspread industry of North Georgia.....	85	contract market under the Commodity exchange act.....	380
		Sixty-fifth annual report.....	18
		New Orleans looks for most active cotton season in years.....	327
		New restrictions on use of cotton...	478
		New soil conservation regulations...	194
		New textile.....	12
		New textile fibre.....	45
		New tyre fabric.....	474

New uses, new outlets advocated by Everett.....	186	Nigeria: (Cont'd)	
New variety of Egyptian cotton.....	201	production:.....	130,210
New York (city) Cotton exchange:		possibilities, North.....	47
contract, proposed changes.....	206	varieties:	
contract market, under the Com-		Ishan cotton, grading.....	299
modity exchange act.....	380	spinning tests.....	114
Cotton year book:		Nigeria. Agricultural department.	
1935.....	82	Annual report, 1934.....	110
1936.....	450	Nigra, L. Brazilian cotton: Produc-	
delivery port, Mobile.....	299	tion.....	88
hedging South American cotton.....	333	Nikolsky, V. See Leningrad, Lenin	
history, aims and purposes.....	133	academy of agricultural sciences.	
New York (city) Cotton exchange		Nikorkin, S.S. Summary of the inves-	
service:		tigations on cotton harvesting	
analysis of prices.....	89	machines.....	359
World uses more American cot-		Niles, P.W. Cotton underwear stages	
ton and with prices more		a comeback.....	267
competitive.....	207	1935 cotton mill statistics.....	45
New York (city) Emergency relief		1935 review of vegetable and com-	
bureau. Works division, report...	41	peting oils.....	146
New York city housing authority,		1936-37 Delta crop making history...	411
report.....	41	Nisenganz, A.D.:	
New Zealand hemp, experiments by		Grain threshers as "pile clean-	
Imperial institute.....	293	ers".....	7
Newburger, E.K.:		Vertical conveyors for cotton	
Pros and cons of the October		seed.....	7
position.....	168	Nitrocellulose, properties.....	93
Relation of spots and futures		Nitrogen. See Fertilizers, nitro-	
markets resulting from Govern-		genous.	
ment operations.....	132	Nitschke, Gerd. Farben von loser	
Release loan cotton urges future		baumwolle zur verwendung in der	
broker.....	463	streichgarnindustrie.....	423
12-cent loan cotton program and		Nixon, H.C., statement on tenant	
outlook for the new season.....	178	problem. With C.S. Johnson.....	150
Newton, R.C. Review of scientific		No fumigation of American cotton in	
literature on fats and oils for		Calcutta.....	299
1935.....	189	Noble, L.W.:	
Nicaragua:		Biological possibility of infes-	
cultivation.....	2	tation by flight of the pink	
insects. See Insects, Nicaragua.		bollworm moth.....	164
Nickerson, Dorothy. Specification of		Notes on pink bollworm septicemia.	
color tolerances.....	421	With G.F. White.....	165
Nickerson, J.W. Work assignment.....	244	Noguera, J. Theory and practice of	
Nicoloff, I. A stress-extension		high drafting in cotton spinning.	23
recording dynamometer for textile		Norcross, Frank. Cotton mill cost-	
fibres. With D. de Meulemeester..	217	ing.....	330
Nicolskaya, M.N. Parasites of the		Norman, A.G. Criticism of statement	
alfalfa seed chalcis fly.....	323	by J. Hewitt, (reply).....	303
Nield, F.I., abstract of speech at		Norris, P.K.:	
meeting of N.A.C.M.....	406	Cotton production in Mexico.....	49
Nigeria:		Factors affecting the production	
fibers, immature.....	386	of cotton in other countries..	411
Japanese textile quota.....	67		

Norris, P.K.: (Cont'd)		North Carolina cottonseed crushers' association, report of meeting at Asheville, June 22-23, 1936....	311
Possibilities of foreign cotton production as indicated by conditions in Egypt and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	152	North Carolina emergency relief administration, cooperative rural research project.....	236
Produção de algodão no Nordeste do Brazil.....	460	North China cotton prospects.....	368
North Africa, production:		Northern mills win decision.....	67
costs.....	80	Northern N.C.-Virginia division meets at Greensboro.....	184
new principles.....	48	Norvell, G. Cottonseed bread now a reality.....	63
North and South Carolina crushers: address by:		Norway, consumption of Brazilian cotton.....	83
Harmon, S.M.....	310	Notes on cotton carding.....	59
Hostettler, E.H.....	310	Novikov, V.A. Influence of the intensity of illumination on the development of the cotton plant..	387
meeting at Asheville, June 22-23, 1936.....	311	Novitskii, V.I. Basic problems in the control of cotton pests in 1935.....	284
North Carolina:		Nuevo aparato para precintar los flejes en los fardos de algodón..	8
fertilizers.....	382	Number of cotton farms in U.S.A.....	460
cooperative placement experiments.....	277	Puttling, R.D. Measurement of color of dyed textiles.....	421
marketing practices.....	132	Nyasaland, production.....	210
mills, first.....	317	Nyasaland. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1935.....	438
production, cost.....	395	Nyhus, P.O., report on Argentine cotton situation.....	249
rotations.....	391		
rural relief needs and AAA program.....	236	Obermayer, E. Kisérlet a gyapótnövény gyűrzésével és metszésével.	3
textile industry, education and community welfare.....	156	Obogi, R. Untersuchungen über die heterogenität von nativer und regenerierter cellulose. With R. Neuman and S. Rogowin.....	421
North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station:		O'Brien, Ruth. Textile work in the Bureau of home economics.....	481
cooperative rural research project.....	236	Observer, A.K. Thoughts and questions for cotton mill overseers..	264
research, important conclusions from.....	230	O'Donnell, G.M. Looking down the the cotton row.....	288, 360
North Carolina agricultural extension service. Agricultural program for North Carolina.....	203	O'Donnell, J.J.: analysis of cotton futures act amendments proposed by Senator Smith.....	225
North Carolina association holds annual meeting.....	455	Smith plan first step toward re-establishment of open market.....	194
North Carolina cotton growers cooperative association, joint meeting with Farmers cooperative exchange.	254	Odriozola, M. Arrebiatado como planta del algodónero.....	164
North Carolina cotton manufacturers' association:			
address by:			
Gardner, O.M.....	452		
Long, J.A.....	12		
Moore, H.W.....	454		
annual convention, Pinehurst, N.C.:			
Nov. 21 and 22, 1935.....	30		
Nov. 1936.....	455		
education and enforcement child labor law encouraged.....	156		

Odriozola, M.E. Cultivo de algodón en el Norte.....	354	Oklahoma cotton ginner's associa- tion:	
Odum, H.W.:		address by L.C. Hutson.....	224
Regional approach to national social planning.....	204	annual meeting Oklahoma City, Okla., Apr.17,1936.....	167
Southern regions.....	236	Oklahoma ginner's elect Lyon presi- dent.....	167
Official American textile directory, 1936.....	432	Olcott, H.S. Antioxidants and the autoxidation of fats. IV. Lecithin as an antioxidant. With H. A. Mattill.....	189
Official Bankhead information.....	68	Oldham cotton mill managers' asso- ciation, lecture by:	
Ohara instituts landwirtschaftliche forschungen. Ausschusses für die samen der warmen klimate, activ- ity.....	386	Watson, W.....	143
O'Hare, Albert. Majesty of cotton...	273	Wilson, W.....	23
Oil mill superintendents, address by C.N. Volz.....	223	Oldham master cotton spinners' association limited. Report of the committee for year ended December 31st, 1935, together with lists of the committee and members.....	244
Oils:		Oldham technical college, spinning plant, modernizing.....	22
coconut, bill to remove tax.....	105	"Oldtech." Alterations in spinning technique involved in changing over a cotton mill from shorter staples to Egyptian cotton.....	142
importation, resolution.....	273	O'Leary, M.J. Study of the relation of some properties of cotton rags to the strength and stabil- ity of experimental papers made from them. With M.B. Shaw and G.W. Bicking.....	101
spraying on cotton.....	23,142,263	Oliveira Filho, M.L. de. Curuquere.	393
See also Cottonseed oil.		Olney, L.A. Textile chemistry and dyeing. Part I. Chemical tech- nology of the fibers.....	336
Oilseed production in China and Man- churia.....	342	Olsen, N.A. World cotton outlook...	153
Okabe, Kenzo, Konzentration der schweren isotope in zellulosen. With T. Titani.....	259	Ol'shanskii, M.A. Some questions of cotton breeding in new regions.	161
O'Kolly, J.F. Effects of delayed harvesting by picking and snap- ping on six varieties of cotton. With W.W. Hull.....	445	One variety communities:.....	447
Oklahoma:		advantages.....	122
experience of 4-H club boys, Greer county.....	416	advisability of developing.....	360
fertilizers:		advocated.....	288
cooperative placement experi- ments.....	277	approved by A.C.C.A.....	108
cotton burs.....	100	Georgia:	
gins:		development.....	205
cooperative.....	123	history.....	153,166
public utilities.....	325	progress.....	153,166
harvesting by picking and snapping.	5	summary of work.....	166
insects. See Insects.		increasing.....	288
prices, farm, relation to futures.	461		
quality, 1935.....	297		
situation.....	449		
Oklahoma committee recommends steps for insuring suitable supply of cottonseed.....	390		
Oklahoma cotton cooperative associa- tion, district meetings, resolu- tions.....	213		

One-variety communities:

list, by states.....	122
Louisiana.....	317
Mississippi:	
history of Liberty Hill.....	80
progress in establishment.....	166
needed.....	39
purpose.....	324
southeastern states.....	395
Texas:	
blackland:.....	165, 166
program, 1936.....	80
Gonzales county.....	80, 397
plans.....	122
progress in establishment.....	166
yields.....	324
One-variety cotton pays.....	80
One variety gets results in Georgia..	205
One variety in the blacklands.....	122
One variety solution.....	447
O'Neil, G.E. Cotton controlling for the cotton trade.....	254
Onodera, J. Studies in the correla- tion among the characters of Asian cotton varieties and their F ₂ - hybrids.....	276
Opener room. <u>See</u> Mills, opener room.	
Opening, fundamental principles of...	98
Operative cotton spinners' amal- gamation, objections to substitu- tion of ring spinning for mule....	172
Orestes Montero, José. Parasitas do curuquere.....	79
Organization set-up.....	213
Organizations. <u>See</u> Associations.	
Origin of textiles and the wheel.....	382
Osaka Sampin Rayon Exchange.....	212
Osborne, Gordon:	
Development of the cotton textile industry of the United States from 1920 to 1930:.....	128
Part II.....	171
Otanes, F.Q. Identity of the cotton stem weevil and parasites of the caterpillar of <i>Cosmophila</i> and the common mealy bug.....	120
Ottawa agreement, Indian government to terminate.....	314
Otte, F. Story of cotton since 1919.	82
Our greatest customer.....	455
Ousley, Clarence:	
Campaign launched to demand removal of unfair restrictions on South- ern agricultural products.....	63

Ousley, Clarence: (Cont'd)

Cotton ginning by law.....	428-429
Cotton information.....	412
One-variety cotton:.....	324
error.....	324
Too many gins.....	448
Outlook:	
1936.....	30, 81, 168, 178, 401
1937.....	450
effect of changed government policies.....	168
Europe, 1936-37.....	456
Georgia, 1936.....	169
Mexico.....	410
world.....	153
<u>See also</u> American cotton outlook; Trade, outlook.	
Over-production is bane of the cotton textile industry.....	244
Over-production or under-consumption?	40
Overseas textile import duties.....	68
Overseas trade in cotton textiles...	245
P., C. Brazilian cotton gaining in Japanese market.....	460
P., H. Neps in cotton.....	186
Packing, Colombia.....	383
Paden, W.R.:	
Growth response of cotton from various sources of nitrogen fertilizer on unlimed and limed soils.....	157
Growth response of cotton from winter cover crops of rye and Austrian peas in combination with varied amounts of sodium nitrate.....	157
Relation of fertilizer treatments to the mineral nutrients in sap and tissue of the cotton plant.....	153
Paez, C., J. Secado mecanico del algodon. With T. Boza B.....	448
Page, R. Selling Egyptian cotton "on call".....	90
Palazzo, F.C. Cellulose del nostri legni nell'economia e nella difesa della Nazione.....	215
Palmer, A.W. Clasificacion comer- cial del algodon Norteamericano..	371
Pancirolli, F. Sulla determinazione della cellulosa nei materiali fibrosi greggi. With E. Debebe- detti.....	419

- Pandit Lal Chand Dharmani. See
Dharmani, P.L.C.
- Panosian, A.K. Influence of irrigation by infiltration of cotton plantations on the microbiology of the soil..... 279
- Pansee, V.G. Studies in the technique of field experiments:
II. Sampling for staple-length determination in cotton trials, with a note on the standard error of estimates of ginning percentage. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 115
III. Application of the method of covariance to selection for disease resistance in cotton. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 115
IV. Study of margin effect in variety trials with cotton and wheat. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 115
- Panuishev, A. Continuous hydrogenation at the Gor'kov works..... 189
- Paper from stem pulp..... 62
- Paradoxes of textiles..... 128
- Paraguay:
production..... 131
developments..... 15
supply..... 87
- Paraguayan cotton production..... 131
- Parham, E.F. Jute vs. cotton bagging 8
- Parish, W.F. Origin of textiles and the wheel..... 382
- Parker, F.W. Reducing the cost of cotton fertilizers shown feasible by recent investigations..... 280
- Parker, Ivy. Organic nitrogen bases from pyrolysis of cottonseed meal. With C.L. Gutzeit, A.C. Bratton, and J.R. Bailey..... 476
- Parker, Orlan. Effect of crazy top disorder on cotton plants and its control by irrigation management. With C. Hope and C.J. King..... 356
- Parker, Walter:
American cotton outlook improving. 401
Cotton South's opportunity..... 478
Our crop control policy..... 68
Value of cotton exports to the economic life of the United States. 295
- Parsons, F.S. Investigations on *Trichogramma lutea*, Gir., as a parasite of the cotton bollworm. With G.C. Ulyett..... 284
- Patel, A.M.:
Suggestions for the scientific working of the textile industry..... 198
Various factors in the absorption of substantive dyestuffs. 138
- Patel, B.S. Variation in the fibre-properties of similar strains of cotton grown in different tracts of Gujarat. With Srinagabhusana..... 259
- Patrick, W.A. Retentivity of water by purified cotton cellulose. With H.A. Hamm..... 303
- Pattee, C.L. Cotton classer uses the polarizing microscope..... 20
- Patterson, C.D., address at annual convention of Alabama cotton ginner's association..... 290
- Paul, H. Note on the rate of formation of fully saturated glycerides during hydrogenation of different natural fats. With T.P. Hilditch..... 188
- Paulson, W.E.:
Costs, income and financial status of cooperative gins of Texas, season of 1933-1934..... 7
Distribution of income of cooperative gins..... 398
Effects of "point-buying" in local markets..... 132
Father of the co-operative gin... 289
New deal in cotton ginning..... 123
These gins earn 25 per cent..... 289
- Paulve, Andre. French cotton industry revival..... 129
- Pearse, N.S.:
European spinners favor cotton-covered bales..... 124
Moisture tests on Egyptian cotton..... 469
- Pearson, E.S. Application of statistical methods to industrial standardization and quality control..... 260
- Pearson, N.L. Do neps occur in seed cotton:..... 139
comment from practical ginner. 139

- Peat, J.E.:
 Notes from the cotton station,
 Gatooma, 1935..... 1
 Some notes on cotton growing.. . . . 321
- Peiris, H.A. Cotton cultivation in
 the central division..... 174
- Pendleton, W.F. Cottonseed meal for
 horses and mules..... 476
- Penny, W.M. Grade and staple length
 of cotton produced in Georgia,
 1928-35..... 298
- Penzin, I.E. Value of irrigation for
 increasing cotton yield in Dages-
 tan. With K.G. Votselka..... 321
- Peper, J.P. Over de aantasting van
 katoenen weefsels, welke met mag-
 nesium-sulfaat zijn geapprêteerd.. 55
- Perdrieux, N.P. Coton francais..... 460
- Pereanez, E. Cultivo del algodón.... 321
- Pereira, C.G. See Graccho Pereira, C.
- Pereira, V. de L. See Lima Pereira,
 V. de.
- Perfecting a great industry..... 474
- Persia, production..... 14
- Peru:
 cloth, quota:..... 41
 Japanese goods..... 106, 314
 cotton experiments..... 76
 cottonseed treatment..... 281
 cultivation:
 1935..... 159
 north..... 355
 Pacasmayo..... 34, 36
 Diseases. See Diseases.
 exports..... 173, 412
 industry, finance..... 41
 insects. See Insects.
 legislation..... 70
 map..... 331
 marketing, aspects..... 292
 problem of cotton..... 279
 production:..... 413
 1935..... 173
 statistics..... 70
 varieties, Tanguis..... 1
- Pestico, J.F. Algodonero en Colom-
 bia..... 382
- Peters, R.W. Cultivation of cotton.. 116
- Petrie, J.C. Talladega riot blamed
 on mills..... 406
- Pettenpaul, G.K. Egyptian section
 of the cotton industry on the con-
 tinont of Europe..... 227
- Peyton, Livingston. Staple cotton
 discount corporation..... 254
- Pflieger, J.J.:
 Aftermath-of-depression laws
 are laudable, but perhaps
 hasty..... 429
 comment on Loan cotton sales pro-
 gram, by T.H. Kerr..... 51
 Reopening old cotton markets
 more vital than finding new.... 245
- Philippine Islands:
 diseases. See Diseases.
 insects. See Insects.
 production possibilities..... 298
 textile agreement..... 428
 variety research..... 113
- Philippine Islands. Department of
 agriculture and commerce, Bureau
 of plant industry. Annual report,
 1934..... 113
- Philippoff, W. Bedeutung der vis-
 kosität für die chemie der cellu-
 lose..... 336
- Phillis, E.:
 Concentration of solutes in sap
 and tissue, and the estimation
 of bound water. With T.G.
 Mason..... 351
 Further studies on transport in
 the cotton plant:
 III. Concerning the indepen-
 dence of solute movement
 in the phloem. With T.G.
 Mason and E.J. Maskell... 200
 IV. On the simultancous
 movement of solutes in
 opposite directions
 through the phloem.
 With T.G. Mason..... 200
- Photoperiodism of the cotton plant... 34
- Physicist in the textile industry.... 20
- Physics, textile, fundamentals..... 422
- Pi, H.H. Growth and decline of
 rural industrial enterprise in
 North China. With H.D. Fong..... 126
- Pickard, R.H. British cotton indus-
 try research association..... 465
- Pickers. See Labor, farm, picking;
 Harvesting, machinery; Machinery,
 mill, pickers.
- Pickery. See Reconditioning plant.
- Pickett, V.D. Remarks..... 372
- Picking. See Harvesting.

- "Picudo" del algodónero..... 120
- Piece goods. See Cloth.
- Piece-goods of cotton and/or artificial silk: certificates of origin for exports to Uruguay..... 149
- Pierce, W.D. Efectos de algunos insectos sobre el algodónero..... 444
- Pignarre, M. Culture du coton en Syrie en 1935..... 412
- Piland, J.R. Function of copper in soils and its relation to the availability of iron and manganese. With L.G. Willis..... 202
- Pilavachi, George, ed. Egyptian cotton year book for 1934-35..... 227
- Pillowcases:
- purchasing..... 23
 - specifications..... 101
- Fimentol, P. Assimetria das series de classificacao do algodao pernambucano..... 416
- Pink bollworm. See Insects, pink bollworm.
- Pinte, J. Régularigraphe pour fil. With L. Guimbretière..... 55
- Pinto da Fonseca, J. Relacao das principais pragas observados nos anos de 1931, 1932 e 1933..... 120
- Plagas de los algodóneros y de las esparragueras. Procedimientos para su destruccion..... 38
- Plans:
- criticized..... 345
 - domestic allotment:
 - advantages for cotton marketing 87
 - advocated..... 428
 - discussion..... 82
 - improving farm situation, 4-point. 82
 - liquidation of loan cotton..... 91
 - relief of cotton farmer..... 81
 - to determine amount of acreage restriction needed for production control..... 87
 - See also Smith, E.D., plan.
- Plantations, described..... 237
- Planters:
- Delta, effect of large crop and good price..... 396
 - See also Farmers.
- Planting:
- dates:
 - Texas..... 160
 - Uganda protectorate..... 199
 - delinted and cerosan treated cottonseed..... 158
 - instructions..... 437
 - methods, Argentina..... 388
 - uniform depths, Texas..... 158
 - variable-depth..... 2,158
 - See also Spacing.
- Plants:
- abnormalities, India, Punjab..... 275
 - arboraceous and herbaceous..... 388
 - botanical description..... 319
 - carbohydrate content..... 386
 - characters, boll-weevil resistance..... 153
 - constituents, analysis..... 200
 - crossing:
 - interspecific..... 352
 - natural..... 353
 - See also Hybridization.
 - cytological study..... 319
 - disease resistance, selection for..... 115
 - estimation of bound water..... 351
 - experiments, Hungary..... 3
 - grafting:
 - experiments..... 356
 - growth and development, effect of:
 - fertilizers..... 157
 - illumination..... 34,387
 - meteorological factors..... 276
 - variety, spacing, nitrogen and water supply..... 439
 - maturity:
 - effect of different irrigation treatments..... 159
 - relationship of the phosphate concentration of solution cultures..... 351
 - nitrogen, phosphorus and calcium content..... 34,152
 - nutrient deficiency symptoms..... 152
 - nutrition studies:
 - Florida..... 2
 - pathology, influenced by meteorological factors..... 276
 - physiology..... 385
 - pruning period..... 438
 - research, coordinated program.... 153
 - root system, experiments in Sudan..... 77

Plants: (Cont'd)

- sap and tissue:
 concentration of solutes..... 351
 mineral nutrients, relation of
 fertilizer treatments..... 153
 sterility, inheritance..... 114
 structure..... 438
 transport..... 200
 use for cellulose..... 221,349,425
 walls, made of cellulose parti-
 cles..... 20
See also Bolls; Botany; Flowers;
 Leaves; Roots; Stalks.
- Platt brothers & co., ltd. Electro
 pneumatic (patent) lap making. 264,307
- Plushkin, E.Z. Delinting of cotton-
 seed by means of sulphuric acid
 and the subsequent production of
 ethyl alcohol from the residue.... 31
- Pod'liapol'skii, S.P. Cross-pollina-
 tion of the cotton plant..... 114
- Podol'skaya, M.:
 Factors determining color of cot-
 tontseed oil. With Goldovskii
 and E. Mirer..... 188
 Influence of gossypol on color of
 cottontseed oil..... 269
 Uber das rote Gossypol..... 343
- Poland:
 direct shipments to..... 428
 textile industry..... 364
- Pollination. See Flowers, pollina-
 tion.
- Pomfret, H. Strength and stretch
 in cotton yarns..... 20
- Pompeu de Amaral, A. Lagarta rosada
 e a necessidade do tratamento
 previo das sementes do algodao.... 38
- Poner, V.M. Ozoniosis (Texas root
 rot and its analogues). With
 M.S. Dunin..... 281
- Pool, E.D. Deploras lack of seed
 grading method..... 269
- Pools. See Producers' pool; Surplus
 tax-exemption certificate pools.
- Pope, O.A.:
 Control of potash hunger and
 fusarium wilt in cotton. With
 V.H. Young and J.O. Ware..... 3
 Effects of certain soil types,
 seasonal conditions, and fertil-
 izer treatments on length and
 strength of cotton fiber..... 3

Pope, O.A.: (Cont'd)

- Efficiency of randomization and
 analysis of variance in cot-
 ton yield trials. With J.O.
 Ware..... 152
- Efficiency of single and double
 restrictions in randomized
 field trials with cotton when
 treated by the analysis of
 variance..... 390
- Length-diameter relationships in
 cotton fiber..... 421
- Port equalization on cotton..... 345
- Porter, D.D. Positions of seeds
 and notes in locks and lengths
 of cotton fibers from bolls
 borne at different positions
 on plants at Greenville, Tex..... 229
- Porter, J.W. Effect of number of
 warp and filling per inch and
 some other elements of construc-
 tion on the properties of cloth.
 With H.F. Schiefer and D.H. Taft. 140
- Ports:
 Brownsville, Texas..... 213
 Corpus Christi, Texas:..... 252
 receipts and shipments..... 460
 Galveston, Texas..... 254,334,416
 Houston, Texas..... 254
 Lake Charles..... 253
 Manchester, England..... 17,91
 Mobile, Alabama..... 299
 New Orleans, Louisiana..... 334
- Post-war contraction in cotton
 exports..... 245
- Powers, D.H. History & properties
 of synthetic resins..... 53
- Poynter, H.G. Grading of improved
 Ishan cotton in the southern
 provinces of Nigeria. With D.
 H. Brown..... 299
- Practical gains result from cotton
 ginning studies..... 167
- Practical ginner discusses neps..... 139
- Prácticas establecidas en la com-
 ercialización de algodón en los
 diversos mercados del Mundo..... 462
- Precipitation, effect on yield in
 Sudan Gezira..... 160
- Preis ausschreiben für ein mittel
 gegen den Agyptischen baumwoll-
 wurm..... 358

Preparation (Section).....	7,39,81,122
166,205,237,289,325,360,397,447	
Preparazione del cotone col sistema del passaggio unico.....	23
President Patterson's annual message to Alabama ginners.....	290
Presses, India:	
licensing.....	155
marks.....	362
Preston, J.M. Section cutting by a modified plate method.....	376
Preston, R.D., criticism of state- ment on diminished intensity in photographs of purified fibers (reply).....	303
Preston, Sir Walter. Plan to save cotton industry:.....	12
questioned.....	12
tests to prove.....	404
Preston and district textile managers' association, lecture by A. Dearn- aley.....	431
Price, C.C. Rancidity of oils and fats.....	146
Price levels of competitive cottons..	50
Prices. (Section).....	16,50,89,131,175
211,250,298,369,414,461	
Prices:	
1934-35.....	41
adjustment payment, 1935.....	29
American cotton:	
1935, weekly.....	240
compared with:	
Egyptian cotton.....	365
outside growths.....	16,50
yarn.....	365
Argentina:	
Buenos Aires, 1934 and 1935....	414
control.....	312
favorable.....	211
basis, topic of conversation.....	399
China, Shanghai, August 12,1936, by grades.....	333
cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, prices.	
compared with other fibers.....	292
cottonseed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed, prices.	
cottonseed oil. <u>See</u> Cottonseed oil, prices.	
course, opinions.....	17
decline, Congressional investiga- tion:	
analyzed.....	211
hearings.....	251

Prices: (Cont'd)

discrimination, legislation.....	477
effect of:	
acreage control on.....	131
co-op market letter on.....	464
dollar devaluation on.....	131
supply of and demand for both cotton and money on.....	90
12-cent loan on.....	131
Egypt.....	124
Egyptian cotton, 1935.....	240
factors:	
determining.....	461
favorable and unfavorable.....	298
influencing.....	414
farm:	
effect of Agricultural adjust- ment administration on.....	192
Oklahoma, related to the price of futures.....	461
fixing:	
adventures.....	477
discussed.....	104
for quality.....	17
forecasting.....	50
futures:	
compared with spots.....	462
distant months at a discount, need for study.....	462
New York, relation to prices in Oklahoma.....	461
Great Britain, 1935.....	211
increased:.....	291
by vertical cotton drier.....	290
caused by devaluation of the dollar.....	16
causes.....	17
explanation by Dr. Cox (comment).....	250
index numbers:.....	16
analyzed.....	369
India:.....	9
Desi and American.....	133
influence on crop, Bombay Presidency.....	174
statistics:	
1934-35.....	206
Punjab.....	130
Indian cotton:	
Oomras, 1935.....	240
relation to quality and yield.	251
Liverpool, 1934 and 1935.....	414
local market, method of analyzing	89

Prices: (Cont'd)

Missouri, relation to quality.....	175
movement.....	250
outlook, 1936.....	414
relation to:	
quality:.....	89,414
effects of point-buying.....	132
relative to 1928 all commodity	
index.....	89
science of.....	41
situation, world.....	291
spot cotton:	
Liverpool.....	370
protection afforded by futures	
trading.....	131
statistics.....	124,168,401
under Agricultural adjustment	
administration.....	26
world:	
effect on consumption.....	43
statistics.....	292
See also Value of cotton.	
Prichard, B.E.G. Cotton contest--	
1935. With R.W. Hamilton.....	160
Primera convención nacional algo-	
donera.....	383
Prince-Smith & Stells, Ltd. New	
ring spindle.....	472
Prindle, Bryce. Microbiology of	
textile fibres. V. Method for the	
general histological examination	
of normal or mildewed cotton	
fibres.....	421-422
Pritzkeleit, Kurt:	
Peru. Lebhaftes export-und bin-	
nenkonjunktur.....	412
Tendenzen des weltbaumwollmarktes.	82
Problems:	
fundamental issues.....	109
international.....	70
Processing and finishing cotton.....	340
Processing taxes ordered returned	
to mills.....	106
Processor's brief in the Hoosac mills	
case.....	68
Procter, H.A. Attack on Spindles	
bill. With J.R. Remer, H.G.	
Williams, A. Wilson, and A.R.	
Wisc.....	107
Proctor, J.W. Japanese epic in tex-	
tiles retold by one who has been	
close to the scene.....	406
Producción y consumo del algodón y	
derivados en la Republica Argen-	
tina.....	207

Producer borrowers authorized to	
sell million bales of loan	
cotton.....	178
Producers' pool:.....	51,381
adjustments of charges asked.....	299
history.....	213
need for sound sales policy.....	148
operations in futures market..	51,178
procedure for transfer of cer-	
tificates.....	148
sales plans.....	107,253
Producers urge tariff put on jute...	455
Production (Section)....	1,33,73,113,159
.199,229,275,319,351,385,437	
Production:	
Africa:.....	408
prospects.....	411
Argentina:.....	14,130,207,247
estimate reduced.....	249
financing.....	108
increase:.....	410,431
efforts to.....	9
outlook.....	131,211,367
Arkansas, adjustment activities..	457
Asia.....	14
Australia, increase.....	154
Belgian Congo:.....	409
financing.....	108
Brazil:.....	88,153,174,390
expansion.....	295
facilities, Piahy.....	48
financing.....	108
for Japanese market, increased	408
history.....	15
increased, significance.....	460
northeast.....	460
Pernambuco:.....	40
1925/26-1934/35.....	459
possibilities and pros-	
pects.....	367,411
British Empire:.....	210
development and progress..	297,459
economic factors affecting....	15
California:	
1934-35.....	48
by counties, 1933,1934 and	
1935.....	248
Kern county.....	459
China:	
1936.....	333,409
doubled.....	411
estimate, 1935.....	248
financing.....	108
history.....	458
increase needed.....	369

Production: (Cont'd)

China: (cont'd)

North:.....	88
Japan developing.....	329
possibilities and prospects:	47, 411
Hopei, Shantung and Shansi..	368
compared with other fibers.....	292
control:	
foreign laws.....	29
material for debaters.....	28
United States:.....	125
allotments.....	82
bibliography.....	148
discussed.....	104
effect on:	
consumption.....	240
farming.....	192
population of cotton belt	288
production abroad.....	240
use of substitutes.....	240
history since organization	
of Federal Farm Board....	192
program.....	65, 81
results.....	344
social and economic effect..	240
wanted by farmers.....	241
<u>See also</u> Government policy and	
program; Plans; U.S. Dept.	
of agriculture. Agricultural	
adjustment administration.	
costs:	
influence of cultivation.....	116
lower needed.....	450
North Africa.....	80
North Carolina.....	395
reduction methods.....	73
ruinous.....	481
Cuba.....	409
Cyprus.....	48
Egypt:.....	130
1935-36.....	331
financing.....	108
possibilities and prospects.	152, 411
forecasting. <u>See</u> Forecasting.	
foreign:.....	88, 153
increase:	
menace to U.S. cotton in-	
come.....	458
noted.....	368
reasons for.....	413
French colonies:.....	460
not a menace to American ex-	
ports.....	49

Production: (Cont'd)

Gold Coast colony, 1934-35.....	88
Greece, 1930 to 1935.....	48
India:.....	9, 14
Bikanir State, agronomic	
adjustments.....	199
Bombay Presidency:	
influence of weather and	
prices.....	174
relation of acreage.....	199
financing.....	108
prospects.....	411
Punjab.....	130, 318
Sind.....	411
statistics, 1934-35.....	206
Italy:.....	432
discussed.....	248
Kenya:.....	210
financing.....	108
labor requirements.....	159
Latin America, minor producing	
regions.....	88
Leeward Islands.....	210
Manchuria.....	298
methods.....	256
Mexico:.....	49, 297
principal regions.....	411
Missouri, efficiency.....	116
Morocco:.....	88, 317, 412
under French influence,	
history and possibilities..	249
New Mexico, Roswell.....	389
Nigeria:.....	130, 210
northern, possibilities.....	47
North Africa, new principles.....	48
Nyasaland.....	210, 438
Paraguay.....	87, 131
Persia.....	14
Peru:.....	413
1935.....	173
Philippine Islands, possibilities	298
Puerto Rico, Sea Island cotton...	297
Queensland, statistics.....	14
St. Vincent.....	210, 318
Senegal, importance of increas-	
ing.....	49
South Africa, 1933-34.....	249
South America:	
boom.....	15
developments.....	47
effect on Texas farmers.....	368
South Carolina, studies.....	157

Production: (Cont'd)

states of the Levant under	
French mandate.....	175
statistics:.....	168,401
1928-1935.....	450
Sudan:	
Anglo-Egyptian:.....	108
1934.....	198
financing.....	108
possibilities.....	152
under irrigation.....	2
French:	
1936.....	298,412
importance of increasing....	49
Syria:.....	317,410
1935.....	412
to be developed.....	50
Tanganyika, financing.....	108
Texas, development.....	14
Turkistan.....	14
Turkey:.....	167
financing.....	108
Uganda:.....	108
financing.....	108
U.S.S.R.:.....	167,401
chemisation, first principles..	230
financing.....	108
Turkistan.....	410
United States:.....	167
1934-35.....	42
1935.....	89,298
1935-36.....	327
bounty favored.....	68
changes.....	333
compared with consumption,	
1910/14-1930/34.....	405
effect of A.A.A.....	26,344
financing:.....	108
bibliography.....	30
history.....	73
importance and problems.....	130
potential capacity.....	41
progress of crop.....	292
West Indies (British):.....	210,409
1934-35.....	175
estimates, 1935-36.....	175
Sea Island and Marie Galante	
cotton.....	175
world:.....	461
1934-35.....	41
annual review.....	362
estimate, 1935-36.....	240
situation.....	291
statistics.....	14,292

Production: (Cont'd)

See also Crop estimates.	
Production cotonnière au Soudan	
français en 1936.....	298,412
Production credit (Section).....	6,203
Production de fibres textiles au	
Maroc.....	412
Program:	
by A.B. Cox, analyzed.....	168
for North Carolina.....	203
for picker.....	203
of historic plantation to im-	
prove Texas cotton quality....	122
See also Government, policy and	
program.	
Promotion of cotton.....	452
Promotional fund for cotton, resolu-	
tions.....	455
Proofing. See Cloth, flame-proofing;	
Cloth, mildew-proofing; Cloth,	
water-proofing.	
Proper methods of harvesting and gin-	
ning cotton.....	110
Proposita de la lucha contra la	
lagarta rosada.....	444
Pudovkina, Z.M. Behavior of cotton	
varieties under different spacing	
and irrigation.....	232
Puerto Rico:	
experiments.....	36
production, Sea Island.....	297
Puerto Rico. Agricultural experi-	
ment station. Annual report of	
the director, 1933-34.....	36
Puerto Rico. Department of agricul-	
ture and commerce. Informe	
annual...1934-1935.....	285
Puzanov, V. Conversion of cotton-	
seed oil into a lard-like fat	
mixture by the method of conju-	
gated hydrogenation. With G.	
Ivanova.....	189
Pyle, J.F. Marketing principles,	
organization and policies.....	370
Q. A. & P. cottonseed routing.....	28
Quality:.....	137
1935 crop compared with other	
years.....	111
Arizona, 1935.....	15
Delta crop, 1936-37.....	411
deterioration, Cambodia cotton...	49
determination, chemical methods..	466

Quality: (Cont'd)

development to meet spinners re-	
quirements.....	210
effect of:	
artificially drying before	
ginning on.....	239
certain factors, experiments on	35
ginning on:.....	40,256,361
number of revolutions of	
saw roller.....	7
grade, origin and variety on...	7
harvesting on.....	256
pressing wet cotton on.....	54
wilt disease on.....	158
effect on prices.....	414
factors desired by spinners.....	256
government regulation urged.....	332
improved by:	
loose-roll ginning.....	123
vertical cotton drier.....	290
improvement:	
Alabama.....	49
Arkansas, by standardizing	
varieties.....	439
Brazil.....	441
China.....	419
Georgia, Piedmont region.....	87
Haiti, by selection.....	275
India:	
Burma.....	74
Hyderabad State.....	162
opportunities.....	153
Texas.....	122,158
Indian cotton:	
relation to ginning factors....	302
relation to prices.....	251
Missouri, relation to price.....	175
must be paid for.....	17
obtained by planting graded seed..	161
Oklahoma, 1935.....	297
relation of:	
chemical and physical deter-	
ioration to.....	466
price to.....	414
seed cotton handling and ginning	
to.....	238
reporting service, South Carolina.	157
reports, comments.....	412
required by spinning mills.....	48
South Carolina, to meet require-	
ments of local mills.....	411

Quality: (Cont'd)

uniformity:	
for Coastal Bend area.....	162
for irrigated areas of	
southern New Mexico.....	159
U.S.S.R.....	232
untenderable, 1934 and 1935, by	
states.....	413
what constitutes.....	373
<u>See also</u> American cotton, quality	
improvement; Prices, relation	
to quality.	
Quarantine of baled lint cotton	
from heavily infested areas.....	79
Quedó inaugurado en la Bolsa de	
comercio, las operaciones del	
mercado a término de fibra de	
algodón.....	299
Queensland:	
acreage.....	14
baling methods.....	205
production.....	14
rotations.....	321
Queensland. Department of agricul-	
ture and stock. Annual report...	
for the year 1934-1935.....	74
Queensland cotton board:.....	132
constitution amended.....	190
operations extended.....	132
report.....	74
Queiroz, J. de B.R. <u>See</u> Rodrigues	
Queiroz, J. de B.	
R., T. My experience with spraying	
oil on cotton:.....	142
comments on.....	263
Rada, G.G. Principales enfermedades	
del algodón en el Peru.....	281
Radiography of cloth.....	261
Raedt, J. de. Quel est le procédé	
le plus économique pour extraire	
l'huile contenue dans la graine	
de coton de décortiqué?.....	311
Raffe, W.G. Hammer and sickle!.....	129
Rags, cotton, relation of properties	
to strength in paper.....	101
Rainfall. <u>See</u> Precipitation.	
Rainwater, C.F. Occurrence of Alphis	
medicaginis Koch and Anomis flava	
fimbriago Steph. on cotton in	
South Carolina.....	164

- Rainwater, F.F. Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations. With F.F. Bondy..... 157
- Ramachandra Rao, R.H. Pigments of cotton flowers. With K. Neelakantham and T.R. Seshadri..... 387
- Ramakrishnan, S. Correlation of weather conditions and yield of cotton in the 'northerns' and 'westerns' tracts..... 276
- Ramanatha Iyer, V. Deterioration in the quality of Cambodia cotton.... 49
- Ramdas, L.A. Cotton yields in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to weather factors. With R.J. Kalamkar..... 199
- Ramie:
cultivation, Louisiana..... 169
structure, strength and elasticity 19
uses..... 169
- Randolph, J.W. Variable-depth cotton planting and some observations upon fertilizer placement..... 2
- Rankin, H.W. Poor germination of cotton seed in Georgia..... 162
- Ranshaw, G.S. Qualitative analysis of textiles..... 20
- Ransom, J.C. What does the south want?..... 360
- Rao. See Madhusudana, I.
- Rao, Ramachandro, R.H. See Ramachandra Rao, R.H.
- Rao, Suryanarayana, R. See Suryanarayana Rao, R.
- Raskina, R.L.:
Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With B.T. Ardashevo, B.T. Leonov, and A.P. Zakoshchikov..... 31
Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With B.T. Ardashev, A.P. Zakoshchikov, and B.T. Leonov..... 31
Effect of treating cotton seed with gaseous HCL on the quality of the oil..... 31
Obtaining cellulose from certain cellulose substances by treating the raw material with nitric acid. With G.A. Korzheniovskii..... 31
Results of the studies of the chemical composition of cotton fiber at different stages of ripeness. With A.P. Zakoshchikov and B.T. Leonov..... 31
- Rates. See Freight rates; Ginning, rates.
- Rau, N.S. See Subba Rau, N.
- Rawls, F.H. Cottonseed--a leading cash crop. With C.E. Lund..... 24
- Ray, Georges. New artificial fibre: "Lanital"..... 245
- Rayon:
British celanese case against adopting generic term..... 246
cellulose acetate, influence of light..... 18
company histories..... 365
comparison with older fibers..... 363
consumption:
Italy, 1935..... 209
United States, 1920-1935, value compared with other fibers..... 129
economic and technical aspects... 328
elimination of cotton linters.... 312
exports, Italy, 1935..... 209
extensibility..... 139
future of, facts bearing on..... 367
futures market, Japan, organization and procedure..... 212
industry:
Great Britain, situation..... 245
Japan, history..... 125
United States, development of. 83
international trade..... 44
Japan, production and export control..... 344
manufacture..... 207, 208
mixtures with cotton..... 85
prices, index numbers..... 16
production:..... 207, 208
Germany, processes involved... 180
Italy, 1935..... 209
statistics, 1929, 1934 and 1935..... 331
world:
1935..... 247
by country, 1910-1935..... 247
development..... 208
pulp from bark of cotton stalks.. 144
spun, characteristics and uses... 85
statistics:
1912 to date..... 42
1928-1935..... 450
strength..... 139
structure, strength and elasticity..... 19
tariff, Canada..... 272

- Rayon: (Cont'd)
- use of linters in..... 475
 - uses:..... 207, 208
 - and fibers displaced..... 407
 - viscose:
 - production, developments..... 318
 - stronger than cotton..... 21
 - world trade..... 404
 - See also Staple fiber.
- Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook.... 171
- Rea, H.E. Farm management in the Blacklands..... 446
- Receipts, India:..... 9
 - classified by varieties..... 155
- Recent developments in one-variety cotton production..... 166
- Recent developments in the blowing room. Electro-pneumatic lap making..... 184
- Recent research on cellulose fibers:
 - I. Brief review of some recent foreign work, mainly on cotton--the cuticle of cotton..... 339
 - II. Nature of the cotton cuticle--membrane systems within fibers--The question of cross walls in cotton..... 376
- Recent research on Empire products... manures...Uganda..... 117
- Reclaiming cotton from waste..... 264
- Recommended commercial standard for testing and reporting woven dress fabrics as adopted at general conference, June, 1935..... 61
- Reconditioning plant..... 330
- Red spider. See Insects, red spider.
- Reder, Ruth. Effect of calcium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate on the toxicity of gossypol. With W.D. Gallup..... 145
- Redford, Arthur. Manchester merchants and foreign trade, 1794-1858..... 91
- Reduction of hours of work in the textile industry..... 455
- Redundancy bill. See Cotton spinning industry bill.
- Reeves, R.G.:
 - Comparative anatomy of the seeds of cottons and other malvaceous plants..... 276
 - Development of the cotton embryo. With J.O. Beasley..... 75
- Regain. See Fibers, moisture regain.
- Regional co-op gin meetings pronounced success..... 167
- Regions, Mexico..... 411
- Regulation of textile combines in Czechoslovakia..... 429
- Regulations:
 - Argentina, for ginnerers..... 148
 - Germany, buying permits for yarns 149
 - Uruguay, enforcing trade agreement with United Kingdom..... 149
- Rehmann, H. Über vergilbte, fleckig und streifig gewordene gebleichte waren, insbesondere verbandbaumwollen, pack-, Polster-und hydrophile watten..... 217
- Reid, J.E. Present trends in elevating, conveying and power transmitting equipment for the cottonseed oil mill..... 269
- Reingardt, V.E. Cotton cultivation in new regions..... 3
- Reinhard, H.J. Boll weevil hibernation..... 158
- Reinigungs- und veredlungsmaschine "cotonia" für baumwolle und baumwollabfälle..... 340
- Rekach, V.M. Cotton aphids in Transcaucasia. Studies on biology and control. With T.A. Dobretsova..... 79
- Relating to card flats..... 472
- Relative dye affinities of cellulose fibers..... 422
- Relief burden, effect of loss of whole export cotton market..... 396
- Romer, J.R. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, H.G. Williams, Arnold Wilson and A.R. Wisc..... 107
- Renfert, H. Economic conditions analyzed by Galveston exchange head..... 41
- Reopening old cotton markets more vital than finding new..... 245
- Report, E.R. Fall clean-up to combat boll weevils..... 393
- Representan un "record" las exportaciones de fibra de algodón..... 49
- Research:
 - activities noted..... 431
 - being extended..... 274
 - cooperative, South Carolina..... 157
 - department in mill, purposes..... 431

Research: (Cont'd)

- India:
- Punjab..... 318
 - station needed..... 198
 - technological..... 180
 - United Provinces..... 437
 - physical-chemical, Germany..... 180
 - program, federal-state..... 92,153
 - St. Vincent:..... 318
 - station..... 274
 - scientific, discussed..... 20
 - textile industry:
 - drying conference..... 264
 - Japan..... 433
 - organizations..... 134
 - physics needed..... 21,469
 - utilization..... 378
 - value..... 317
 - See also Fibers, research.
- Resolution..... 102
- Resolutions passed by Arkansas-Missouri Ginners' association..... 326
- Revenue act of 1936, resolutions..... 455
- Revere, C.T.:
- Factors that may influence cotton prices..... 414
 - Outlook for the new American crop. 412
 - Says cotton problem unsolved..... 107
- Revival in British demand for American cotton..... 365
- Revolt among the sharecroppers..... 287
- Reynolds, D.D. Know grade and staple of cotton..... 413
- Reynolds, E.B. Where fertilizers are profitable for cotton..... 382
- Rhode Island, textile industry..... 129
- Rhodes, E.W. Port of Galveston dates back to start of Texas trade..... 254
- Rhodesia:
- cottonseed for planting..... 1
 - cultivation..... 1,321
 - insects. See Insects, Rhodesia.
 - See also Gatooma.
- Rhodesia. Division of entomology, report, 1935..... 234
- Rhodesia, Northern. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1935. 319
- Rhodesia, Southern. Department of agriculture and lands. Report of the Secretary, 1935..... 275
- Rhodesian cotton failure attributed to certain insects..... 5
- Riasanov, V.N. Let us include bees in the drive for high cotton yield..... 232
- Ribeiro, J.M. Estará desaparecendo o algodao de fibra longa na Parahyba?..... 368
- Richards, H.I. Cotton and the AAA.. 195
- Richardson, R.P.:
- Effect of employing different roller settings and twists on the spinning performance of three Indian cottons. With Nazir Ahmad..... 305
 - Quality of lint in relation to ginning factors. With Nazir Ahmad..... 302
 - "Richardson" system of drafting cotton fibres..... 423
- Richter, Albert. Exotenbaumwolle... 422
- Richter, Hans. Consumption of European mills is increasing. With L.V. Steere..... 456
- Riemenschneider, R.W. Effect of ingested cottonseed meal upon the distribution of the constituent fatty acids of goats milk. With M.R. Ellis..... 379
- Ring spinning traveller..... 99
- Rio Grande Valley ginners' association. Valley ginners meet at Brownville, June 19, 1936..... 290
- Riso, Raffaele:
- Cotone e suoi sostituti..... 406
 - Sulla coltivazione, raccolta e sgranatura del cotone..... 432
- Ritter, G.J. Morphology of cellulose fibers as related to the manufacture of paper..... 56
- Rivenbark, W.O.:
- Comber and its work..... 142
 - Setting the comber..... 264,473
- Road construction uses 8,500 bales of cotton..... 475
- Roads. See Uses, roads.
- Robert committee report..... 172
- Roberts, J.B. Cotton farmers want controlled production..... 241
- Roberts, J.I. Relationship of the cotton crop to plague, and its role as a vehicle for rats and fleas in East Africa..... 228

- Roberts, W.L. Report on the hydroxyl number and acetyl value of fats and oils..... 25
- Robertson, Caffey:
arguments submitted to Senator Kenneth McKellar, investigating government expenditures in behalf of cotton cooperatives.. 179
- Bankhead co-op combines flayed by Robertson..... 213
- Cotton co-operatives ignore true principles of system..... 255
- Robertson, F.R. Study of the possible catalytic effect of some metals and alloys on the changes occurring in refined cotton seed oil during storage. With J.C. Campbell..... 311
- Robinson, H.J. Textile reading list..... 157, 274
- Robinson, J.T. Less tenancy means less cotton..... 122
- Robinson-Patman act:
analysis..... 477
application to cottonseed crushing industry..... 345
effect on:
ginnerers..... 380
ginning practices..... 427
manufacturers' problems under..... 478
on price discrimination..... 477
violations..... 476
- Roca agreement due for renewal..... 171
- Rodríguez, J.P. Annual report of the cotton specialist 1933 to 1934..... 36
- Rodríguez Moya, F. Memorandum del Ministro de agricultura sobre la proteccion del cultivo del algodón..... 355
- Rodrigues Queiroz, J. de B. Subsidio para o conhecimento das pragas de algodoeiro em Angola..... 444
- Roe, J.W. Who invented the cotton gin?..... 239
- Rochrich, O.:
Couleur des cotons bruts..... 376
Étude technologique d'un coton du Tonkin. With Heim de Balsac 337
- Rogers, C.H.:
Apparatus and procedure for separating cotton root rot sclerotia from soil samples..... 118
- Rogers, C.H.: (Cont'd)
Cotton root-rot and weeds in native hay meadows of central Texas..... 392
- Rogers, Sherman. Costs of political planning..... 345
- Rogers, W.B. Experiments on the rate and time of applying potash fertilizers to cotton. With H.P. Cooper and R.W. Wallace..... 157
- Rogovin, S.:
Abbau der cellulose bei den nitrierungs-und denitrierungsprozessen. With M. Schlachover 182
Untersuchungen über die heterogenität von nativer und regenerierter cellulose. With R. Obagi and R. Neuman... 421
- Rolfe, F.M. Dissemination of the bacterial leaf-spot of cotton... 153
- Rolfs, P.H. Brazil in the cotton world..... 153
- Roller, E.M. Green manure fertilizer study on Norfolk sand. With J.E. Adams and H.M. Boggs... 438
- Rollins, J.G., address on curing concrete pavement with wet cotton mats..... 266
- Ronzone, P.E. Chinese cotton oil... 311
- Rooney, T. Rooney hi-drafting system..... 264
- Roosevelt, F.D. (President), proclamation on increased rates of duty on cotton cloth..... 226
- Roots, size, relationship of the phosphate concentration of solution cultures..... 351
- Ross, V.H.:
investigations on reducing cost of fertilizers, discussed.... 280
Method of reducing the retail cost of cotton fertilizers. With A.L. Mehring..... 153
- Rotations:
as an erosion control method.... 76
crops, India, Central provinces and Berar..... 74
effect on root rot..... 391
experiments:..... 162
Alabama, Sand Mountain, value of lime in..... 391
India, Central Provinces and Berar..... 278

- Rotations: (Cont'd)
 experiments: (cont'd)
 North Carolina, Coastal plain,
 piedmont and mountains..... 391
 Union of South Africa..... 33
 Queensland, value of grassland
 cultivations in..... 321
 value..... 279
 Rotterdam cotton association. Report 92
 Roumanian cotton industry..... 85
 Rounce, N.V. Conversion of cotton
 seed into compost and the disposal
 of surplus cotton seed..... 222
 Round and round we go (editorial),
 reply by A.B. Cox..... 168
 Rousse, T.A. Government control of
 cotton production..... 28
 Roving:
 machinery. See Machinery, mill,
 roving.
 process..... 305,306,339
 single process..... 23,185
 size, control..... 59
 twist..... 141
 uniform:
 practical points on carding
 for..... 185
 required weight, formulas for
 obtaining..... 183
 Row competition and its relation to
 cotton varieties of unlike plant
 growth..... 440
 Rowc, J.W.F. Markets and men..... 345
 Royal agricultural society, Egypt:
 offers prize for cotton-leaf worm
 cure..... 323
 originator of new variety..... 201
 Royal institute of international
 affairs:
 Raw materials and colonies..... 365
 Unemployment, an international
 problem..... 86
 Rubenkoning, J.A. Proeven van
 katoencultuur in het zuid-oostelijk
 deel der Molukken..... 3
 Ruff, R. Grower discusses cotton.... 355
 Rufimskii, P. Ozonization of the
 fat acids of cottonseed oil..... 270
 Rumsey, J.F. Resolution..... 68
 Rumshovich, L. Damage to the cotton
 industry by wilt..... 282
 Rural problem areas, analysis..... 6
 Russell Fisher named president of
 New England cotton mill men..... 406
 Russia's textile exports..... 456
 Russina, H. Festigkeits- und dehnung-
 seigenschaften der kunstseiden... 139
 Russo, G. Raggrinzimento o arric-
 ciamento del cotone nella Somalia
 Italiana..... 163
 Rust, J.D. Rust cotton picker--
 Will it solve the labor problem? 164
 Rust brothers invent improved cotton
 picker..... 446
 Rust brothers open new path..... 236
 Rust cotton picker. See Harvesting,
 machinery, Rust cotton picker.
 Rust foundation:
 cooperative farms to be founded.. 237
 described..... 236
 Rust picker given public tryout.... 359
 S., H. Practical cotton carding.... 378
 S., W.H.:
 American cotton in retrospect.... 363
 Market expectancy..... 401
 S.C. co-ops charged with "fraud" in
 re-classing..... 334
 S. Carolina ginnery meet..... 326
 Saco-Lowell cleaning and blending
 reserve..... 265
 Saco-Lowell Both better drafting;
 a brief history..... 262
 Sahai Vasudeva, R. Studies on the
 root-rot disease of cotton in the
 Punjab. I. Symptoms, incidence
 and cause of the disease..... 78
 St. Christopher and Nevis. Foreign
 textile quotas..... 28
 St. Kitts. See West Indies (British)
 St. Vincent. See West Indies (Brit-
 ish)
 Saito, G.:
 Viskosität der celluloselösungen,
 I-II..... 217
 Viskosität von schweizerlösungen
 der cellulose. With O. Kraty. 181
 Sakoshchitov, A.P. See Zakoshchi-
 kov, A.P.
 Sakrand agricultural research sta-
 tion, work..... 389
 Sakurada, Ichiro. Entering of water
 in the crystal lattice of cellu-
 lose. With K. Fuchino..... 139

- Salley, D.D.J. Adsorption of carbon dioxide and of water vapor by paper pulp..... 97
- Sampling:
for staple-length determination... 115
from locks, technic, China..... 76
practices, United States 371
problem..... 260
- Sanders, J.T.:
Labour per acre as regards cotton picking..... 359
Lessons from the old cotton program for the new program..... 150
National significance of the Agricultural processing taxes.. 314
Tenancy and our cotton programs... 204
- Sanders, S.D.:
Capital stock set-up for co-ops has many advantages..... 372
correspondence with Senator Kenneth McKellar..... 464
Growers must recognize co-ops as a business institution and have a pro-rate financial interest therein..... 301
- Sanforizing. See Cloth, finishing.
- Santokh Singh Jaggi. See Singh Jaggi, S.
- Sanudo, R. Aspecto comercial del algodón en el Perú..... 292
- Sao Paulo. See Brazil.
- Sao Paulo (State) Departamento de fomento da produção vegetal. Servico de algodao. A broca da raiz do algodoeiro..... 357
- Sao Paulo (State) Instituto agronomico de Campinas, report, 1929-1930..... 232
- Sapil'nikov, N.G. Principles of the utilization of men labour and the organization of worker brigades on cotton collective farms..... 287
- Sastri, N.S.R. Recent trends in the trade of cotton piece-goods in India..... 296
- Satakopan, V. Cotton acreages in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to meteorological factors and the prices of cotton. With R.J. Kalamkar and S. Gopal Rao..... 199
- Saunders, E.R. On certain features of floral construction and arrangement in the Malvaceae..... 387
- Sawhney, K. Cotton improvement work in Hyderabad State..... 162
- Saxl, I.J.:
Coefficient of friction for yarns..... 376
Outline of some fundamentals of textile physics..... 422
Physicist in the textile industry..... 20
Physics in textile research..... 469
Quantitative determination of stiffness in individual yarns. 56
- Scatterty, J.H. Producers' pool operations in futures market analyzed..... 51
- Scherer, L. Einfluss der luftfeuchtigkeit und der luftverhältnisse im batteur auf die gleichmässigkeit der baumwollwickel..... 184
- Schering, J.H.
Application of optical instruments in the textile industry for routine and research..... 140
Applications of newer optical instruments in textile research..... 53
- Schiefer, H.F.:
Effect of yarn twist on the properties of cloth. With D.H. Taft..... 140
Effects of number of warp and filling yarns per inch and some other elements of construction on the properties of cloth. With D.H. Taft and J.W. Porter..... 140
- Schlachover, M. Abbau der cellulose bei den nitrierungs-und denitrierungs-prozessen. With S. Rogovin..... 182
- Schmidt, E. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativer zusammensetzung aus baumwolle, II. With W. Jandebaur, M. Hecker, R. Schnegg and M. Atterer..... 141
- Schnare, L.L. German trade in cottonseed and cottonseed oil..... 189

- Schnegg, R. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativer Zusammensetzung aus baumwolle, II. With E. Schmidt, T. Jandebaur, M. Hecker and M. Atterer..... 141
- Schnell, A.H. Rayon vs. silk and cotton..... 407
- Schoenhardt, E.H. Our artificial price-pegging encouraged foreign growers..... 413
- Schoffelmayer, V.H.:
Discussion of paper by Robert Mayer..... 330
Foreign oils challenge to cotton seed..... 343
- Schools:
marketing, Little Rock, Ark. Mar. 4, 1936..... 206
textile, United States, history... 157
See also Textile industry, education; Oldham technical college.
- Schramek, W.:
Deutsche forschungsinstitut für textilindustrie in Dresden, seine neuordnung und ausgestaltung..... 134
Zur frage der heimischen spinnfaserversorgung..... 89
- Schriebl, K.G. Amerikanische baumwollurteil mit besonderer berücksichtigung seiner verlagerung.... 333
- Schuler. Note sur la culture du coton dans les États du Levant sous mandat français..... 175
- Schultz, E.F.:
Cultivo del algodón en Tucumán.. 3,390
Instrucciones para combatir la oruga del algodónero..... 79
- Schwarz, E.R.:
Note on the application of twist formulae. With J.T. Killian... 468
Textile industry interprets research. I. The necessity for definition of terms..... 432, 433
- Schwarz, E.W.K. Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook. With H.R. Mauersberger..... 171
- Schwarz, Freidrich. Untersuchungen über die quellungserscheinungen bei der behandlung der zellulose mit laugen und säuren. With A. Lottermoser..... 304
- Science of air conditioning vitally affects design and operation of cotton mill machinery..... 260
- Scott, D.A. Micellar structure as related to cellulose. With J. T. McBain..... 338, 375
- Se desarrolla con buenas perspectivas la campana de recolección del algodón en el Chaco y en otras zonas del pais..... 211
- Sea Island cotton. See Varieties, Sea Island; West Indian Sea Island cotton association.
- Sea Island shirts..... 89
- Secado, almacenamiento y limpieza de la semilla de algodón..... 122
- Second annual co-op institute successful. All phases of cooperative activities and problems discussed and ideas interchanged. 335
- Secondary textile trades..... 245
- Seed. See Cottonseed.
- Seed bed preparation:
fertilizer placement studies.... 116
methods..... 353
- Seed cotton, handling and drying.... 238
- Seedlings:
damping off, etiology..... 3
effect of decomposition of winter peas as manure..... 201
- Seeing in the gin and oil mill industry..... 239
- Seifriz, Tilliam. Spierer lens and colloidal structure..... 261
- Selection:
experiments..... 355
for disease resistance, application of the method of covariance..... 115
Grenada, Carriacou..... 442
instructions..... 437
methods, efficiency, India..... 386
Montserrat..... 391
scientific importance..... 76
See also Breeding; Genetics; Varieties.
- Self-lubricating twisting ring..... 142
- Selitrennikova, Z.B. Effects of mineral fertilizers on soils of the valley of Zeravshan river. With M.I. Klimova..... 279

- Sellers, T.M. Cotton uniformity for the Coastal Bend area..... 162
- Selling out a neighbor..... 373
- Selling over factor tables..... 369
- Sen, K. Studies of variations in the physical properties of cotton..... 56
- Sen, S. Textilwirtschaft: Wettbewerb zwischen England, Japan und Indien 407
- Senator Smith defends his bill..... 107
- Senegal, production, importance of increasing..... 49
- Seni-i Kwagaku Kenkiusho. See Textile research institute of Japan.
- Service and facilities (Section) 17, 51, 90 132, 176, 212, 252, 299, 334, 370, 415, 463
- Serviço de fomento do algodão..... 70
- Seshadri, T.R. Pigments of cotton flowers. With K. Neelakantam and R.H. Ramachandra Rao..... 387
- Setzer, R. Neues verfahren der faserstoff-feuchtekontrolle..... 21
- Sewing cotton. See Thread.
- Shackled whites of the cotton belt... 235
- Shanghai designated as sole port of entry for cottonseed..... 346
- Sharecroppers:
 bibliography..... 236
 condition:..... 287
 Alabama..... 39
 economic and social..... 121
 North Carolina..... 236
 South..... 236
 effect of the cotton acreage reduction program on, bibliog-raphy..... 6
 new farm program discriminates against..... 150
 relief methods..... 235
 revolt for betterment of condi-tions..... 287
 use of Rust cotton picker sug-gested..... 396
- Sharecroppers' union of Alabama, ef-forts to secure better conditions for workers..... 288
- Shaw, M.B. Study of the relation of some properties of cotton rags to the strength and stability of experimental papers made from them. With G.V. Bicking and M.J. O'Leary 101
- Shaw, W.K., Jr.:
 Egyptian cotton market in America during 1934-1935..... 227
 Foreign growths as chief com-petitors of American..... 413
- Sheets:
 purchasing..... 23
 specifications..... 101
- Shoffield, F.M.L. Early develop-ment of the cotton fibre..... 387
- Sherbakoff, C.D. Field studies of fusarium wilt of cotton. With G.M. Stone..... 4,153
- Sherwood, H.F. Radiography of cloth 261
- Shibley, F.W. King cotton can be cured... A banker says so..... 45
- Shiketa, Masuzo. Cellulose resources. III. Rayon pulp from cotton stalks. With K. Akagi..... 144
- Shipment of cotton..... 272
- Shipments to Poland delivered by the vessels originally loading the cargo..... 428
- Shirley institute. See British cotton industries research association, Shirley institute.
- Shrinkage. See Cloth, shrinkage; Fibers, Shrinkage.
- Shute, Sir J.J., speech on the redundancy scheme..... 43
- Siao, F. Uniformity trials with cotton..... 36
- Sieverling, J.W. Cottonseed products this year..... 426
- Sigman, C.T. Textiles. Part II.--fabrics. With W.J. Ward..... 61
- Sikes, E.V. Grower and manufacturer should work together..... 433
- Silk:
 consumed in U.S., 1920-1935, value compared with other fibers..... 129
 identifying, equipment and tests. 20
 statistics, 1928-1935..... 450
 structure, strength and elas-ticity..... 19
 world markets, 1935-36..... 293
- Silva Leitao, P. da. Afolhamentos para o algodoeiro..... 390
- Silver, relation to cotton trade.... 362

Simpkins, G.D. Saving dollars in white waste.....	142	Sizing, warp, notes on.....	257
Simple set of forms for keeping technical data at the operating executive's finger tips.....	246	Skeete, C.C.: West Indian cotton industry.....	175
Singh, Ajaib. Some aspects of marketing and cost of transportation of cotton. With P. Singh Bhullar....	133	West Indian sea island cotton association.....	318
Singh, Bishan. Note on a survey of the disease of malformation in the Punjab-American cottons. With M. Afzal and S. Singh Jaggi..	118	Skinner, J.H. Cattle feeding. Winter steer feeding, 1931-1932. With F.G. King.....	146
Singh, Shamsher. Agronomic adjustments of the cotton crop, in the Gang canal colony, Bikanir State, India. With Y.D. Wad.....	199	Skinner, J.J.: Discussion of South Carolina experiments on machine application of fertilizers to cotton. With J.E. Adams.....	116
Singh Bhullar, Partap. Some aspects of marketing and cost of transportation of cotton. With A. Singh.....	133	Ratio of inorganic and synthetic to organic nitrogen in fertilizers for cotton on different soil types.....	152
Singh Jaggi, S.: Causes of fluctuation of area under cotton in the canal colonies of the Punjab.....	117	Report on acid and neutral fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1934. With H.B. Mann and E.T. Batten.....	116
Note on the survey of the disease of malformation in the Punjab-American cottons. With M. Afzal and B. Singh.....	118	Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1935-36.....	9
Study of agricultural conditions under which Desi and American cottons are grown in the Lyallpur district.....	117	Slater, F.P. Unification of textile testing methods.....	469
Sisal hemp, experiments by Imperial institute.....	293	Slater, W.H.: Forecasting cotton prices.....	50
Sisson, W.A.: X-ray analysis of textile fibres. Part IV. Suggested secondary structure for cellulose.....	57	Textile price indices.....	16
X-ray studies of crystallite orientation in cellulose fibers. II. Synthetic fibers from bacterial cellulose membranes..	261	Textile price indices most optimistic showing since 1930.	369
Situation: discussion of.....	81	Sliver: effect of different cylinder speeds.....	220
effect on the people of the cotton belt.....	396	size, control.....	59
South, regional resources and human adequacy.....	198	Sloan, G.A.: Fish nets--what next?.....	330
United States:.....	399	Retroactive tax economically unsound and financially immoral.....	160
1935.....	89	Sloan discusses Japanese imports.	315
world.....	449	Slowinske, G.A. Mildew-proofing and waterproofing of textile fibers. With Samuel Lenher.....	338
See also American cotton, situation; Marketing, situation; United States, situation.		Smalley, H.R.: Fifty years in fertilizers.....	78
		Practical side of fertilizer application investigations....	162
		Smith, C.C. New farm program. With W.H. Stovall.....	195
		Smith, E.D.: bills to extend the grade and staple reporting service and to provide an official grading system for cottonseed.....	225

- Smith, E.D.: (Cont'd)
 Help producers of quality cotton.. 17
 plan to sell loan cotton:..... 253
 comment..... 178, 194
- Smith, E.H.G. Yield of improved
 Ishan A cotton on Moor planta-
 tion..... 117
- Smith, G.L.:
 Field-plat and cage tests for
 boll weevil control. With
 M.T. Young..... 165
 Percentage and causes of mortality
 of boll weevil stages within the
 squares..... 164
- Smith, G.R.:
 Cotton marketing practices in
 North Carolina with special
 reference to ginner-buyers..... 132
 Gin damage of cotton in relation
 to rainfall..... 448
 Premiums and discounts for the
 different classes of cotton.... 414
- Smith, Henry. Conditions of gain
 from speculation..... 333
- Smith, H.P.:
 Chemical dust treatment of cotton-
 seed for planting purposes.
 With D.L. Jones, D.T. Killough,
 and H.C. McNamara..... 442
 Fertilizer placement studies on
 cotton in Texas for 1934..... 116
 Here's the dope on experiments
 to harvest cotton with machin-
 ery..... 5
- Smith, J.E., report on dyeing studies,
 comment..... 302
- Smith, R.S. Economic conditions in
 Brazil in the first half of 1935.. 15
- Smith amendments to futures act
 represent compromise of ideas..... 225
- Smith bills important to cotton
 growers..... 225
- Smith-Doxey bill, cottonseed grades.. 426
- Smoot-Hawley tariff act, repeal
 advocated..... 478
- Smoother sailing experienced by cot-
 ton mills despite slow start and
 uncertainties..... 129
- Snapp, O.I. Paradichlorobenzene-
 crude cottonseed oil emulsion for
 the control of the peach borer.... 270
- Snow, O.W. Moisture content of
 irrigated cotton plots. With
 H. Greene..... 2
- Sobue, Hiroshi. Textile industry
 in Japan..... 129
- Social planning, South, regional
 approach..... 204
- Social problems. See Farm social
 problems.
- Social science research council,
 Southern regional committee.
 Southern regions..... 236
- Sociedad nacional agraria (Lima,
 Peru) - Junta directiva. Memoria,
 anos 1932/33-1933/34..... 70
- Society of dyers and colourists.
 Manchester section, paper by:
 Thomas, H.A..... 141
 Turner, H.A..... 261
- Soil conservation act, probable
 operation..... 195
- Soils:
 acidity, liming..... 153
 black, India. Central provinces.. 75
 Brazil..... 442
 changes in nitrogen balance
 during hot weather, India..... 280
 chemical composition, relation
 of occurrence of root rot..... 163
 conservation:
 and cottonseed products..... 425
 experiments, Texas..... 35
 payments..... 346, 347
 program, 1936..... 196, 226
 Texas..... 446
See also U.S. Department of
 agriculture. Agricultural
 adjustment administration.
 1936 soil conservation pro-
 gram.
 deficiencies, experiments..... 438
 effects of mineral fertilizers
 on, valley of Zeravshan river,
 U.S.S.R..... 279
 irrigated..... 2
 microbiology, U.S.S.R..... 279
 minerals in, experiments with
 cotton..... 202
 nitrates, Sudan..... 2
 Norfolk sand, fertilizer studies. 438
 preparation..... 388

- Soils: (Cont'd)
- Sudan..... 77
- types:
- effect on fiber length and strength..... 3
- relation to yield, Arkansas.... 159
- Solka, the purified cellulose..... 84
- Some American people..... 287
- Some "new" fibres..... 456
- Sommer, A.L. Relationship of the phosphate concentration of solution cultures to the type and size of root systems and the time of maturity of certain plants..... 351
- Son favorables las perspectivas para el cultivo del algodón..... 131
- Sorkin:
- Effect of the grade, the region of origin and the variety of the raw material on the productivity of the gin, and on the yield and quality of the fibers..... 7
- Effect of the number of revolutions of the saw roller on the productivity of the brush gin and on the quality of the fiber. With Epaneshnikov..... 7
- Ginning Egyptian cotton on saw-- and roller gins. With Epaneshnikov..... 7
- South. See United States, South.
- South Africa:
- insects. See Insects.
- production, 1933-34..... 249
- See also Union of South Africa.
- South Africa. Department of agriculture, Division of plant industry. Review of 1933-34 cotton crop..... 249
- South America:
- manufacture..... 471
- production..... 88
- developments..... 47
- trend, effect on Texas farmers. 368
- South American cotton, hedging in New York..... 333
- South Carolina:
- contest, 1935..... 160
- cooperation between producers and mills..... 411
- cottonseed treatment..... 4,153
- farming-industrial employment..... 434
- South Carolina: (Cont'd)
- fertilizers:
- machine application..... 116
- placement experiments..... 116,277
- ginners expenses under Bankhead act, efforts to secure re-funds..... 224
- insects. See Insects.
- South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station:
- Forty-eighth annual report, 1935..... 157
- research, important conclusions from..... 230
- South Carolina cottonseed crushers' association:
- address by G.S. Meloy..... 378
- report of meeting, Asheville, June 22-23, 1936..... 311
- South Carolina legislature, investigation of ACCA authorized..... 334
- South comes back..... 326
- South Georgia takes steps to remedy seed situation..... 117
- South Texas cotton co-op association, services..... 335
- Southeastern mill rules and arbitrations, report of committee on.... 167
- Southern chemurgic conference:
- address by:
- Abbott, J.S..... 425
- Everett, C.K..... 424
- paper on cottonseed..... 426
- Southern commissioners of agriculture hold meeting in New Orleans on February 7th and 8th..... 158
- Southern cotton shippers association, address by H.J. Murff..... 168
- Southern delivery:
- committee on, report..... 167
- discussion..... 212
- Southern economic association, paper by C.H. Hamilton..... 287
- Southern Methodist university. See Institute of public affairs.
- Southern Methodist university.
- South mill rules..... 50
- Southern tenant farmers' union:
- Convention proceedings, Jan. 3, 4, 5, 1936, Labor temple, Little Rock..... 446

Southern tenant farmers' union: (Cont'd)	Soyer, L.: (Cont'd)
formation..... 238	Méthodes de mensuration de la
offered marketing control of Rust	longueur des fibres de coton.. 305
cotton picker..... 236	Technique l'autofecondation et
organization..... 236	de l'hybridation des fleurs
relation to Delta cooperative	du cotonnier..... 352
farm..... 237	Soacina:
strike of cotton choppers called.. 287	density..... 278
work to improve conditions of	effect on:
sharecroppers..... 288	plant development..... 439
Southern textile association:	yield..... 354
address by:	experiments:..... 230
Comer, D..... 292	Alabama..... 231
Cone, H..... 402	Australia, results obtained... 117
McFalls, J.A..... 295	Egypt, effect on wheat crop... 439
Murchison, C.T..... 244, 295	Louisiana, effect on certain
West, R.R..... 296	characters of cotton..... 152
Carding and spinning questions	Mississippi..... 230
discussed at Spartanburg meet-	report for 1933..... 152
ing..... 473	Uganda protectorate..... 199
Eastern Carolina division. Tex-	U.S.S.R..... 232
tile tests subject of eastern	instructions..... 437
Carolina meeting..... 219	relation of manuring to..... 440
Gaston county division. Interest-	Spadola, J.M. Effect of the inges-
ing technical discussion at	tion of cottonseed oil before
Gastonia meeting..... 110	and after hydrogenation on the
"Larger packages" are discussed	composition of the body fat of
at Eastern Carolina meeting.... 473	the rat. With N.R. Ellis..... 223
Northern North Carolina-Virginia	Spain:
division:	cultivation:..... 201
Discussions at Greensboro	efforts to establish..... 211
meeting, Oct. 1936..... 473	fertilizers, value of slime..... 230
meeting at Greensboro, N.C.,	marketing situation..... 462
Apr. 11, 1936..... 184, 219	stocks seized by loyalists..... 403
Report of meeting held at Blowing	Special equipment for lining and
Rock, N.C., June 19-20, 1936.... 296	leveling..... 265
South Carolina spinners' division.	Special tariff board. <u>See</u> India.
Cotton spinners' discussions... 220	Tariff board.
Tennessee division. Permanent	Species, genetical conception..... 75
officers elected by this new	Speculation:
group at Knoxville meeting.... 265	and the carryover..... 415
South's choice..... 26	condition of gain from..... 333
South's opportunity..... 478	Spellings, A.C. Crash in cottonseed
Southwest in international affairs... 330	market predicted..... 25
Sowing. <u>See</u> Planting.	Spencer-Smith, J.L.:
Soyer, D. Chenille enrouleuse des	Electrical method for measuring
feuilles du cotonnier Sytlepta	the moisture contents of
derogata Fab..... 203	fabrics..... 57
Soyer, L.:	Rapid method of determining the
Extraits du rapport technique	moisture content of textiles.
annuel de la station de sélection	With J.A. Matthew..... 422
de Gandajike (Inéac) pour	Spibley, Horace. Effects of differ-
la campagne 1935..... 438	ent cylinder speeds on card wastes,
	sliver and yarn..... 220

- Spilman, G.H. "Rayon" or "Artificial???" The British Celanese case..... 246
- Spindles, number, world..... 454
- Spindles act problems. I.-A dialogue with a legal twist..... 478
- Spindles bill. See Cotton spinning industry bill.
- Spinner. Ring spindles for mules.... 172
- Spinners hold important meeting in Charlotte..... 70
- Spinners requirements, quality developed to meet..... 210
- Spinning:
- baled jap thread wastes, weft production for blankets..... 220
 - breaking length and breaking strength as equalizers..... 374
 - discussions..... 184, 185, 219, 220, 265
 - drafting systems:
 - explained..... 262
 - Richardson..... 423
 - three-roll, compared with Saco-Lowell Roth..... 263
 - using Pima cotton..... 99
 - effect of oil in fiber..... 469
 - fine yarns..... 423
 - high draft:..... 58, 423
 - calculations..... 307
 - experiences with..... 263
 - graduated..... 472
 - methods of using..... 340
 - preparation costs in relation to..... 377
 - results..... 306
 - Rooney system..... 264
 - theory and practice..... 23
 - humidity, effect on breaking strength of yarn..... 261
 - Indian cotton, effect of employing different roller settings and twists..... 305
 - industry. See Textile industry.
 - long draft. See Spinning, high draft.
 - long vs. short staple..... 307
 - machinery. See Machinery, mill.
 - methods:
 - historical introduction..... 262
 - statistical..... 59
 - mills. See Mills.
- Spinning: (Cont'd)
- mule:
 - analysis..... 184
 - correct setting..... 220
 - tensioning problems..... 422
 - points that aid good running..... 377
 - practical points..... 23
 - practices, India..... 339
 - questions discussed..... 473
 - ring:
 - analysis..... 184
 - developments..... 143
 - substitution for mule, objections..... 172
 - roller settings:..... 341
 - relation to fiber length..... 54
 - technical data, forms for keeping 246
 - technique, for Tanguis cotton.... 474
 - tests:
 - Egyptian cotton..... 465
 - India, 1924-35..... 180
 - Ishan cotton..... 300
 - Nigerian cotton..... 115
 - statistical analyses..... 57
 - value. See Fibers, spinning value.
 - variable speed:
 - increases production..... 100
 - India..... 263
 - waste.. See Waste.
 - See also Manufacture.
- Spinning industry bill. See Cotton spinning industry bill.
- "Spintech." Spinning mule sector... 220
- Sponges, cellulose..... 307
- Spot cotton quotations..... 370
- Sprayers and their use..... 285
- Spraying methods..... 340
- Squeeze, likelihood in better grades..... 50
- Srinagabhushana. Variation in the fibre-properties of similar strains of cotton grown in different tracts of Gujarat. With B.S. Patel..... 259
- Stagnation in der niederlandischen leinen- und baumwoll-industrie... 12
- Stalks:
 - paper from..... 62, 144
 - rayon pulp from:..... 144
 - Tanganyika..... 144

- Stamm, A.J. Colloid chemistry of cellulosic materials..... 376
- Standard agreement in the textile dyeing and finishing industry..... 456
- Standardization:
- cloth, Germany, progress..... 11
 - is not progress..... 296
 - statistical method..... 260
 - work of U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. 482
- Standards:
- American cotton:..... 176, 178, 226, 300
 - notice establishing..... 347
 - Argentinian cotton, established... 91
 - Chinese cotton..... 371
 - East African cotton..... 348
 - Egyptian cotton..... 416
 - staple length, U.S.A. and Bremen compared..... 401
 - See also Cloth, standards; Universal cotton standards conference; Linters; standards.
- Stanford, J.E. Mechanical cotton picker..... 394
- Stansfield, R. Preparing cotton waste for spinning..... 265
- Staple cotton cooperative association:
- address by:
 - Bush, Jack..... 417
 - Hinton, J.B..... 417
 - Keesler, W.P..... 417
 - McDougal, W.C..... 255
 - Peyton, Livingston..... 254
 - classing department, work described..... 371
 - history..... 372
 - New marketing agreement..... 372
 - organization..... 213, 417
 - practices described..... 369
 - present position with respect to stocks..... 249
 - services rendered..... 213, 417
 - solicitors, duties..... 417
- Staple cotton discount corporation..... 133, 254
- Staple fiber:..... 45
- compared with cotton..... 227
 - comparison with cotton yarns, Germany..... 336
 - developments, United States..... 85
 - industry, Germany, development of. 87
 - nature, manufacture, field of application and possible future..... 45
- Staple fiber: (Cont'd)
- production:..... 12, 43, 457
 - by country, 1910-1935..... 247
 - Gt. Britain..... 245
 - utilization:..... 12
 - possibilities discussed..... 241
 - wide adaptability..... 407
 - See also Rayon.
- Staple length:
- determination, sampling for..... 115
 - fixation..... 420
 - improved by cotton contest--1935. 160
 - relation to strength of thread... 373
 - sizes and counts spun from..... 219
 - standards, U.S.A. and Bremen compared..... 401
 - United States, 1928-29 to 1933-34..... 131
- Starkey, L.V.:
- Flax seed husks versus cotton-seed hulls in the ration for wintering beef cows..... 157
 - Study of methods of feeding cottonseed meal and hulls to fattening steers. With E.G. Godbey..... 157
- Starov, P.V.:
- Exhaustion of water during ripening of cotton in order to control effects of early autumn frosts..... 280
 - Watering and fertilizing the cotton plant..... 280
- Starov, V.V. Complete pollination increases the yield of cotton by 15-40 per cent..... 232
- State-wide co-op meeting outstanding success..... 372
- Staton, H.W.:
- College lists factors which affect cotton..... 35
 - Comparative effects of light and heavy seed in cotton..... 152
- Statistical methods:
- analysis of variance:
 - randomized field trials..... 390
 - yield trials..... 152
 - application to industrial standardization..... 260
 - radomization, efficiency in yield trials..... 152
 - standard deviations and correlation coefficients, mechanical calculation..... 180

- Statistics:
 1935-36 season..... 450
See also under names of countries,
 etc.
- Staudinger, H.
 Über hochpolymere verbindungen, 115.
 Mitteil. With H. Eilers..... 97
 work, importance for science and
 industry..... 135
- Stedronsky, V.L. Power requirements
 in cotton ginning plants..... 152
- Steele, F.T. Effect of the tariff
 upon the textile industry..... 346
- Steere, L.V.:
 Consumption of European mills is
 increasing. With Hans Richter. 456
 report on European textile
 situation..... 364
- Steinberger, R.L. Creep in single
 fibres of American Delta cotton... 217
- Stems. See Stalks.
- "Stenet." Card room organization.... 307
- Stepantsev, I.N. Types of damage
 caused to cotton plant foliage
 by the red spider..... 323
- Sterlin, B. Selective hydrogenation
 (of vegetable fats). With E.
 Etinburg and B. Krushevskii..... 187
- Stevens, Henry. Some observations on
 food allergy..... 343
- Stewart, Andrew, III. Certain aspects
 of American participation in
 world trade..... 368
- Stewart, J.N. Charges on loan cotton
 should be eliminated..... 92
- Steyaert, R.L.:
 Observations sur la stigmatomy-
 cose des capsules du cotonnier
 au Congo Belge..... 118
 Port et la pathologie du cotonnier
 influence des facteurs métér-
 ologiques..... 276
- Stocks:
 cyclical fluctuations..... 154
 analyzed..... 173
 held by United States government.. 124
- India:
 held in mills, 1934-35..... 155
 statistics, 1934-35..... 206
 seized by loyalists, Spain..... 403
 situation, world..... 291
 surplus, reduced by AAA measures.. 103
- Stoll, P.:
 Einfluss des copgewichtes auf
 die zahl der abzüge..... 142
 Zusammenhänge zwischen abzugs-
 vorgang und produktions-
 verlust..... 143
- Stone, G.M., Field studies of
 fusarium wilt of cotton. With
 C.D. Sherbakoff..... 4, 153
- Storage:..... 122
 effect on:
 fiber properties, Dharwar
 cotton, India..... 258
 yarn strength..... 255
 government loan cotton..... 416
 history of bale held since 1862.. 109
- Story of "Lansil" yarn..... 144
- Stoughton, R.H., work on gummosis
 in England..... 233
- Stovall, W.H.:
 Farm program again..... 225
 New farm program. With C.C.
 Smith..... 195
- Straddle operations, discussion..... 212
- Straumal, B.P. Cotton seed produc-
 tion..... 202
- Straus, R.K. Enter the cotton
 picker..... 324
- Straws in the wind..... 368
- Streets, R.B. Acid treatment con-
 trols disease and increases
 yield..... 117
- Stringfellow, W.A., experiments,
 comments..... 422
- Strip cropping as an erosion con-
 trol method..... 76
- "Strip-out." Spinning long staple
 cotton..... 307
- Strobhar, C.W. Strobhar tells us
 why grades were better in "good
 old days."..... 15
- Stromberg, M. American cotton in
 France..... 49
- Structure of "cellulose."..... 376
- "Student." Managerial musing. II.-
 The rise in commodity prices..... 17
- Stufflebome, B.A.:
 Food value of the cotton crop.... 147
 Hitting on all three..... 147
 Maintaining southern farm income. 102
 New business for cotton growers.. 102

Stufflebume, B.A.: (Cont'd)

Social and economic challenge to the South and West.....	146
Sturgis, M.B. Fertilizers for cotton in Louisiana.....	382
Sturkie, D.G. Hairy vetch and Austrian winter peas for soil improvement. With J.W. Tidmore...	355
Stutts, R.T. Device for separating different lengths of fiber from seed cotton. With H.C. McNamara..	152
Su, Y.T. Studies of the sampling technic in cotton experiments. I. Sampling from locks. With K.S. Cheng, and C.J. Young.....	76
Subba Rao, N. Sea island cotton and the possibilities of its production in Kanara.....	390
Submerged lint flues for cotton gins.	361
Substitutes. <u>See</u> Competing fibers.	
Sudan:	
Anglo-Egyptian:	
cultivation:	
development.....	161
methods, described.....	230
finance of production and marketing.....	109
Gezira:	
water duty trials.....	389
yield, effect of rainfall...	160
<u>See also</u> Gezira agricultural research service.	
irrigation experiments.....	2
production:.....	108
possibilities.....	152
soil nitrates.....	2
soils.....	77
French:	
cultivation.....	35
production:	
1936.....	298, 412
importance of increasing....	49
Sudan. Governor-general. Report on the administration, finances and condition of the Sudan in 1934....	198
Sugamo fiber described.....	45
Sulla costituzione del cotone.....	183
Sullivan, M.L. Women in Texas industries. With B. Blair.....	172
Sulphur and cotton.....	444
Superintendent discusses cotton buying.....	252

Supply:

control, international, suggested.....	400
corner. <u>See</u> Corners.	
cotton and money, effect on prices.....	90
Delta staple cotton.....	400
effect on prices.....	414
Egypt.....	124
Indian cotton, by types 1933-34.	49
Mexico, 1935.....	8
sources outside United States, development by Imperial institute.....	293
<u>See also</u> Stocks.	
Supply and movement (Section)..	14, 46, 87, 130, 173, 210, 247, 297, 331, 367, 408, 457
Surplus. <u>See</u> Stocks, surplus.	
Surplus spindles bill to come before Parliament next week.....	107
Surplus tax exemption certificate pools.....	381
Survey of British textiles.....	85
Survey of the damage caused by Pectinophora gossypiella Saunders in Chekiang in 1932.....	444
Survey of the textile industries....	331
Suryanarayana, Rao, R. Handloom industry in Madras.....	407
Swann, E.N. Application of sulphur dyes to raw cotton.....	265
Sweden, textile industry described..	364
Sweepings, mills definition.....	109
Sykes, Viola. Tests to determine durability and resistance to water of certain umbrella fabrics. With K. Cranor.....	97
Symes, Sir Stewart, address on experiences in the Sudan.....	108
Synthetic fabrics:	
compared with cotton fabrics.....	21
for towels.....	22
Synthetic fibers:	
handbook.....	171
identifying, equipment and tests.	20
production.....	291
supply, Germany.....	89
vs. natural fibers.....	367
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, fibers; Competing fibers; names of fibers such as Rayon.	
Synthetic yarn handkerchiefs.....	145

- Syria:
 production:..... 317,410
 1935..... 412
 to be developed..... 50
 varieties..... 410
 Syrie. Une culture industrielle à
 propager: le coton..... 50
 Szymanek, J.F. Croisement inter-
 spécifique des cotonniers..... 352
- T., E. Leistungssteigerung der
 baumwollspinnerei..... 246
- Taft, D.H.:
 Effect of number of warp and fill-
 ing yarns per inch and some
 other elements of construction
 on the properties of cloth.
 With H.F. Schiefer and J.W.
 Porter..... 140
 Effect of yarn twist on the proper-
 ties of cloth. With H.F.
 Schiefer..... 140
- Tai, E.C.:
 Analysis of the constituents in
 the different parts of the
 cotton plant. With S.C. Yang
 and Y.N. Yeh..... 200
 Report of chemical analysis of
 twelve Asiatic and American
 varieties of cotton. With
 S.C. Yang and Y.N. Yeh..... 200
- Talbot, W.F. Increasing flow speed
 in filtering by chemically treat-
 ing the cotton. With G.J. Esselen 60
- Talley, Robert:
 Cotton's new social problem..... 447
 Making disaster pay dividends..... 178
- T'ang, T.C. Minister Tu's speech on
 "The problem of clothing, food and
 shelter in the present national
 crisis."..... 368
- Tany, Y.-C. Ueber die anwendungsmög-
 lichkeit des modifizierten einstu-
 fenverfahrens als bestimmungsmethode
 der cellulose. With H.-L. Wang... 141
- Tanganyika territory:
 cotton stalks, source of rayon
 pulp..... 144
 finance of production and market-
 ing..... 109
 situation since 1930..... 40
- Tanganyika Territory. Department of
 agriculture. Annual report, 1935. 385
- Tariff:
 and the cotton problem..... 109
 and the South..... 271
- Australia:
 British cotton and rayon piece
 goods..... 271
 gesture to Lancashire..... 272
- Canada:
 hearings, Ottawa..... 27,104
 reductions..... 272
 discussed..... 328
 effect on:
 cotton industry..... 104
 textile industry..... 346
- foreign countries:
 changes..... 193
 cloth..... 68
- Great Britain..... 84
- India:..... 28,105,107,126,348,427
 assessment list..... 190
 hearings, Bombay..... 27
 imports from Lancashire..... 192
 inquiry..... 197
 reduction urged, Burma..... 67
 report..... 313
- Italy, on Indian cotton..... 109
- United States:
 equalization through subsidy
 urged..... 292
 increased..... 226,316
 jute, resolution..... 455
 lower needed..... 68
 relation to cotton production
 and marketing problems..... 104
 revision needed..... 26
- See also Smoot-Hawley tariff act.
- Tate, Allen. Who owns America?
 With H. Agar..... 360
- Tattersall, F.W. Vital developments
 in English cotton trade..... 366
- Taubenhaus, J.J.:
 Growth of *Phymatotrichum omni-*
vorum on normal roots and on
 roots decayed by root rot.
 With T.E. Ezekiel and G.E.
 Altstatt..... 163
- Insects as possible distributing
 agents of cotton wilt caused
 by *fusarium vasinfectum*.
 With L.D. Christenson..... 153
- Insects as possible distributors
 of *Phymatotrichum* root rot.
 With L.D. Christenson..... 203

Tavares, H.A.:

- Algodoeiros arboreos e herbaceos.. 388
 Lavoura mecanica do algodao..... 5

Tavares, Heitor:

- Como devemos organizar o servico
 do algodao em Pernambuco..... 481
 Porque controlar as sementes de
 algodao destinadas ao plantio.. 442

Taxes:

- adjustment methods..... 70
 bill to extinguish liens under
 Bankhead act..... 151
 compensating, collections..... 107
 cottonseed oil products, opposed.. 102
 effect on textile industry..... 331
 excise:

- on imports of cotton manufactures,
 suggested..... 68
 retroactive, to finance farm
 program, opposed..... 106
 factor in foreign trade..... 295
 floor, collections..... 107
 ginning, collections..... 107
 manufacturers sales, advocated
 to finance farm program..... 106
 mill as a warehouse, Gt. Britain.. 108
 oils, effect on cottonseed oil.... 273
 processing:

- collections..... 107, 381
 constitutionality, brief in
 support of..... 64
 decision, effect..... 66
 economically unsound and
 financially immoral..... 150
 effect on:
 cloth contracts..... 65
 textile industry..... 44
 impounded..... 151
 list of references..... 29
 refund:

- discussed..... 193
 not profits for mills..... 106
 ordered..... 106
 problems..... 192
 procedure to be followed in
 filing claims..... 431
 stand of textile industry... 149
 right to recover payments..... 65
 significance..... 314
See also Hoosac mills case.
 textile industry:
 basis of "value for use" sug-
 gested..... 29
 New England..... 83

Taxes: (Cont'd)

- windfall, resolution of A.C.M.A.. 227
 Taylor, A.S. Changes in cotton
 standards at recent conference... 178
 Taylor, A.W. Rust brothers open
 new path..... 236
 Taylor, B.F.:
 Development of the cotton seed
 crushing industry in the
 United States..... 311
 Early history of the cotton oil
 industry in America..... 427
 Taylor, C.C., report on European tex-
 tile situation..... 364
 Technical advances in cotton manufac-
 ture include new winders and the
 acceptance of long-draft roving.. 143
 Technical association of the pulp
 and paper industry, paper by G.J.
 Fitter..... 56
 "Technologist":
 Mildew in cotton goods..... 469
 New facts concerning mercerisa-
 tion..... 469
 Technology of consumption (Section). 23
 59,100,144,185,220,266,307
 341,378,423,474
 Technology of manufacture (Section). 22
 58,98,141,183,218,262
 305,339,377,422,471
 Teixeira Mendes, Carlos:
 Algodoeiro..... 352
 Algodoeiro. Descripcao botanica.. 319
 Temperature:
 control in blowing room..... 141
 in mills..... 100
 Ten year total of 3,454,875 bales
 of cotton received at local port. 460
 Tenantry comes forward..... 237
 Tenants and tenancy:
 advantages..... 237
 Alabama, landlord-tenant rela-
 tions and relief..... 165
 economic and social conditions
 under..... 121
 effect of:
 government program on:..... 324
 bibliography..... 6
 mechanical picker on..... 154
 effect on children..... 287
 North Carolina..... 236
 relation of Negro to landlord in
 South..... 204

Tenants and tenancy: (Cont'd)	
relation to surpluses.....	122
South.....	204, 287, 288, 382
Tenants and the new farm program.....	160
Tenderability in United States,	
1928-29 to 1933-34.....	131
Teng, S.C.:	
Cytosis of cotton.....	357
Studies of the control of major	
diseases of cotton in China....	357
Tennessee, varieties.....	354
Tennessee. Agricultural experiment	
station:	
Forty-eighth annual report,	
1935.....	481
varietal trials.....	354
Tennessee academy of science, paper	
by:	
Hertel, K.L.....	216, 303
Zorvigon, M.C.....	216
Tennessee cotton ginners' associa-	
tion; meeting; Tiptonville, Tenn.,	
1936, brief report.....	239
Tenayson, G. Invasion of cotton	
seed by <i>Bacterium malvacearum</i>	442
Tensile strength and weight relations	
for gray and finished synthetic	
fabrics.....	21
Tensile strength standards.....	21
Tension: <u>See</u> Yarn, tension.	
Terada, S. On yield estimation of	
the cotton crops in Manchukuo.....	298
Terracing as an erosion control	
method.....	76
Test improved mechanical cotton	
picker.....	80
"Testex" Teste in the cotton spin-	
ning mill, its classification	
and disposal.....	143
Tests:	
methods of making in spinning	
hills.....	473
<u>See also</u> Cloth, testing.	
Tetlow, James. Cotton spinning	
machinery.....	307
Texas:	
blacklands region:	
farm problems.....	446
one-variety program, 1936.....	80
strip-cropping.....	389
climate and weather, similarity	
to Chaco, Argentina.....	278
compression.....	343

Texas: (Cont'd)	
concentration	343
cultivation.....	113
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.....	152
East, varieties, developing.....	354
effect of production in South	
America.....	368
farms, organization and management	
in high plains area.....	158
feed inspection.....	101
fertilizers:.....	161
cooperative placement experi-	
ments.....	116, 277
gins, cooperative:.....	7, 123
development through efforts	
of W. F. Cole.....	289
history.....	239
income:	
distribution of net, 1933-	
1934.....	398
per bale.....	289
movement growing.....	325
Greenville, studies of seeds	
and notes in locks.....	229
income:	
effect of the world situation.	414
from compressing, ginning,	
oil mills, and production..	121
purchasing power, 1927-1935...	395
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
land resources.....	121
marketing.....	158
meetings on Bankhead act.....	27
one-variety communities;	
advocated.....	113
encouragement by U.S. Cotton	
breeding field station,	
Greenville, Tex.....	166
Gonzales county.....	397
plans.....	122
progress in establishment.....	166
Schoolland, Gonzales County,	
experiment described.....	80
planting dates.....	160
ports:	
Brownsville, description.....	212
Corpus Christi.....	252
Galveston.....	254
Houston.....	254
production, development.....	14
quality improvement.....	122
soils, conservation experiments..	35
South, cultivation methods.....	355

Texas: (Cont'd)

- sunlight, effect on cloth durability and color..... 158
 textile industry, women--hours, wages, working conditions and home work..... 172
 trailers..... 479
 uses, experiments with cotton mats 424
 varieties:
 experiments..... 77
 highest yielding..... 160
 warehouse laws needed..... 334
 West, ginning industry, practices. 447
 Texas. Agricultural and mechanical college. Highway engineering short course, address by J.G. Rollins..... 266
 Texas. Agricultural experiment station:
 cottonseed oil for storing meat 25
 Forty-seventh annual report 1934..... 158
 ginning experiments..... 110
 harvesting experiments..... 110
 investigations..... 361
 yield, effect of efforts to save water at time of heavy rains..... 278
 Texas. Highway department, tests of mats for curing concrete..... 266
 Texas. State seed laboratory, cottonseed dusting tests..... 231
 Texas agricultural association, address by C.C. Davis..... 26
 Texas co-operative council:
 assisted by Texas co-operative gin association, meetings held. 167
 meeting, Dallas, Tex., August 25, 1936..... 372
 Texas co-operative gin association, assisted by Texas co-operative council, meetings held..... 167
 Texas cotton and foreign trade..... 14
 Texas cotton association:
 address by R. Mayer..... 127
 Addresses delivered at the twenty-fifth annual convention...Houston, Texas, March 20-21, 1936... 168
 Committee on interior buying.
 Interior buying system "loose". 176
 report on Universal cotton standards conference..... 178
 Texas cotton cooperative association, port facilities, warehouses and classing rooms..... 416
 Texas cotton ginner's association:
 address by:
 Bennett, C.A..... 166, 167, 238
 Gerdes, F.L..... 238
 Murray, L.T..... 239
 Ward, A.L..... 270
 Committees appointed by President Lockett..... 290
 district conventions..... 361
 record of, reviewed..... 239
 resolutions..... 190, 273, 301
 telegram on Bankhead tax liability..... 104
 Texas cotton rates..... 315
 Texas cottonseed crushers' association:
 address by:
 Mollin, F.E..... 379
 Ward, A.L..... 312
 meeting, San Antonio, June 15-16, 1936..... 270
 Texas ginner's pledge support to fats and oils program..... 190
 Texas railroad commission intervenes in cotton case..... 195
 Texas sulphur and Texas cotton..... 79
 Textile cycles and mill policies.... 457
 Textile drying conference, New York, 1936..... 339
 Textile export association of the United States, statement:..... 295
 Textile fabrics association. Worth street rules, 1936..... 45
 Textile foundation:
 Description of reports made by the fellows of the Textile foundation..... 158
 Research work being extended.... 274
 Textile industry:
 Argentina!..... 42
 1935..... 241, 329
 growth..... 364
 Austria, organization..... 244
 Belgium, organization..... 244
 bibliography..... 157, 274
 Canada:..... 481
 1934..... 208
 manual..... 405
 Chile..... 12

Textile industry: (Cont'd)

China:.....	329,366
statistics.....	45
trends and causes of expansion	
since 1919.....	82
competition:	
England, Japan and India.....	407
Far East and West.....	170
Japan and England.....	125,331
Japan and Gt. Britain, solution	12
Japan and United States, fish	
netting.....	330
problems discussed.....	128
costs. <u>See</u> Manufacture costs.	
Czechoslovakia:	
organization.....	244
regulation.....	429
education:	
and community welfare, North	
Carolina.....	156
history of schools, United	
States.....	157
key men, effect on efficiency..	84
<u>See also</u> Oldham technical col-	
lege; Schools.	
Europe:	
Egyptian section.....	227
situation.....	364
financing.....	330
France:.....	242
attempts at agreement.....	127
effects of depression.....	244
revival.....	129
under new laws.....	430
vertical organization.....	408
Germany:.....	242
1935.....	363
depreciation as a cost factor..	10
organizations.....	110,244
physical-chemical research....	180
production, increasing.....	246
progress.....	242
standard methods of testing....	308
standardization, progress.....	11
supply of raw materials.....	457
working hours in.....	86
Great Britain:	
1935.....	245,365,366
competition with Japan in	
Argentine market.....	171
control by recent legislation..	128
legislation.....	103

Textile industry: (Cont'd)

Great Britain: (cont'd)	
organization.....	244
redundancy scheme.....	43
reorganization schemes.....	245
secondary textile trades.....	245
since 1929.....	402
socialization.....	46
survey.....	331
India:.....	126
1935.....	243
Ahmedabad.....	243
diffusion.....	452
establishment on scientific	
basis, requirements.....	198
grant of protection.....	380
hand vs. power-loom.....	14
situation.....	363
survey, 1933/34-1935/36.....	403
Italy:.....	242
organization.....	244
Japan:.....	126,129,170,242,402,454
development.....	406
organization and advantages...	42
progress between 1910 and 1935	405
statistics.....	11
surveyed.....	403
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry.	
Lancashire:.....	84,169
annual review, 1935.....	247
Egyptian cotton section,	
1934-35.....	227
measures for revival.....	403
outlook, 1936.....	110
progress of recovery adjust-	
ments.....	169
reorganization plan suggested.	171
trend.....	247
manufacturing regions.....	109
measurements, standardization...	480
Mexico.....	209
Netherlands, since 1930/32.....	13
New England:	
local problems.....	83
trend.....	9
wrecked by high taxes and	
strikes.....	209
Peru, financing.....	41
Poland.....	364
profits, 1933 and 1934.....	172
research. <u>See</u> Research.	
Rhode Island.....	129

Textile industry: (Cont'd)

Roumania.....	85
Sweden.....	364
terms, definition, necessity for..	432
Turkey:.....	329
Soviet Russian aid.....	86
U.S.S.R.:.....	401
development.....	129
United Kingdom.....	242
United States:.....	109, 293
1926 to 1936.....	125
activity.....	405
advantages of stretchout and longer hours in foreign competition.....	128
analysis.....	241
annual review, 1935.....	129
arbitration procedure.....	171
Clark's annual spindle in- crease list.....	125
code:.....	
changing content.....	271
hours and wage standards, compliance with.....	172, 242
plan to maintain basic provisions.....	43
standards favored.....	70
costs, investments, and rates of return.....	173
development, 1920 to 1930..	128, 171
effect of:	
AAA decision on.....	86
tariff on.....	346
improvement predicted.....	328
industrial relations:.....	13
recent efforts to improve...	244
Japanese competition.....	329, 402
last half of 1935.....	457
mergers since 1916.....	294
migration from New England to the South, causes.....	241
milestones.....	454
nationalization sought.....	207
need for cooperation.....	292
operation on economic concepts asked.....	244
organization.....	244
outlook:.....	44
1936.....	210
overproduction.....	244
place of operating executives..	295
plans.....	406

Textile industry: (Cont'd)

United States: (cont'd).....	
problems.....	128, 454
production:	
control discussed.....	295
potential capacity.....	41
reduction discussed.....	208
progress.....	454
prospects better.....	46
regulation, bill proposing....	27
salcante, stanford.....	45
self-regulation:.....	45
vs regimentation.....	25
situation:.....	45, 328, 364, 402
1935.....	44
1935-36.....	83
1936.....	128, 210
reviews.....	11
stand on processing tax refund	149
statistics.....	292
thread, cordage and twine branches, investments, costs and rates of return..	13
transportation problems:.....	403
South.....	207
trend, South.....	9
wages and taxes.....	331
world:	
regulation.....	453
scientific management.....	156
situation, review.....	169
unification.....	456
See also Cloth; Manufacture; Spinning. . .	
Textile Institute:	
conference, London, June 3-5:	
abstract of paper by A.F.W. Coulson.....	256
Mather lecture by E. Goulding.	293
Outstanding developments in production of flax, Ameri- can cotton, viscose rayon, and in knowledge of wool structure and properties...	318
Twenty-sixth annual meeting.....	274
Textile materials employed in air- ships.....	308
Textile maxima prescribed.....	68
Textile mission to Japan.....	407
Textile operating executives of Georgia:	
Discussion on carding at Georgia meeting.....	185

- Textile operating executives of Georgia: (Cont'd)
 Discussion on spinning at Georgia meeting..... 185
- Textile outlets in industry are in tune for larger consumption..... 172
- Textile quotas in Malaya..... 429
- Textile research in Japan..... 433
- Textile research institute of Japan, incorporated 1935..... 433
- Textile tests and standards..... 186
- Textile trade outlook..... 331
- Textile weekly:
 statistical bureau. Long staple cottons..... 463
 textile trade prices and indices.. 50
- Textiles. See Cloth.
- Textiles act (Spinnstoffgesetz), Germany..... 86
- Textiles at new high..... 24
- Textiles only half sold..... 85
- Textilis. L'industrie textile en présence des lois nouvelles..... 430
- Thakar, B.J. Interspecific hybridization in cotton. With K.C. Amin. 352
- Thakore, I.S. Agricultural marketing in Bombay presidency..... 415
- Thakurdas, Sir Purushothandas. Speech at the annual meeting of the East India cotton association, ltd..... 8
- Theory of adsorption..... 256
- Thierry-Meig, B. L'organisation verticale dans les affaires cotonnières..... 407
- Thinning:
 Argentina..... 277
 time, Texas..... 158
See also Spacing.
- Thirty years of Rhode Island industry 129
- Thomas, F.L.:
 Control of the cotton flea hopper..... 285
 Cotton insect situation..... 393
 work noted..... 323
- Thomas, H.A.: Dyeing Australian cotton..... 141
- Thomas, W.H. Cycles and pendulums... 17
- Thomas Holt limited, Atlas works, Rochdale. A notable new "slub-trap" yarn clearer..... 99
- Thompson, A.W. 13% improvement in breaking strength of filling yarn result of adequate humidity in spinning..... 261
- Thompson, G.H. Scientific management. With F. Nasmith and H.C. Barnes..... 156
- Thomsen, F.L. Farm prices and quality of Missouri cotton. With L.D. Howell and J.S. Burgess..... 175
- Thone, Frank. King cotton won't abdicate..... 433
- Thread:
 China..... 434
 elasticity..... 338
 Irish Free State, first factory.. 43
 shrinkage:
 need for study..... 218
 research results..... 58
 standard specifications..... 60
 United States, industry..... 13,457
See also Cotton thread institute.
- Tidmore, J.W.:
 Fertility and fertilizer practices for an improved agriculture..... 162
 Hairy vetch and Austrian winter peas for soil improvement. With D.G. Sturkie..... 355
- Ties. See Bale ties.
- Tilsch, Emanuel. Textile mills co-operate in cutting down their manufacturing costs..... 170
- Ting, L.G. Recent developments in China's cotton industry..... 366
- Tippett, L.H.C. Statistical methods in spinning and weaving..... 59
- Tire cords:
 effects of loading and unloading. 470
 rayon and cotton, breaking strength..... 475
- Tire fabric, new..... 474
- Titani, T. Konzentration der schweren isotope in zellulosen. With K. Okabe..... 259
- Tizard, H.T., address on the value of scientific research..... 317
- To buy cotton fabrics for road construction..... 186
- Tobler, F.:
 Baumwolle in baumwolle--statt in jute!..... 290
 Untersuchungen über die beeinflussung der struktur der baumwollfaser durch kalidung-ung..... 276

Todd, J.A.:

American cotton legislation.....	195
Cotton-growing.....	15
Cotton statistics.....	41,168,292,401
Egyptian cotton crop:	
I.-Supplies and prices.....	124
II.-Consumption and markets....	129
Lancashire and Egyptian cotton....	13
New Egyptian cotton contract in	
Liverpool.....	463
Science of prices.....	41
Tolles, N.A. Hourly and weekly earnings in textile dyeing and finishing: cotton, silk, and rayon, 1933 and 1934.....	243
Tolley, H.R. Land use program for the cotton belt.....	153
Tomforde, Adolf. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of the factors in crop growth. With F. Crowther and A. Mahmoud.....	440
Tonelli, Luigi. Unificazione delle resistenze dei filati e loro graduatoria.....	21
Too many fires.....	398
Too much low grade cotton.....	413
Topping experiments.....	356
Towels:	
cotton and linen, comparisons....	22
of synthetic yarns.....	22
specifications.....	101
Townley mill company, limited. V. Oldham assessment committee, tax assessment as a warehouse.....	108
Townsend, Ralph, letter regarding "King Cotton's Slaves" by C.T. Carpenter.....	121
Townson, J.H. Spinning of baled jap thread wastes.....	220
Trade:	
activities, index.....	400
agreements:	
between United Kingdom and Uruguay.....	149
Philippines, first year.....	428
American cotton.....	291
deflection from Karachi.....	109
foreign:	
and Texas cotton.....	14
effect of:	
A.A.A. on.....	344
cotton policy on.....	126

Trade: (Cont'd)

foreign:	
governed by quality and price.	127
Manchester.....	91
measures to restore.....	330
needed.....	125
practices, Southern shippers seek change.....	175
regained by production of quality cotton.....	161
Texas as a factor.....	295
general aspects.....	153
Germany, 1935.....	83
Great Britain, import duties act inquiry.....	66
international, discussed.....	209
Japan, recent developments.....	46
Levant, French Mandate.....	409
loss discussed.....	478
outlook.....	9
problems analyzed.....	168
prospects, Japan.....	295
relations:	
Japanese-American.....	452,455
oriental.....	295
reviving.....	327
situation discussed.....	41
U.S.S.R. with Egypt.....	8
world:	
American participation.....	368
annual review.....	362
statistics.....	14
<u>See also</u> Marketing.	
Trades union congress. General council. Cotton. The T.U.C.	
plan of socialisation.....	46
Tragic experiences of ginner.....	448
Transplanting, U.S.S.R., summer-winter.....	280
Transportation:	
Brazil, Alagoas.....	91
concentration, Texas.....	343
India, cost on metalled and unmetalled roads.....	133
rules.....	50
Southern textile industry problems.....	207
trailers, Texas.....	479
<u>See also</u> Shipments.	
Treanor, Kenneth. Outlook for Georgia agriculture in 1936.....	169

- Tree-cotton. See Varieties, tree cotton.
- Trehan, K.W. Studies on Bemisia gossypiperda, M. & L. No.3. With M.A. Husain and P.M. Verma..... 392
- Tres melazas del algodón la negra, la rojay la blanca..... 282
- Trillat, J.J. Elektronenbeugung an hochpolymeren substanzen. With H. Mark and H. Motz..... 138
- Trinidad, insects. See Insects.
- Tri-states cottonseed oil mill superintendents' association, meeting, Memphis, November 7, 1936. 476
- Trogden, V.H.:
Practical points on carding cotton for uniform roving.....185
Practical points on cotton spinning..... 23
- Trogus, C. Röntgenographische untersuchungen an cellotriase und ihren derivaten. With K. Hess.... 98
- Troxell, W.W.:
Combined farming-industrial employment in Charleston county, South Carolina. With L.S. Cottrell, Jr., A.D. Edwards and R.H. Allen..... 434
Combined farming-industrial employment in the cotton textile sub-region of Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina. With L.S. Cottrell, Jr., A.D. Edwards and R.H. Allen..... 433
Employment in the cotton textile industry in Alabama, Georgia, and South Carolina..... 434
- Truth about Amoskeag..... 366
- Tsuda, Shingo. Anglo-Japanese rivalry in the cotton industry.... 331
- Tu, C.P. Study on natural crossing in cotton..... 353
- Turkestan, production..... 14
- Turkey:
consumption..... 167
finance of production and marketing..... 109
New cotton mills..... 86
production..... 167
textile industry..... 329
- Turner, H.A. Some aspects of the oxidation of cellulose..... 261
- Turner, W.S. Irregular bagging and ties..... 326
- Turner, Wilfred, address at meeting of the Textile institute..... 274
- Twenty-one meetings. Held by D-13's subcommittees at three-day fall session..... 465
- Twin-clutch ring-twisting spindle... 473
- Twine industry, last half of 1935... 457
- Twist. See Yarn, twist.
- "200,000 co-op suit will not stop Com. Jones..... 465
- U.K. cotton trade 1913-1935..... 86
- U.S.S.R. See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
- Ueno, Sei-ichi. On the investigation of saturated acids of completely hydrogenated oils by the method of fractional distillation. I. Hardened cottonseed oil. With M. Iwai..... 223
- Uganda:
diseases. See Diseases.
effects of cotton industry on agriculture..... 115
fertilizers, experiments..... 117
finance of production and marketing..... 109
insects. See Insects.
production..... 108
- Uganda protectorate. Department of agriculture. Annual report:
1934..... 199
1935..... 385
- Ulliyett, G.C. Investigations on Trichogramma lutea, Gir., as a parasite of the cotton boll-worm. With F.S. Parsons..... 284
- Última conferencia sobre los standards de algodón, celebrada en Washington (E.U.)..... 300
- Underwood, C. Relationships between some properties of cotton hairs and the spinning quality of the cottons..... 57
- Unemployment. See Labor, unemployment.
- Unificazioni internazionali nell'industria tessile..... 456
- Uniformity trials with cotton..... 36

Union of South Africa:

breeding experiment.....	33
cloth tariff.....	68
fertilizer experiment.....	33
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
rotation experiment.....	33

See also South Africa.

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:

breeding:.....	159, 161
... importance of local Guza cotton of Afghanistan.....	277
cleaning methods.....	7
cloth exports.....	456
consumption.....	167
cottonseed:	

production.....	202
sorting.....	7
treatment with sulphuric acid..	320

cultivation:

Central Asia.....	33
new regions.....	3
tractor plowing methods.....	286
Turkestan, changes.....	273
water utilization, socialistic forms.....	286

diseases. See Diseases.

drying methods.....	447
farms:	

collective, Turkestan.....	410
economical results, 1933.....	286
fields, rational size.....	287

fertilizers:.....	280
experiments, results, 1933.....	279
mechanical application.....	232
mineral.....	230
rock phosphates, experiments...	279

fibers, quality.....	232
finance of production and market- ing.....	109

harvesting, mechanical:.....	235, 359
Rust cotton picker, plans for use.....	285

insects. See Insects.

irrigation:.....	280
behavior of varieties under....	232
physiological viewpoint.....	3, 36
practices.....	286

labor, farm, principles of utili- zation and organization of "	
worker brigades.....	287

machinery:

cultivating.....	285
------------------	-----

Union of Soviet Socialist Repub-
lics: (Cont'd)

... machinery: (cont'd)

ginning.....	7
planter and fertilizer distributor.....	359
pollination experiments.....	232
production:.....	167, 401
chemisation, first princi- ples.....	230
Egyptian cotton.....	8
seed-bed preparation, methods.	353
soils:	

effects of mineral fertil- izers, valley of Zerav- shan river.....	279
microbiology.....	279

spacing experiments.....	232
textile industry:.....	401
development.....	129

trade with Egypt.....	8
transplanting, summer-winter..	280
varieties:	

experiments.....	232
new, introduction, results.	279

"114"---"Mubariz".....	280
tree cotton, vernalization.	390

vernalization.....	231, 278
weeds, control.....	320
yield:.....	232

Dagestan, value of irriga- tion for increasing.....	321
effect of bees on.....	232
methods of increasing... 76,	232

United Kingdom, textile industry...	242
-------------------------------------	-----

United States:

acreage, 1930 and 1935.....	460
cotton region survey.....	48
farms, number, 1930 & 1935.....	460
finance of production and market- ing.....	109

legislation:

and Supreme Court decisions...	195
considered.....	429
fats and oils.....	311

margarine tax, effect on cottonseed.....	105
net weight selling of cotton, favored.....	225

protective, for cottonseed oil food products, urged.....	190
report of committee of Atlan- tic cotton association.....	167

United States: (Cont'd)

legislation:

restricting production.....	81
shippers' recommendations.....	211
textile industry, pending.....	13

See also Agricultural adjustment act, Baldwin bill; Bankhead act; Commodity exchange act; Ellenbogen bill; Farmers' home corporation act; Guffey-Dockweiler bill; Kleberg bill; McNary bill; Robinson-Patman act; Smith-Doxey bill; Smoot-Hawley tariff act; Soil conservation act; United States cotton futures act; United States cotton standards act.

production:

1935.....	89
history.....	73

situation:

1935.....	89
1936.....	482

South:

culture, regional index.....	236
economic future.....	396
land tenure changes.....	446
purchasing power, effect of present cotton situation....	326
reconstruction.....	6
textile industry, trend.....	9
tariff, relation to production and marketing.....	104
textile industry, situation 1935-36.....	83

See also American cotton.

U.S. Congress. House, Committee on appropriations. Agricultural department appropriation bill for 1937. Hearing..... 150

U.S. Congress. House, Committee on labor. To rehabilitate and stabilize labor conditions in the textile industry of the United States. Hearings..... 105, 225

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry:

Providing for the disposition of certain cotton held by the United States. Hearings.... 226

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry: (Cont'd)

testimony of:

Hubbard, S.T.....	212
Johnston, Oscar.....	178
testimony on discounts and uncertainty.....	224
to investigate the causes of the decline of cotton prices. Hearings.....	251

U.S. Congress. Senate, Committee on appropriations:

Investigation of expenditures by the federal government for cotton cooperatives: analysis.....	464
Hearings.....	196
Report.....	196

Supplemental appropriation bill

for 1936. Hearings..... 150

U.S. Dept. of agriculture:

appropriation bill, 1937.....	150
Dept. circ. 278 (Spanish translation).....	176
efforts to assist cotton producers and to standardize marketing practices.....	23
Farmers' bull. 1748 (Spanish translation).....	238
ginning investigations.....	238
new uses recommended.....	424
outlook charts.....	81
Report of the secretary of agriculture:	

1935..... 30

1936..... 482

Significance of agricultural

imports.....	250
studies of driers.....	397
work of developing a new fine-staple cotton.....	433
Yearbook of agriculture, 1936....	319

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:

Agricultural adjustment 1933 to 1935.....	381
Amendment of order with respect to payments under the 1936 agricultural conservation program--southern region...	430
Cotton adjustment under the A.A.A.....	28

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:
(Cont'd)

Cotton diversion program.....	196
cotton situation under.....	380
defended by L.H. Bean against remarks of A.B. Cox.....	291
Division of cotton:	
Cotton administrative rulings applicable for 1936 relating to 1936-39 cotton adjustment contracts.	
Rulings nos. 1 to 25.....	28
Instructions pertaining to 1935 cotton price adjustment payments.....	29
effect on:	
farm situation.....	191
foreign trade.....	344
prices.....	26,192
production.....	26,344
unemployment.....	344
Effects of summer soil-conserving crops on yields of other crops.....	355
How much cotton should America produce in 1936?.....	16
1936 Agricultural conservation program:	
East central region:.....	196
Bulletin no.1 revised:	
Supplement (d).....	272
Supplement (e).....	312
Southern region:	
Bulletin no.1, revised:	
Supplement (d) revised.....	315
Supplement (f).....	272
Supplement (f), revised.....	346
Supplement (h).....	273
Supplement (i), revised.....	381
Supplement (m).....	315
Supplement (n).....	316
Supplement (p).....	346
Supplement (u).....	381
Bulletin no.3--instructions on establishing bases and instructions on filling out work sheets.....	226

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:
(Cont'd)

1936 Agricultural conservation program: (cont'd)	
Southern region (cont'd)	
Bulletin no.4:	
Alabama...Florida...	
South Carolina.	316
Arkansas...Georgia	
...Mississippi.	316
Louisiana.....	346
Oklahoma.....	346
Texas.....	347
Bulletin no.5. Supplement (c).....	430
Bulletin no.6. Instructions governing appeals.....	381
Western region.....	226
1936 soil conservation program:	
Southern region.....	196,273
objective unsound.....	240
plans for use of cotton in road building.....	144,186
processing taxes paid under, recovery, legal problems...	192
program:.....	66
1935, results, preliminary summary.....	320
1937.....	477
application to California..	151
4-year, announced.....	27
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics:	
Agricultural outlook for 1936.	30
Amendment No.4 to Service and Regulatory announcements no.126.....	430
classing cotton for farmers...	413
Construction and use of the official standards for American cotton linters....	312
cottonseed market review to be issued.....	426
crop reporting board estimates questioned.....	408
Fats and oils, and the excise taxes of 1934.....	273
findings regarding effect of cotton control program on southern farming.....	192

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics: (Cont'd)	
Flax, soybeans, peanuts and cottonseed outlook charts for use with the Agricultural outlook for 1936.....	103
grade and staple estimating service by-product, classifying service.....	176
grade and staple statistics: cards returned to farmers...	297
work described.....	249
Grade, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States, 1928-29 to 1933-34.....	131
Handbook for licensed classifiers.....	371
Processing taxes under the Agricultural adjustment act. A short list of references..	29
Public notice establishing official cotton standards of the United States for the grade of American upland cotton.....	347
Regulations of the Secretary of agriculture under the United States Cotton futures act...	347
Regulations of the Secretary of agriculture under the United States Cotton standards act.	347
reports on quality, comments...	412
Revision of standards for grades of American upland cotton...	226
summary of world prospects.....	408
work of.....	479
World cotton situation. Part II. Cotton production in the United States.....	89
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural engineering:	
Report of the chief. 1935....	30,39
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of chemistry and soils. Report of the chief...1935.....	71
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine:	
Administrative instructions:	
Approval of alternative treatments for baled lint cotton from heavily infested areas.....	79

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine: (Cont'd)	
Administrative instructions: (cont'd)	
Treatment requirements removed as a condition for interstate shipment of baled lint and linters.....	196,430
leaf worm appearance at Port Lavaca, Texas.....	234
Modification of pink bollworm quarantine regulations.....	348
Modifications of thurberia weevil quarantine regulations.....	430
Pink bollworm quarantine.....	431
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of home economics:	
Report of the chief:	
1935.....	24
1936.....	475
textile work.....	481
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry:	
Cotton breeding field station, Greenville, Texas, one-variety communities encouraged.....	166
Report of the chief, 1935.....	33
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity credit corporation:	
extension of 12-cent loan notes announced.....	177
Instructions--1934-35.....	203
loan cotton:	
plan for disposal.....	252
rate reduction asked.....	417
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration:	
definitions of terms.....	369
Order designating the Board of trade of the City of Chicago as a contract market for cotton under the Commodity exchange act.....	380
Order designating the New Orleans cotton exchange as a contract market for cotton under the Commodity exchange act.....	380

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration: (Cont'd)		U.S. Dept. of labor. Bureau of labor statistics. Division of wages, hours and working conditions. Hourly and weekly earnings in textile dyeing and finishing: cotton, silk and rayon, 1933 and 1934.....	242
Order designating the New York cotton exchange as a contract market for cotton under the Commodity exchange act..	380	U.S. Dept. of labor. United States employment service. Division of standards and research. Occupational research program. Job specifications for the cotton textile industry.....	13
Order promulgating rules of practice to govern proceedings under the Commodity exchange act.....	479	U.S. Federal emergency relief administration:	
Report 1936.....	482	cooperative rural research project, North Carolina....	236
Rules and regulations of the Secretary of agriculture governing registration as futures commission merchant and as floor broker under the Commodity exchange act:..	315	Division of research, statistics, and finance. Research section:	
Amendment.....	430	Landlord-tenant relations and relief in Alabama	165
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning and fiber laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.:		Research monog. 1.....	6
ginning experiments.....	110	U.S. Federal farm board:	
harvesting experiments.....	110	and government control of cotton production.....	192
resolutions of Texas cotton ginners association.....	273	stabilization operations.....	66
work described.....	30, 39, 167, 238 361, 397, 479, 482	U.S. Federal trade commission:	
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce:		Cotton spinning companies grouped by types of yarn manufactured during 1933 and 1934.....	172
reports of imports, comments on	85	Textile industries in 1933 and 1934. Part IV.-Thread, cordage and twine industries.....	13
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of standards:		Textile industries in the first half of 1935:.....	173
Book cloths, buckrams, and impregnated fabrics for bookbinding purposes except library bindings. Commercial standard.....	267	Part 1. Cotton textile industry including thread, cordage & twine.	246
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census:		Textile industries in the last half of 1935. Pt.1. The cotton textile industry, including thread, cordage & twine.....	457
Biennial census of manufactures, 1933.....	246	U.S. Interstate commerce commission:	
Cotton production and distribution, season of 1934-35.....	42	Cottonseed and products.....	151
Cotton production in the United States, crop of 1935.....	298	decisions:	
report on activity in the cotton spinning industry, comment.....	405	compression and concentration of cotton in Texas:.....	272
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Office of the secretary. Robert committee report dealing with departures from labor and trade practice standards of codes following their abolition...	172	supplemental report....	343
		cottonseed rates.....	28
		export and coastwise cotton, equalization.....	345
		textile case I. & S. 3636...	67, 68

U.S. Interstate commerce commission:	U.S. Treasury dept. Bureau of inter-
(Cont'd)	nal revenue: (Cont'd)
freight rate adjustment:	status of the Bankhead act.... 68
arguments..... 191	telegram on Bankhead act
proposed..... 254	liability..... 104
Texas and Louisiana ports,	U.S. Works progress administration:
recommendation forbidding	Division of social research. Com-
equalization..... 191	parative study of rural relief
new freight rate ordered pub-	and non-relief households..... 165
lished..... 314	purchases of textiles for sewing
recommendation that railroads	projects..... 454
deal with rates on cottonseed	Research bulletin, J-1, J-2, J-3. 433
oil..... 227	United States. Lee Moor, petitioner
supplemental report in No.17000,	v. Texas & New Orleans railroad
part 8..... 313	company. On writ of certiorari
U.S. National recovery administration:	to the United States circuit court
Division of review. Textile industry	of appeals for the fifth circuit.
in the United Kingdom, France,	Brief for the United States as
Germany, Italy and Japan..... 242	amicus curiae..... 69
effect on textile industry..... 44	United States. United States of
U.S. National resources board:	America, petitioner v. William
Agricultural exports in relation	M. Butler et al., receivers of
to land policy..... 367	Hoosac mills corporation. On
Agricultural land requirements and	writ of certiorari to the United
resources..... 204	States circuit court of appeals
General conditions and tendencies	for the first circuit. Brief for
influencing the nation's land	the United States:..... 29
requirements..... 165	Appendix..... 29
Maladjustments in land use in the	United States Chamber of commerce.
United States..... 359	See Chamber of commerce of the
U.S. President (Roosevelt). Increased	United States of America.
rates of duty on cotton cloth...	United States cotton futures act:
A proclamation..... 226,316	amendments proposed..... 66
U.S. Supreme court:	regulations revised..... 347
Argument of counsel in Cotton	Smith amendments:
control act case..... 25	analyzed by J.J. O'Donnell.... 225
decisions:	arguments in favor..... 69
discussed..... 195	United States cotton standards act:
terminating production control. 381	handbook for licensed classifiers:371
U.S. Tariff commission:	regulations..... 347
Cotton cloth..... 246	United States institute for textile
Recent developments in the foreign	research:
trade of Japan, particularly in	address by:
relation to the trade of the	Katz, J.R..... 19
United States..... 46	Millikan, P.A..... 20
U.S. Treasury department. Bureau of	Pattee, C.L..... 20
internal revenue:	Saxl, I.J..... 20
Annual report, 1935..... 107	conference on drying..... 339
Claims for refund under title	Institute's sixth annual
VII of the revenue act of	meeting..... 31
1936 of taxes paid under	United States Warehouse act, regula-
the Agricultural Adjustment	tions, amendment with regard to
act, as amended..... 431	insurance..... 430

Universal cotton standards conference, Washington, D.C., March 9-13, 1936:

Minutes of the meetings.....	132
report to:	
Atlantic cotton association.....	178
Texas cotton association.....	178
work described.....	176
Universal standards for Indian cotton, progress report.....	156
Unlicensed trailers on highways.....	479
Urakawa, M. On the results of leading-gardens of cotton.....	280
Urango, F. Algodón en el Perú.....	413
Uruguay, regulations enforcing trade agreement with United Kingdom.....	149
Uses:.....	61,62,108,228
airport runways.....	125,221
airships:.....	308
'LZ129.....	267
aircraft.....	61
by varieties.....	210
candlewick bedspreads.....	85
cellulose sponge.....	307
changes in.....	474
development urged.....	424
different industries.....	172
electrical insulation.....	425
farm,.....	71
handkerchiefs, synthetic yarn competition.....	145
ice-crushing set.....	61
in stratosphere ascent.....	24
increase planned through National cotton week.....	221
industrial, promising.....	220
mats for curing concrete:.....	424
specifications.....	266
Texas tests.....	266
mattress making.....	144
mentioned.....	266
motor industry.....	266,424
new:	
advocated.....	186
developed by U.S.D.A.....	433
resolution of A.C.M.A.....	227
work of Cotton-textile institute.....	221
noted.....	432
paper from cotton stalks.....	144
recommended by U.S.D.A.....	424
research.....	378

Uses:

restrictions.....	478
roads:	24,144,151,185,266
	349,423,424
Alabama.....	475
bituminous-surfaced.....	308
experiments:.....	221
by A.A.A.....	186
Georgia, reports.....	474
New Jersey, reports.....	474
quantity.....	475
specifications.....	196,221
Texas, reports.....	474
umbrella cloths.....	185
See also Cellulose, uses; Consumption; Cottonseed, uses; Government, diversion program; Tire cords.	
Utilization (Section).....	18,52,92,134
	179,214,255,302,336,373,418,465
Uzbekistan. Trest khlopkoostitil'noi promyshlennosti (Cotton cleaning industry trust). Collection of papers from the research factory.....	7,31
Vacuum removal of lint and dust.....	220
Valuation methods.....	415
Value of cotton:	
compared with other fibers, 1920-1935, United States.....	129
for use.....	29
in weighted index-number of wholesale commodities.....	250
new crop, Government holdings threat to.....	89
Value of fibers consumed in U.S.....	129
Value of lime in a two-year rotation on Sand Mountain.....	391
Van Laethem, J. Inspection of textiles used for electrical insulation purposes. With R. Vernimmen.....	101,425
Vance, R.B.:	
Changing economy of the south-east.....	288
Economic future in the old cotton belt.....	396-397
Human geography of the South.....	193
Negro agricultural worker under the federal rehabilitation program. Section 1, part 1....	204
Regional reconstruction.....	6

Vandiver, H. Current field problems in marketing and how they should be met.....	133
Variable-speed spinning at Clark thread found to increase production 17 to 18%.....	100
Varieties:	
Acala:	
effect of different irrigation treatments.....	159
selected for one-variety communities in Texas blackland.	165
American:	
chemical analysis, report.....	200
origin.....	388
and row competition.....	440
Argentina, testing.....	437
Arkansas:.....	159
development program.....	37
standardizing.....	439
Asiatic:	
characters, correlation studies	276
chemical analysis, report.....	200
Bahtim Abiad, spinning tests.....	465
Bahtim White, spinning tests.....	465
British colonies.....	210
Cambodia cotton, quality deterioration.....	49
Cawnpore 520, India.....	389
Colombia.....	74, 383
Cook, short staple and high yield.....	73
described.....	108
desirability of naming and numbering.....	481
Dharwar, storage experiments.....	258
Differences in length-diameter relationship.....	421
effect on:	
plant development.....	439
yield.....	354
Egypt:.....	154
new strain, characteristics....	201
Egyptian cotton:	
mixing prohibited by law.....	227
outlets.....	451
Forbes-Barker, Haiti.....	73
Formosa.....	109
Georgia, tests, 1934-35.....	201
Giza 7, futures contract.....	463
gossypium peruvianum, comparative investigation of the seeds.....	386

Varieties: (Cont'd)

Guza cotton of Afghanistan, importance in U.S.S.R.....	277
Half and half, advantages.....	73
Hopi-Acala:	
developed by U.S.D.A.....	433
shows promise.....	259
India:	
Central provinces and Berar...	317
improved, progress in introduction.....	155
Mysore, experiments.....	35
Sind:.....	354
characteristics.....	160
improvement.....	389
technological reports, 1935...	214
Ishan, Nigeria.....	299
Ishan A on Moor plantation, yield, 1928-29 to 1933-34.....	117
L.S.S., India.....	438
Louisiana, tests.....	36
Malvi, improvement.....	386
Mississippi, testing.....	230
Missouri, tests.....	116
Mollisoni, India.....	389, 390
Nigeria:.....	110
spinning tests.....	114
"114"--"Mubariz", U.S.S.R.....	280
Philippines, research.....	113
Pima:	
Morocco.....	78, 249
morphology, effect of crazy top.....	356
new drafting, system for.....	99
Punjab-American:	
early maturing strain.....	35
43-F.....	35
malformation.....	118
relation of manuring.....	440
Rucker, advantages.....	73
Sea-Island:.....	82, 150
diffraction pattern.....	304
Fiji.....	409
market, West Indian.....	450
polyembryonic seeds, haploids in.....	229
production:	
possibilities, Kanara, India.....	390
Puerto Rico.....	297
statistics, British West Indies.....	274
use by British outfitters.....	89

Varieties: (Cont'd)

Sird-American, marketing.....	155	Velho, Regis:	
Sindhi, yarn strength.....	465, 468	Fosquejo da Historia do algodao..	432
standard commercial.....	34	O solo, na cultura do algodao....	442
Syrian.....	411	Ventajas del cultivo del algodón....	37
Tanguis:		Ver de la feuille du cotonnier et	
improvement.....	1	la culture du bersim.....	393
spinning.....	474	Verderevskii, D.D. New disease in	
Tennessee:.....	354	the Azerbaijan.....	322
trials.....	481	Verges, U.A., translation of U.S.	
Texas:		Dept. Agr. Dept. Circ. 278.....	371
East.....	354	Verma, P.M. Studies on Bemisia	
experiments.....	77	gossypiperda, M. & L. No. 3. With	
highest yielding.....	160	M.A. Husain and K.N. Trehan.....	392
improvement.....	461	Vernalization, U.S.S.R.:.....	278
tests.....	158	experiments, 1932-1934, results..	231
Tonkin, Indo-China, technological		tree-cotton, experiments.....	390
study.....	337	Vernimmen, R. Inspection of textiles	
tree-cotton, vernalization,		used for electrical insulation	
U.S.S.R.....	390	purposes. With J. Van Laethem	101, 425
trials, study of margin effect....	115	Vertical cotton drier makes better	
U.S.S.R.:		staple, increases prices.....	290
experiments.....	232	Very important to all ginnerers.....	151
introduction, results.....	379	Vibar, T. Place of cotton in Philip-	
Upland, association between green		pine agriculture and industry....	298
color of lint and lint per-		Vicedomini, L.:	
centage.....	152	Coltivazione del cotone nell'-	
variation in fiber length and		Uelé.....	162
distribution.....	157	Virginia. Agricultural experiment	
Verdao, characteristics.....	34	station, research, important	
Wagad, India, North Gujarat.....	354	conclusions from.....	230
wilt-resistant:		Viscosity:	
adapted to the gulf coastal		measurement.....	373
plains.....	4	relation to micellar structure	
breeding.....	152	and association.....	375
world, special uses for each.....	210	Vivet, E. Prix de revient de la	
Varuntsian, E.S. On the methods of		culture du cotonnier.....	80
agricultural evaluation of the		Viviani, Ettore. Applicazioni	
quality of cotton seed.....	321	pratiche del controllo del titolo	
Varuntsian, I. Variety "114"--		delle fibre tessili.....	215
"Mubariz".....	280	Volpi, Marsilio. Sell cotton net	
Vasil'ev, I.M.:		weight.....	449
Irrigation of cotton from a		Volz, C.N. Efficiency in separa-	
physiological point of view....	3	tion.....	223
On the physiological character of		Votselka, K.G. Value of irrigation	
the irrigation of cotton plant		for increasing cotton yield in	
in the Middle Asia.....	36	Dagestan. With I.E. Penzin.....	321
On the physiological character-		Vrijdagh, J.M. Contribution à	
istic of cotton irrigation.....	321	l'étude de la maladie des chan-	
Vasudeva, R.S. See Sahai Vasudeva, R.		cres des tiges du cotonnier.....	282
Vegetable oil adjustment.....	227	Vsesoiuznoe (virusnye) soveshch. Ist,	
		Moscow, 1935. Virus diseases of	
		plants, materials of the first vir-	
		ological conference, March 7-11,	
		1935.....	322

Vysotskii, K.A. Summer-winter trans- plants of cotton.....	280	Wallace, R.W.: (Cont'd)	
Wad, Y.D.:		Growth response of the cotton plant to calcium in calcium sulfate and to dolomite lime- stone in a source of phos- phorus test. With H.P. Cooper.....	157
Agronomic adjustments of the cotton crop, in the Gang canal colony, Bikanir State, India. With S. Singh.....	199	Wallace speaks on cotton improve- ment.....	460
Humic composts and inorganic fer- tilizers. With F.K. Jackson...	162	Walsh, R.H. Cotton loan policies and the method of weighting monthly cotton prices 1933-34 and 1934- 35. With R.F. Hale.....	461
Influences dominating cotton yields in monsoon areas. With Kuber Singh.....	199	Wang, H.-L. Ueber die anwendungsmög- lichkeit des modifizierten ein- stufenverfahrens als bestimmungs- methode der cellulose. With Y.-C. Tang.....	141
Nitrogen balance in black cotton soils in the Malwa Plateau. II. Changes during hot weather. With R.K. Aurangabadkar.....	280	Ward, A.L.:	
Studies in disease resistance:		Cottonseed--"Farm Cinderella"...	312
I. With K.N. Ambegaokar.....	356	Cottonseed meal futures.....	224
II. With I. Madhusudana.....	356	Cottonseed meal proves its worth on sheep ranges.....	64
Wadding, bleached, causes of spots and stripes.....	217	Cottonseed oil for storing meat..	25
Waelkens, M. Travaux de sélection du coton.....	355	Dark ages.....	190
Wages. See Labor.		Ginners' interest in cottonseed oil.....	270
Wages and taxes.....	331	Making farmers cottonseed meal- conscious.....	147
Wages in cotton picking in 1935.....	203	One hundred and ten years of usefulness.....	64
Wagner, Erich. Bedeutung mikroskop- ischer querschnitts untersuch- ungen von faserstoffen.....	470	Quality products essential to life of cottonseed crushing industry.....	270
Wagner, M. Textilindustrie und- versorgung.....	401	Sane buying, super-manufactur- ing, sound merchandising.....	312
Wait, J.R. Houston leads as cotton port with its phenomenal growth...	254	Social and economic value of food products.....	476
Walker, R.B. Important details of recent Universal standards con- ference.....	178	Sound reasons for supporting Kleberg bill.....	69
Wallace, Euan. Efforts of Department of overseas trade.....	247	Ward, T.J. Textiles. Part II.-- fabrics. With C.T. Signan.....	61
Wallace, H.A.:		Ware, J.O.:	
announcement on loan cotton.....	178	Breeding wilt resistant varieties of cotton. With V.H. Young...	152
Impounded processing taxes and processors' profits.....	151	Control of potash hunger and fusarium wilt in cotton. With V.H. Young and O.A. Pope.....	3
letter to Senator Norris relating to processing tax refund, comment on.....	149	Efficiency of radomization and analysis of variance in cotton yield trials. With O.A. Pope.	152
Wallace, R.W.:			
Experiments on the rate and time of applying potash fertilizers to cotton. With H.P. Cooper and T.B. Rogers.....	157		

Ware, J.O.: (Cont'd)

Opportunities for improving the quality of cotton.....	153
Plant breeding and the cotton industry.....	320
Studies on the fusarium wilt of cotton. With V.H. Young.....	152

Warehouses:

effect of removal of loan cotton on.....	416
rates.....	417
Texas, laws needed.....	334
Washington and cotton.....	107

Wasson, R.A. Cotton growing for 4-H club members.....	233
---	-----

Waste:

carding process.....	99,306
causes.....	143,264
classification and disposal.....	143
definition, India.....	109
from cards, effect of different cylinder speeds.....	220
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, mill, waste.	
means of prevention.....	142
oily, salvaging method.....	183
opening process.....	99
picking process.....	99
preparation for spinning.....	265
reclaiming cotton from....	218,264,471
reduction:	
methods.....	58
mills.....	58
spinning and spooling departments.....	59
removal, effect on calculations for cotton organizations.....	264
spinning process.....	306
Watanabe, C. On some species of Braconidae from North China and Korea.....	394
Water:	
adsorption:	
by cellulose.....	303
equation tested on data for cotton.....	256
duty trials in the Sudan Gezira...	389
exhaustion during ripening of cotton.....	280
saving at time of heavy rains, effect on yield.....	278
supply, effect on plant development.....	439

Water: (Cont'd)

<u>See also</u> Humidity; Moisture; Precipitation.	
Watkins, D.W.:	
Agricultural adjustment and farm tenure.....	324
Report on the general trade aspects for cotton.....	153
Watkins, W.E. Digestion and mineral balance trials on range cattle with native New Mexico range hay, cottonseed meal, and mineral supplements.....	312
Watson, G.H. New use for the South's product--cotton roads.....	475
Watson, L.J. Extent of protection from fluctuations in spot-cotton prices afforded by future trading. With L.D. Howell.....	131
Watson, W. Ring spinning and doubling developments.....	143
Watts, J.G.:	
Cotton insect studies.....	157
Study of the biology of the flower thrips <u>Frankliniella tritici</u> (Fitch) with special reference to cotton.....	394
Weather. <u>See</u> Climate and weather.	
Weathering in the field, causes loss.....	440
Weaver, F.M., recommendation that equalization of Texas and Louisiana ports be forbidden.....	191
Weaver, O.T. Accounting principles for cooperative cotton gin associations.....	123
Weaving:	
contraction, factors influencing. hand, India:.....	402,405
Madras.....	407
methods, statistical.....	59
Webb, R.W., statement relating to work of the U.S. Department of agriculture.....	259
Webb, T.H.:	
Address before the American cotton manufacturers association.	210
Cotton textile industry faces better prospects.....	46
Webber, J.M.:	
Cytogenetic notes on cotton and cotton relatives. II.....	388
Interspecific hybridization in gossypium and the meiotic behavior of F ₁ plants.....	353

- Weeds, control, Turkmen, U.S.S.R. 320
- Wei Yang co-operative society of
Chang-an, Shensi, report on grad-
ing cotton..... 371
- Weight:
effect of humidity on..... 398
Egyptian cotton, changes,..... 481
standardization, India..... 156
uniformity in cotton spinning prep-
aration..... 340
See also Net weight.
- Weil, Adolph, testimony at Congress-
ional investigation into the
decline of cotton prices..... 252
- Weiss, Seymour. Port of New Orleans. 334
- Wells, T.R. Classing department..... 371
- Wells, W.G.:
Consignment of cotton..... 205
Report of the director of cotton
culture, Queensland..... 74
Thinning and spacing of cotton.... 117
Value of grassland cultivations
in cotton rotations..... 321
- Wendel, Dudley. New textile fabric.. 145
- Were cotton growers considered?..... 316
- West, C.J. Bibliography of pulp
and paper making 1928-1935..... 434
- West, R.R.:
Changing picture of industrial
relations..... 13
Relation of wages to selling price 210
Stability of hours and wages need-
ed to meet present competition. 296
Textile cycles and mill policies.. 457
- West Indian notes...Cotton..... 175
- West Indian sea island cotton
association:
annual meeting, St. Vincent,
January 1936..... 82,171,274
comment on..... 409
executive committee meeting,
Montserrat, April 1, 1935.... 30
formation and work..... 318
- West Indies (British):
acreage, Sea Island and Marie
Galante cotton..... 175
cloth:
imports, Jamaica, 1931..... 208
tariff, St. Vincent..... 68
exports, Sea Island and Marie
Galante cotton..... 175
insects. See Insects.
- West Indies (British): (Cont'd)
production:..... 88,210,409
1934-35..... 175
estimates, 1935-36..... 175
St. Vincent..... 210
Sea Island and Marie Galante
cotton..... 175
sea island cotton; use by
British outfitters..... 89
- West Indies (British). Imperial
college of tropical agriculture.
Advisory dept. Report on the
Agricultural department, St. Vin-
cent, 1934..... 318
- West Indies (British). Imperial
department of agriculture. Re-
port on the agricultural depart-
ment:
Grenada, 1935..... 442
Montserrat, 1935..... 391
- West Texas cotton growers associa-
tion:
letter regarding deliveries... 418
meeting at Abilene, Tex., April
27, 1936..... 301
- Westbrook, E.C.:
Cotton picker--friend or foe..... 395
History and progress of the one-
variety community cotton work
in Georgia. With R.P. Bled-
soc..... 153
One-variety community cotton
production in Georgia..... 166
- Weston, C.A. Ask yourself these 17
questions if you have uneven pick-
er laps..... 23
- Wet cotton:
ginning losses..... 397
pressing, effect on storage and
spinning qualities..... 54
See also Moisture.
- Weybright, Victor. Two men and their
machine..... 286
- What are cotton futures?..... 462
- What cotton spacing is best?..... 231
- What is cotton?..... 58
- What is "Lanital"?..... 247
- What managers are thinking..... 296
- What price cotton?..... 461
- What shall we do about cotton?..... 396
- When a mill becomes a warehouse..... 108
- Where Lancashire's cloth is woven... 247

Whitaker, Rodney:		Williams, B.J. World upheaval if call for economic sanity goes unheeded.....	328
Cotton fabrics for bituminous- surfaced roads. With R.J.		Williams, C.A.S. Manual of Chinese products.....	434
Cheatham.....	308	Williams, C.B.: Results of crop rotations in Coastal Plain, Piedmont and Mountains.....	391
Cotton situation.....	9	What North Carolina field exper- iments have indicated as the best controllable growth fac- tors to supply for cotton.....	382
Cotton situation. With A.M.		Williams, H.G. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, J.R. Remer, Arnold Wilson and A.R. Wise.....	107
Agelasto.....	290	Williams, J.B. Speculation and the carryover.....	415
Trends in the quality of cotton consumed.....	153	Williamson, J.T. Efficiency of superphosphate for cotton.....	153
White, C.F. Discussion of Smith amendments to Cotton exchange bill.	69	Williamson, N.C.: Abolish the exchanges?.....	52
White, G.F. Notes on pink bollworm septicemia. With L.T. Noble.....	165	Cooperative marketing and present policies.....	153
White, H.A. Cotton quality reporting service and cotton marketing study. With Marvin Guin.....	157	Cotton cooperative marketing.....	372
White, Lawrence. Effect of particle size on the efficiency of fertil- izers applied to cotton, 1933. With A.L. Mehring and J.E. Adams..	2	defends A.C.C.A.....	335
Whitmore, R. Cotton improvement in Arkansas.....	37	N.C. Williamson answers critics of cotton co-ops.....	214
Whitney, D.J. Growing cotton in Tulare County.....	355	Selling out a neighbor.....	373
Whitney, Eli, invention of gin, con- troversy discussed.....	239	testimony at Congressional in- vestigation into the decline of cotton prices.....	252
Whitney would be surprised at advancement of cotton ginning machinery since his invention.....	398	Willis, J.C. Review of the work of the experiment stations, season 1934-35.....	113
Whittington, Harmon. Cotton merchant's interest in ginning.....	326	Willis, L.G. Function of copper in soils and its relation to the availability of iron and mangan- ese. With J.R. Piland.....	202
Who owns America?.....	360	Willoughby, Woodbury. Prospective foreign demand for American cotton.....	367
Wholesale prices in 1935.....	211	Wilsome, F.P.W. Synthetic fibers vs. natural fibers.....	367
Why continue to export cotton at sacrifice of all South?.....	328	Wilson, Arnold. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, J.R. Remer, H.G. Wilson and A.R. Wise.	107
Why cotton has boomed.....	298	Wilson, C.M. Tenantry comes forward	237
Why institute did not participate in Berry conference.....	29	Wilson, E.V. Practical pointers on reproducing textile fabrics from sample.....	143
Wiernsberger, J. Spinning mill: temperature and humidity.....	100		
Wilcox, E.V. Is the king's crown wobbling?.....	13		
Wilkinson, J.L. President Wilkinson of west Texas association addresses open letter to membership regard- ing deliveries.....	418		
Will Indian weaving mills adjust with hand-loom weavers.....	14		
Wille, J.: Dos informes sobre el arrebiatado, <u>Dysdercus ruficollis</u>	38		
Plagas del algodonero en la com- paa agricola 1935-1936.....	444		

- Wilson, J.S. Application of dye-stuffs to Australian cotton..... 470
- Wilson, T. Latest developments in ring doubling frames..... 23
- Windel, Dudley:
 Egyptian cotton section of the Lancashire cotton industry in the 1934-1935 season..... 227
 Farmer must decide..... 169
 Rise in world cotton consumption.. 367
- "Winder." How winding influences twist:
 . Part II..... 144
 . Part III..... 185
- Winegar, Gladys. Textile industry and consumer-education. II.-The cotton industry..... 309
- Wing, D.C. New cotton adjustment contract..... 151
- Wise, A.R. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, J.R. Remer, H.G. Williams and Arnold Wilson... 107
- Wister, A.T. Twist in yarn--an interesting angle on an old subject..... 100
- Withers, J.C. Production of staple fibre..... 457
- Wolf, George, Jr. Rust cotton picker still a question..... 395
- Wolfenden, G.D. Some things superintendents ought to know..... 379
- Wolfenden, J. Comments on roll spacings for drawing--fly frames--spinning..... 341
- Woo, F.C. Survey of the distribution and prevalence of cotton insects in China during the year 1934..... 444
- Wood, J.I. Crop losses from plant diseases in the United States, 1931, 1932, and 1933..... 119
- Wood, R.C. Cotton rotations..... 162
- Wood, Tom. Card-room charts..... 59
- Wood pulp for rayon..... 312
- Woodhead, H.G.W., ed., China year book..... 329
- Woodward, F.L. Merits of cottonseed products..... 103
- Wool:
 consumption:
 U.S., 1920-1935, value compared with other fibers..... 129
 world, 1928-1935..... 293
- Wool: (Cont'd)
 identifying, equipment and tests. 20
 statistics, 1928-1935.... 450
 structure and properties..... 19, 318
 trade analysis, world..... 293
 yarn production, compared with rayon..... 363
- Woolf, D.G.:
 AAA mess nearly untangled when retroactive tax talk tangles it again..... 86
 Idea to institute..... 435
- Woolrich, T.R. Manual of mechanical processing of cottonseed with bibliography and report of research investigations. With E. L. Carpenter..... 147
- Working hours in the textile industry in Germany..... 86
- World output of textile fibres..... 461
- World produced one thousand million pounds of rayon last year..... 247
- World rayon production..... 247
- World upheaval if call for economic sanity goes unheeded..... 328
- World's rayon yarn and fiber output above billion pounds..... 331
- Worth street rules, 1936..... 45
- Worthy, J.N. As a farmer sees it... 125
- Wrong guess..... 413
- Wtite, C.F. Cotton price and money. 90
- Wyllie, A.S.:
 testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
 testimony before Senate committee on agriculture and forestry concerning disposition of cotton held by U.S..... 226
- X-ray:
 analysis of fibers..... 57
 diffraction analysis, industrial applications..... 304
 examination of the effect of removing noncellulosic constituents from vegetable fibres..... 303
 investigation of fiber structure..... 19
 studies of crystallite orientation in cellulose fibers..... 261
See also Radiography.

Yakimanskii, V.V. Production of pulp from cotton stems.....	62	Yarn: (Cont'd)	
Yang, S.C.: Analysis of the constituents in the different parts of the cotton plant. With E.C. Tai and Y.N. Yeh.....	200	specifications.....	308
Report of chemical analysis of twelve Asiatic and American var- ieties of cotton. With E.C. Tai and Y.N. Yeh.....	200	stiffness, quantitative determin- ation.....	56
Yardi, N.R. Cotton survey of Osmana- bad District in H.E.H. The Nizam's Dominions. With B.B. Mulchandani.	199	storage.....	99
Yarn:		strength:	
breakage.....	473	and stretch:.....	20
buying permits, Germany.....	149	apparatus for measuring....	216
China.....	434	effect of:	
coefficient of friction.....	376	changes on.....	179
combed, handling problems.....	110	storage on.....	255
conditioning methods.....	184	sulfur dioxide fumigation on.....	94
contraction in weaving.....	135	twist on.....	306
durability tests.....	470	worn card clothing on.....	185
Egyptian cotton, mercerizing.....	138	extra, effect on output.....	467
elasticity.....	338	factors affecting.....	465, 468
exports from Great Britain.....	110	improvement as result of adequate humidity in spin- ning.....	261
fine, effect of staple length.....	373	method for converting to strength of a specified count.....	418
for cotton underwear.....	474	standards.....	21
from cheaper cotton.....	58	testing apparatus.....	420
grades, list.....	374	uniformity, gradations.....	22
manufacture. <u>See</u> Manufacture;		suitability for particular pro- cesses.....	337
Spinning.		tariff:	
marketing, terms defined.....	207	Bombay.....	27
mercerized, influence of stretch- ing on physical properties.....	95	Ottawa.....	27
numbering:		<u>See also</u> Tariff.	
conversion table.....	100	tension:	
Typy system.....	179	measuring.....	59
prices:		regulating devices.....	306
index numbers.....	16	testing:	
60's Egyptian twist, weekly, 1935.....	240	Germany.....	308
32's American twist, weekly, 1935.....	240	machine. <u>See</u> Machinery, mill, yarn testing.	
properties, effect of different cylinder speed.....	220	statistics.....	138
quality, reasons for.....	423	trade, England, India and Japan, statistics.....	407
regularigraph.....	55	twist:.....	336
relation between thickness and number and weight of cloth.....	93	"actual" vs. "theoretical"....	100
research, India, 1924-35.....	180	effect of:	
shrinkage, allowance problem.....	98	contraction, on calcula- tions for cotton organ- izations.....	264
		humidity on.....	260
		winding on.....	144, 185
		effect on:	
		cloth properties.....	140

Yarn: (Cont'd)

twist: (cont'd)

effect on (cont'd)

luster..... 138

formulas..... 468

hard, effect on count..... 422

testing methods..... 58

weight per length, regularity,

testing..... 340

winding, new ideas..... 22

See also Thread.Yarovization. See Vernalization.

Year in cotton..... 247

Yearbooks:

commercial fertilizer 1936..... 382

cotton year book 1936..... 480

New York cotton exchange:

1935..... 82

1936..... 450

Yeh, Y.N.:

Analysis of the constituents in

the different parts of the cot-

ton plant. With S.C. Yang and

E.C. Tai..... 200

Report of chemical analysis of

twelve Asiatic and American

varieties of cotton. With S.C.

Yang and E.C. Tai..... 200

Yehia, M.A. See Ali Yehia, M.

Yield:

Acala cotton; effect of differ-

ent irrigation treatments..... 159

Alabama, increased by proper fer-

tilizer..... 115

Argentina..... 37, 211

Arkansas, relation of soil type... 159

California:

1933, 1934 and 1935, by coun-

ties..... 248

1934-35..... 48

effect of:

certain environmental factors.. 153

delinting cottonseed..... 440

different forms of fertilizers. 279

efforts to save water at time

of heavy rains..... 278

fertilizers..... 1, 354

grade, origin and variety..... 7

leaf curl disease..... 391

seed disinfection, Southwest... 75

summer soil-conserving crops... 355

variety, planting date, spacing

and seed treatment..... 354

Yield: (Cont'd)

how to arrive at..... 368

increased by:

cotton contest--1935..... 160

delinting cottonseed with

sulfuric acid..... 117

India:

Central provinces and Berar... 317

correlation with climate and

weather conditions..... 276

influences dominating monsoon

areas..... 199

relation to:

prices..... 251

weather factors, Bombay

presidency..... 199

statistics:..... 367

Punjab..... 130

tests, Burma..... 231

influence of cultivation on..... 116

Ishan A cotton, 1928-29 to

1933-34..... 117

Montserrat, 1935..... 391

related to productive capacity of

soils and density of sowing... 35

Sudan:

1934..... 198

effect of rainfall, Gezira... 160

Texas, by varieties..... 160

trials, statistical methods..... 152

U.S.S.R.:..... 232

effect of:

bees..... 232

irrigation, Dagestan..... 321

method of increasing..... 76, 232

United States:..... 204

one-variety communities..... 324

Young, C.J. Studies of the sampling

technic in cotton experiments.

I. Sampling from locks. With

K.S. Cheng, and Y.T. Su..... 76

Young, G.F. Seam shrinkage of pre-

shrunk cotton fabric..... 58, 218

Young, H.M.:

discussion of paper by Peter

Molyneaux..... 330

report on demand for gins in

Brazil..... 397

Young, M.T.:

Bollweevil control with calcium

arsenate on field plots in

Madison Parish, La., from 1920

to 1934..... 39

Young, M.T.: (Cont'd)

- Field-plot and cage tests for boll weevil control. With G.L. Smith..... 165

Young, V.H.:

- Breeding wilt resistant varieties of cotton. With J.O. Ware..... 152
Control of potash hunger and fusarium wilt in cotton. With J.O. Ware and O.A. Pope..... 3
Effect of wilt and dry weather on cotton in Arkansas..... 119
Fertilize to control cotton wilt and rust..... 322
Lay plans for control of cotton wilt, rust, and root-knot now.. 119
Studies on the fusarium wilt of cotton. With J.O. Ware..... 152

- Zaitchenko, P. New apparatus for determining the oil content of seeds..... 270

Zakoshchikov, A.P.:

- Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With B.T. Ardashev, B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina..... 31
Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With B.T. Ardashev, B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina... 31
Furfural and its production from cottonseed hulls. With V.T. Ivanova, G.A. Korzheniovskii and A.M. Kurenova..... 31
Inner structure of cotton fibers.. 31

Zakoshchikov, A.P.: (Cont'd)

- Neue methode zur bestimmung des reifegrades der baumwollfaser. 260
New method for evaluating linter by the ripeness of the fiber and by calculating the cellulose yields on boiling..... 96
Results of the studies of the chemical composition of cotton fiber at different stages of ripeness. With B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina..... 31
Tanning substances in cottonseed hulls. With V.T. Ivanova, G.A. Korzheniovskii and A.M. Kurenova..... 31
Zaprometoff, N.G. Cotton gummosis and its control..... 233
Zavadovsky, K.N. On the control methods of the alfalfa weevil.... 323
Zellwolle in Germany..... 86
Zervigon, M.G.:
Optical method for the length analysis of cotton fibres. With K.L. Hertel..... 216
Seed cotton fibrograph. With K.L. Hertel (extract)..... 216
Zimmerman, H.J.:
Cotton production and distribution.... 34-35..... 42
Cotton production in the United States crop of 1935..... 298
Zoeppritz, H.P. Dauerprüfung und ermüdung von gespinsten..... 470
Zweckmässige reparieren der lederdruckzylinder..... 266

ooOoo.

ERRATA

- p.21, 1st item: The date of the periodical should be Nov.14,1934 instead of 1935.
p.80, 2d item: The first word should be "test" instead of "text."
p.163, 1st item: The entry should read: Fraps, G.S., and Fudge, J.F.
Relation of the occurrence of cotton root rot, etc.
p.164, 8th item: This item should be classified under Farm Engineering.
p.180, 3d item: A line is omitted. The title should read: "Die bedeutung der physikalisch-chemischen forschung in der textilindustrie für die deutsche volkswirtschaft. Zeitschrift für Elektro-chemie (etc.)"
p.182, line 1: Insert "February, 1936."
p.303, 3d item: The date of the periodical should be Oct.19,1935 instead of 1936.
p.344, 1st item: This entry should read: Cotton spinning industry act, 1936, instead of 1933.
p.416, 5th item: Date of periodical is January, 1936.



